



ROUND ROCK TEXAS

From  
**VISION**  
to  
**REALITY**



# Annual Operating Budget

## Fiscal Year 2022/2023

# INTRODUCTION

## City of Round Rock Adopted Budget For the Fiscal Year October 1, 2022 to September 30, 2023

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$4,795,437, which is a 6.8 percent increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property tax added to the tax roll this year is \$1,445,056.

On September 8th, 2022, the City Council members passed the fiscal year 2022-2023 budget ordinance with the following votes:

<b>Member</b>	<b>Vote</b>	<b>Member</b>	<b>Vote</b>
Mayor Craig Morgan	Yes	Frank Ortega	Yes
Mayor Pro Tem Rene Flores	Yes	Kristin Stevens	Yes
Michelle Ly	Yes	Hilda Montgomery	Yes
Matthew Baker	Yes		

<b>Tax Rate</b>	<b>Adopted FY 2023</b>	<b>Adopted FY 2022</b>
Property Tax Rate	\$0.342000	\$0.397000
No-New-Revenue Rate	\$0.326408	\$0.387441
No-New-Revenue M&O Rate	\$0.217966	\$0.261720
Voter-Approval Tax Rate	\$0.363244	\$0.426786
Debt Rate	\$0.117600	\$0.132138

The total amount of municipal debt service obligations secured by property taxes for the City is \$25,511,210.

The total amount of outstanding municipal debt obligations supported by property taxes is \$319,512,040.

The above information is presented on the cover page of the City's FY 2023 Adopted Budget to comply with requirements of Section 102.005 of the Texas Local Government Code.

In accordance with Section 104.0045 of the Texas Local Government Code as amended by HB 1495 - Itemization of Certain Expenditures Required in Certain Political Subdivision Budgets - expense line items for public notices and lobbying efforts are provided below:

<b>Description</b>	<b>Adopted FY 2023</b>	<b>Adopted FY 2022</b>
Public notices required by law	\$41,266	\$41,266
Lobbying services	\$195,000	\$195,000



# INTRODUCTION

---

## CITY LEADERSHIP



From left: Councilmember Michelle Ly Place 1, Mayor Pro Tem Rene Flores Place 2, Councilmember Matthew Baker Place 3, Mayor Craig Morgan, Councilmember Kristin Stevens Place 5, Councilmember Hilda Montgomery Place 6, and Councilmember Frank Ortega Place 4.

For more information on the City of Round Rock Council please see **page 33**.



**Brooks Bennett**  
Assistant City Manager



**Laurie Hadley**  
City Manager



**Bryan Williams**  
Assistant City Manager



**Susan L. Morgan, CPA**  
Chief Financial Officer

# INTRODUCTION

---

## BUDGET PRESENTATION AWARD



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished  
Budget Presentation  
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Round Rock  
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

**October 01, 2021**

*Christopher P. Morrell*

Executive Director

Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to the City of Round Rock, Texas, for its Annual Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as a financial plan, as an operations guide, and as a communications device.

This award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.



# INTRODUCTION

## BUDGET PROCESS

The City's budget is a complex document representing the culmination of months of preparation and discussion among the City Council and City staff regarding the best ways to provide services to the community at the greatest value. The process for developing the City's annual budget is a year-round effort spanning the City's fiscal year of October 1 through September 30.

The City Council meets each winter to reaffirm the City's vision and goals and to identify specific actions for the upcoming fiscal year. The resulting strategic plan serves as the foundation of the department budget requests. The Executive Team, made up of the Department Directors, Assistant City Managers, and the City Manager, reviews all budget requests for alignment with Council direction and potential efficiencies. The team works together to refine requests into a balanced proposed budget.

In accordance with the City Charter, the proposed budget must be presented to the City Council by August 1 each year. Typically, Council receives the proposal in early to mid July. Copies of the proposed budget are also made available to the public through the City's website and on file at the Round Rock Public Library. The City Council considers the proposed budget and provides public hearings where public input regarding budget programs and financial impact is heard. Communication regarding the budget is pushed out to the public via the community cable television system, the City's website, social media, and local newspapers. Summaries of fees and tax rate implications are included in these communications. A link to the communication and publications related to the budget can be found at [The Budget Office](#) page of the City's website. A video with a brief explanation of the budget can be found on the [City's YouTube](#) page.

The budget and the tax rate are formally adopted by the City Council during two separate readings of enabling legislation at regularly scheduled Council meetings in late August and in September. The Adopted Budget and tax rate go into effect October 1 for the start of the new fiscal year.



## Budget Calendar

### January - February

- Council Budget Retreat
- 5-Year Capital Improvement Plan
- 5-Year Operating Plan
- Salary & Benefit projections

### March - April

- Departments submit budget requests
- Revenue projections

### May - June

- Executive review of budget requests
- Strategic budget narratives

### July - August

- Tax rolls certified by Chief Appraisers
- Proposed Budget presented to City Council
- Publication of proposed tax rates

### September - October

- Budget & Tax rate finalized and approved by City Council
- Adopted Budget and Tax rate effective October 1 for new fiscal year

# INTRODUCTION

---

## HOW TO USE THIS DOCUMENT

This budget is intended to give the reader a comprehensive overview of funding for the City's day-to-day operations, scheduled capital improvement expenditures, and principal and interest payments for the City's outstanding long-term debt. The document complies with recommended practices for fiscal and budgetary transparency of the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA).

The first three sections, the [Budget Message](#), [Strategic Plan](#), and [City Profile](#), provide an overview of the City's strategic planning efforts and how this budget is targeted to continue to provide high quality services. The operating expenditures are presented by fund and by department in the [General Fund](#), [Utility Fund](#), [Stormwater Fund](#), and [Special Revenue Fund](#) sections to give the reader a clear idea of how resources are allocated across the City's various programs.

The following icons have been created to graphically depict the City Council's six strategic goals consistently throughout the document in order to more clearly identify how the budget is founded on the goals.



**Financially Sound City  
Providing High Value  
Services**



**City Infrastructure: Today  
and for Tomorrow**



**"The Sports Capital of  
Texas" for Tourism and  
Residents**



**Great Community to Live**



**Authentic Downtown  
- Exciting Community  
Destination**



**Sustainable Neighborhoods**

# INTRODUCTION

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### BUDGET MESSAGE

- 1 Budget Message
- 3 Strategic Priorities
- 11 Local Economy
- 14 Financial Review

### STRATEGIC PLAN

- 19 Strategic Planning for the City
- 20 City Vision
- 22 City Goals
- 24 Policy Agenda - Top Priority Projects
- 26 Policy Agenda - High Priority Projects
- 28 Management Agenda - Top Priority Projects
- 30 Management Agenda - High Priority Projects
- 32 Long Range Financial Planning

### CITY PROFILE

- 33 Round Rock City Council
- 34 City Organizational Chart
- 35 Location of Round Rock
- 36 History of Round Rock
- 38 Present Day Round Rock
- 40 Destination Round Rock
- 41 Accolades
- 42 City Survey Results
- 46 City Population
- 47 City Top Tens

### BUDGET SUMMARIES

- 49 Total Adopted Budget
- 50 Financial Summaries for All Funds
- 52 Combined Expenditures by Category
- 53 New Programs

### REVENUE SUMMARIES

#### General Fund Revenues

- 57 General Fund Revenue Summary
- 58 General Fund Revenue Details
- 61 No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Infographic
- 62 Tax Rate Terminology
- 63 Property Tax & Value Summary
- 64 Property Tax Value Infographic
- 65 Average Household Monthly Expenses
- 66 Assessed Value & Property Tax Rate History
- 67 Taxable Assessed Valuation
- 68 10 Year Property Tax & Sales Tax Analysis - General Fund
- 69 General Fund Revenues

#### Other Revenues

- 70 Utility Fund Revenue Highlights & Summary
- 71 Utility Fund Revenue Details
- 72 Stormwater Fund Revenue Highlights & Summary
- 73 Utility Stormwater Service Revenues - 10 Year History
- 74 Other Revenues - 10 Year History

### GENERAL FUND

- 77 General Fund Schedule
- 78 Administration
- 81 Communications & Marketing
- 85 Community & Neighborhood Services
- 88 Finance
- 92 Fire
- 96 Fiscal Support & Legal Services
- 98 General Services
- 101 Human Resources
- 105 Information Technology
- 108 Library
- 111 Parks & Recreation
- 115 Planning & Development Services
- 119 Police
- 123 Recycling/Solid Waste Services
- 127 Transportation



# INTRODUCTION

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### UTILITY FUND

- 133 Utility Fund Schedule
- 134 Utilities Administration
- 139 Utility Billing & Collections
- 143 Water Services
- 148 Wastewater Services

### STORMWATER FUND

- 153 Stormwater Fund Schedule
- 154 Stormwater

### SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

- 159 Special Revenue Fund Description
  - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund**
- 160 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund Schedule
- 161 Arts & Culture
- 165 Convention & Visitors Bureau
  - Multipurpose Complex Fund**
- 168 Multipurpose Complex Fund Schedule
- 169 Multipurpose Complex
  - Sports Center Fund**
- 172 Sports Center (Venue Tax) Fund Schedule
- 173 Sports Center
  - Golf Fund**
- 176 Golf Fund Schedule
- 177 Forest Creek Golf Club
  - Other Special Revenue Funds**
- 180 Special Revenue Fund Schedule
- 182 Other Special Revenue Funds
- 183 RRTEDC (Type B) Fund

### CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

- 185 Community Investment Expenditures
- 188 CIP Operational Impacts by Project
- 189 Arts & Culture and Communications
- 190 Community and Neighborhood Services
- 191 General Services
- 192 Internal Services

### CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS CONTINUED

- 193 Library
- 194 Northeast Downtown Improvements
- 195 Parks & Recreation
- 197 Public Safety
- 198 Public Safety ERP System
- 199 Sports Management & Tourism
- 201 Stormwater
- 202 Transportation
- 204 Water and Wastewater Utilities

### DEBT

- 207 Outstanding Debt
- 208 Debt Issuance Policy
- 209 Future Debt Issuance
- 210 General Fund Debt
- 212 Type B Fund Debt
- 214 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund Debt
- 216 Utility Fund Debt
- 218 Stormwater Fund Debt
- 220 Debt Ratings

### PERSONNEL

- 221 Summary of FTEs by Function
- 222 Summary of FTEs by Fund
- 223 Authorized Personnel - Detail by Department
- 227 Pay Structure

### APPENDIX

- 229 Financial Policies
- 246 Home Rule Charter
- 251 Budget Ordinance
- 253 Tax Rate Ordinance (Tax Levy)
- 256 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet
- 265 Water Utility Rates
- 270 Glossary
- 276 Acronyms

# INTRODUCTION

---



# BUDGET MESSAGE

---



September 8, 2022

The Honorable Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, and City Council  
City of Round Rock, Texas

We are pleased to present the City's Adopted Budget for the fiscal year of October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023. This total budget of \$555.5 million reflects the City Council's continued commitment to long-range strategic planning and City staff's teamwork and collaboration in providing high-value services to Round Rock's citizens and customers. This Budget Message section provides a high-level summary of some of the major components of the budget. The other sections of this document outline the budget in much more detail, both in summary for the whole city and by specific fund.

There is a lot going on in the world and Round Rock has weathered every storm because of our can-do spirit and sound long-term planning. We believe we are on the right path, and remain impressed with our ability to keep things moving forward no matter the challenge. We believe the adopted budget reflects a fiscally responsible approach to improving the City's infrastructure and meets current demands while maintaining the City's strong financial position. Attention has been given to preservation of the City's infrastructure and maintaining quality City services to the growing population. This budget builds on high customer satisfaction ratings and prudent strategies implemented to diversify our economic base. We envision this adopted budget as a policy statement, a financial summary, and a communication tool to show Round Rock has been and will continue to be a premier City, remaining financially sound, and providing high value services

We wish to thank all of the departments and staff members who contributed effort, time, and team spirit in the development of this budget. Furthermore, special thanks are extended to all members of the Finance Department who contributed to this document.

**Laurie Hadley**  
City Manager

**Bryan Williams**  
Assistant City Manager

**Brooks Bennett**  
Assistant City Manager



# BUDGET MESSAGE

---



The City of Round Rock's vision is to be:

- **A Family-Friendly Community** that is **Safe and Distinctive by Design**
- **"The Sports Capital of Texas"** and **Diverse Local Economy**
- **An Authentic Downtown** and **choice of Great Neighborhoods**

## INCREASING TRANSPARENCY



Texas Comptroller Glenn Hegar has awarded the City of Round Rock 5 Transparency Stars, recognizing the City's efforts to ensure information on the City's traditional finances, debt obligations, economic development, public pensions, and the fifth and final star contracts and procurements are readily available to the public. The final star was awarded to the City December 2020.

The stars, awarded through the Comptroller's Transparency Stars Program, are a great achievement by our Finance Department staff who strive to meet the best practices in transparency.

<https://www.roundrocktexas.gov/departments/finance/transparency/>

# BUDGET MESSAGE

---

## STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

### STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

In February 2022 the City Council affirmed Round Rock's 6 strategic goals. The total adopted budget of **\$555.5 million** is focused on furthering these goals listed below:



**Financially Sound City  
Providing High Value Services**



**City Infrastructure:  
Today and for Tomorrow**



**"Sports Capital of Texas" for  
Tourism and Residents**



**Great Community  
to Live**



**Authentic Downtown - Exciting  
Community Destination**



**Sustainable Neighborhoods - Old  
and New**

The City's most recent biennial citizen survey highlighted that traffic and transportation continues to be a top concern of our community. While major improvements to IH-35, SH 45, and US 79 remain under the jurisdiction of TxDOT and outside the scope of our City budget, this budget does include significant funding for improvements to the City's transportation network that will provide relief to our residents. Some of these improvements include:

- Continued annual funding for **neighborhood street maintenance** with \$4.3 million for FY 2023. Since 2015, the City has allocated more than \$36.7 million to maintain neighborhood streets.
- Continued significant work on the road expansion program, **Driving Progress**, with major construction underway including **Kenney Fort Boulevard**; sections of **Gattis School Road**, **Greenlawn Boulevard**, **Red Bud Lane**, and **University Boulevard**.

# BUDGET MESSAGE

---

## STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

The City continues to invest in the **historic downtown and culture** in FY 2023 with new facilities and upgraded infrastructure in the heart of our community. Some of these upgrades include:

- **Construction of our new 60,000 square foot public library** opening in January 2023.
- Transportation and utility **infrastructure improvements to northeast downtown**, including construction of a new 300 space **downtown parking garage** which will be completed January 2023.

Round Rock's **recreation and park** amenities set our City apart from many municipalities. The FY 2023 Budget includes funding for improvements and connections to these amenities that will continue to make Round Rock distinctive. Some of these improvements and connections include:

- **Trail connectivity.** Work is underway with final right-of-way acquisitions slated. This budget includes the funding necessary to complete connection of our major trail systems along the east and west corridor and to provide a continuous trail experience across our City, including **Heritage Trail East, Lake Creek Trail, and Heritage Trail West.**
- Continued funding of our ever **popular, family-friendly events** including the **Fourth of July Parade, Hometown Holiday Lights, Light up the Lake, Music on Main, Chalk Walk** and more. Funding is also included for **Freeman Park, Old Settlers Park** and **High Country Park** improvements.

**Public Safety** remains a top priority for the City Council and Round Rock consistently ranks as one of the safest cities in the nation. This budget includes funding for several initiatives to secure the highest level of public safety for years to come with 20 total new positions, including:

- A new **Public Safety Communications Officer** for the **Crisis Response Unit** to assist with mental health calls.
- Six **Firefighters** to help staff our upcoming fire station and continue fulfilling the safety needs of Round Rock residents.
- Ten **Police Officers**, two **Sergeants**, and one **Lieutenant** for a total of 13 new positions to expand efforts to keep Round Rock one of the safest cities in the nation.

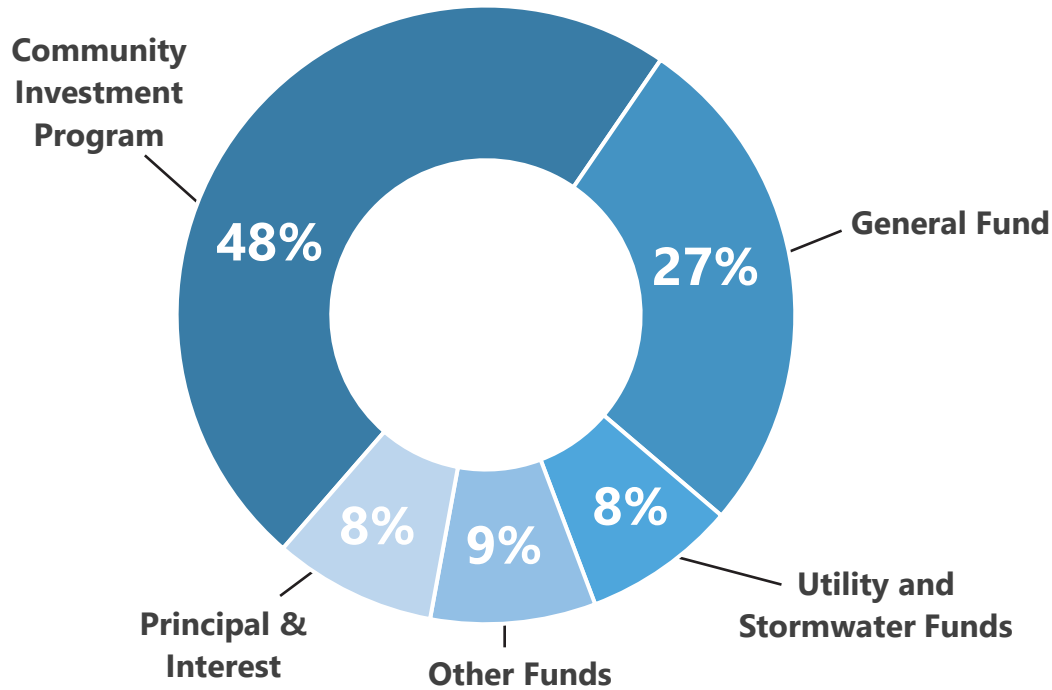




# BUDGET MESSAGE

## CITYWIDE BUDGET

The Fiscal Year 2023 Adopted Budget totals **\$555.5 million**. The expenses are categorized in the chart below and are summarized in the pages that follow.



## ADOPTED PROPERTY TAX RATE

The **property tax rate** for FY 2023 is **\$0.342000** per \$100 of valuation, 5.5 cents less than the FY 2022 nominal rate of \$0.397000.

- The adopted rate of \$0.342000 is an increase of 1.6 cents or 4.8% above the no-new-revenue tax rate of \$0.326408, which takes into account the 20.4% growth in existing property values from last year.
- New property valued at \$423 million was added to the property tax roll since last year. This amount of new property will generate \$1.45 million in additional property tax revenues for FY 2023.
- The City's tax rate is less than 20% of the average property owner's tax bill and continues to be among the lowest in Central Texas and the State.

The median taxable home value in Round Rock for FY 2023 is \$369,169. An **owner of a median taxable value home will pay \$105 per month** in City property taxes for next year. This increase allows the City to provide funding for additional public safety services as well as the voter approved debt payments for the new library.

Sales tax continues to be an important revenue thanks to the strong local economy. These **sales tax revenues help the property tax rate** as well.

- Built into the 2% local option sales tax rate is a half-cent for property tax reduction.
- The half-cent sales tax reduces the property tax rate for FY 2023 by 12.8 cents. That saves the median homeowner \$40 a month or 28% on their monthly City tax bill.

# BUDGET MESSAGE

## GENERAL FUND REVENUES

The City's General Fund Revenues come from a wide variety of revenue sources. A more detailed look at the General Fund Revenues is available in the [Revenue Summaries section](#) of this document.

### Property Tax \$48.9M

The City's property taxes help cover many of our core services including police, fire, transportation, parks and recreation, and the library. Over the past five years the City has opened four fire stations, added 29 new firefighters and staff, added 31 new police officers and staff, and has opened the new Public Safety Training Facility - all thanks in part to property tax revenues.

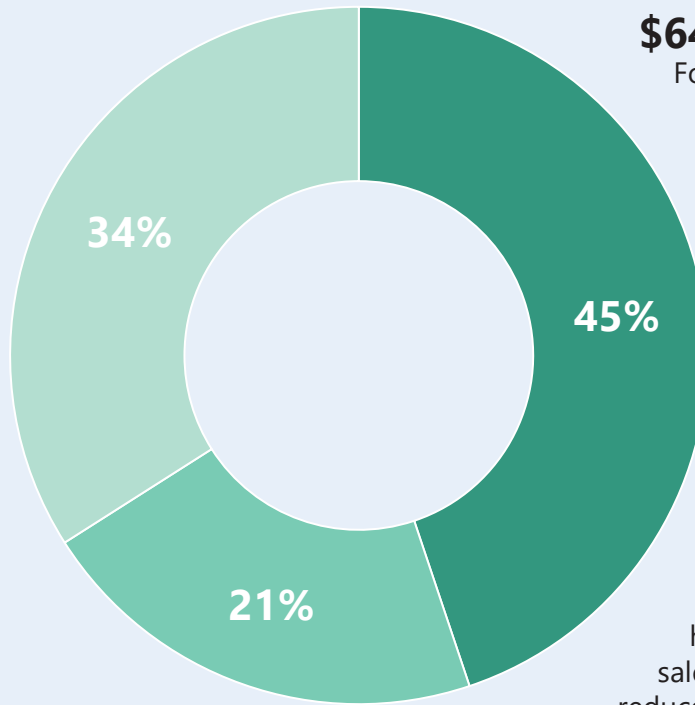
### Other Revenues \$30.5M

Over 100 different revenue sources make up the remainder of General Fund revenues including fees for the City's many recreation programs, building permits, and other services. Some of these are large, like the Electric Franchise Tax revenues budgeted at \$3.8 million and ARPA reimbursements budgeted at \$2.1 million for FY 2023.

### Sales Tax \$64.5M

For every \$100 in purchases by visitors, residents, and businesses, the City collects \$2 in sales tax revenues. The General Fund gets \$1.50 and the remaining 50 cents goes to the Type B Fund to pay for roads and economic development.

Round Rock's unique mix of destination shopping and corporate headquarters generates sales tax revenues that help reduce the property tax burden.



### Property Tax Base

Round Rock enjoys a diverse and growing economy with development of all types continuing across the City. Single family homeowners will pay \$27.4 million in City property taxes in FY 2023, just 19% of total General Fund revenues.

#### Taxable Property



#### Taxable Value/Property Tax Revenue by Source



# BUDGET MESSAGE

## GENERAL FUND EXPENSES

The City's General Fund operating expenses in the FY 2023 Adopted Budget total \$133.5 million. A more detailed look at the General Fund Revenues is available in the [General Fund section](#) of this document.

### Transportation, Planning, and C&NS \$19.6M

Transportation, Planning & Development Services, and Community & Neighborhood Services (C&NS) are on the front lines of planning and managing the City's growth. This includes economic development, as well as roads and neighborhood street maintenance.

### Recreation & Culture \$19.1M

The Parks and Recreation and Library Departments offer the high-quality recreation and cultural services that Round Rock's residents have come to expect.

### General Services \$7.6M

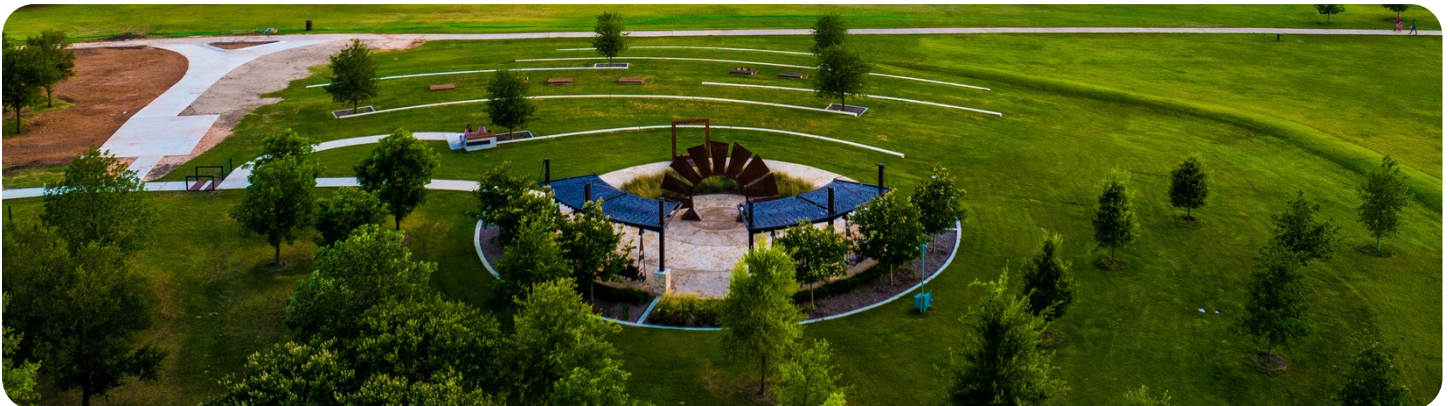
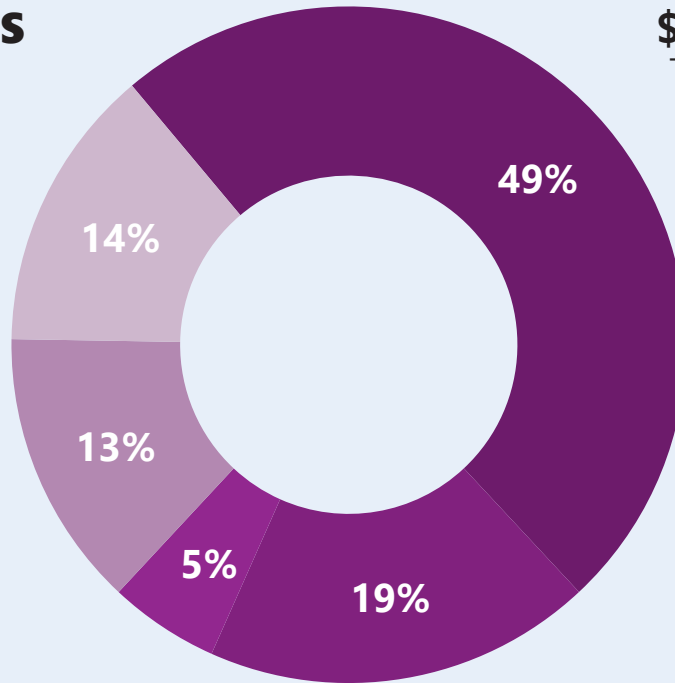
The General Services Department is responsible for overseeing fleet operations, building construction, and the repair and maintenance of City facilities.

### Public Safety \$70.6M

The Round Rock Police Department and the Round Rock Fire Department are always top priorities for City Council in prioritizing General Fund expenses. The police, fire, emergency medical, and Crisis Response Unit continue to make Round Rock one of the safest cities in the country.

### Support Services \$26.8M

Support Services departments in the General Fund include Administration, HR, IT, and Finance. These departments provide support to all City divisions and functions across all funds.





# BUDGET MESSAGE

## COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

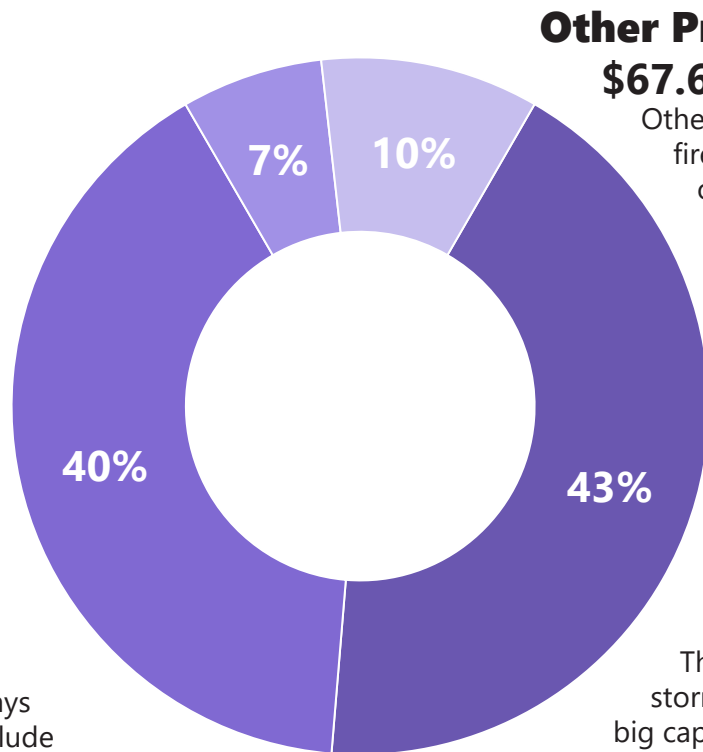
The City has a five-year capital plan that enables long-range, proactive planning for maintenance, improvements, and expansions to the City's infrastructure. The total cost of the capital plan included in the FY 2023 Budget over the next five years is **\$667.1 million**. Because of our conservative approach to financial planning, only 15% of our planned capital projects will be debt-financed. **83% of the five-year capital plan will be cash funded**, while 2% will come from cost sharing with other local government partners.

### Recreation and Culture \$43.8M

A new main library is under construction. Extensions to the City's trail system are underway as well as parks and recreation facility improvements and asset replacements.

### Transportation \$269.0M

Road improvements and expansions will improve the City's transportation infrastructure. Major roadways scheduled for expansion include Kenney Fort Boulevard; sections of Gattis School Road, Greenlawn Boulevard, Red Bud Lane, Wyoming Springs, and County Road 112.



### Other Projects \$67.6M

Other projects include future fire stations, construction of new City facilities, and other necessary capital improvements.

### Utilities and Stormwater \$286.7M

The water, wastewater, and stormwater systems have some big capital projects under way, including expansions to the regional water and wastewater systems.

## Major Capital Projects

Projects	Estimated Completion Date	Total Project Cost
New Main Library Facility	Jan 2023	\$34.7M
Northeast Downtown Parking Garage	Jan 2023	13.4M
Trail Projects (Heritage Trail East, Heritage Trail West, and Lake Creek)	Winter 2024	17.5M
County Road 112 - AW Grimes to CR110	Fall 2025	35.5M
Gattis School Road - Segment 3	Fall 2025	28.0M
Kenney Fort Boulevard Segments 2 & 3	Spring 2023	28.0M
Kenney Fort Boulevard Segment 4	Winter 2023	18.2M
East WWTP Expansion and Re-Rate Improvements (BCRWWS)	Summer 2023	127.6M
BCRUA Phase 2 Deep Water & Raw Waterline Construction	FY 2026	74.6M



# BUDGET MESSAGE

## UTILITY AND STORMWATER FUNDS

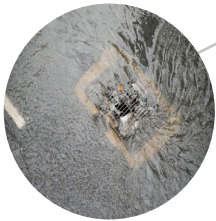
Round Rock operates water, wastewater, and stormwater systems that serve over 37,000 customers. **There are no rate increases for retail water, wastewater, or stormwater** for FY 2023.

### Utility and Stormwater Expenses




#### Water \$66.7M

The City provides water to over 150,000 people within the City limits and the surrounding area. The water system includes over 690 miles of water lines, 11 pumping stations, and 20 water tanks.



#### Stormwater \$12.0M

The stormwater utility accounts for all aspects of the stormwater program associated with stormwater drainage, floodplain management, and water quality management.



Utility Billing Department  
221 East Main Street  
Round Rock, TX 78664

ROUND ROCK TEXAS

ROUND ROCK, TX 78664-0

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

For inquiries call: (512) 218-5460  
Hours of Operation: Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.  
Emergency After-Hours: (512) 218-5555  
24-Hour Drop Box: Located on the south side of City Hall  
Pay by phone: 1-855-894-2392  
Make a payment online at: RRTXWater.com

**IMPORTANT MESSAGE**

**ACCOUNT STATEMENT**

CID - ACCOUNT #	DUE DATE	AMOUNT DUE
39385-420365	05/24/2022	\$76.90

**ACCOUNT INFORMATION**

Account Name: [REDACTED]  
Service Address: [REDACTED]  
Current Statement Date: 05/04/2022  
Last Payment: 04/27/2022  
Last Payment Amount: \$1.00  
Penalty Applied After: 05/24/2022

**CURRENT CHARGE SUMMARY**

Water:	\$27.27
Wastewater:	\$24.91
Solid Waste:	\$20.97
Storm Water Drainage:	\$4.75

**TOTAL AMOUNT DUE** \$76.90  
Total Due After 05/24/2022 \$84.44

**WATER CONSUMPTION (IN HUNDREDS)**

# BUDGET MESSAGE

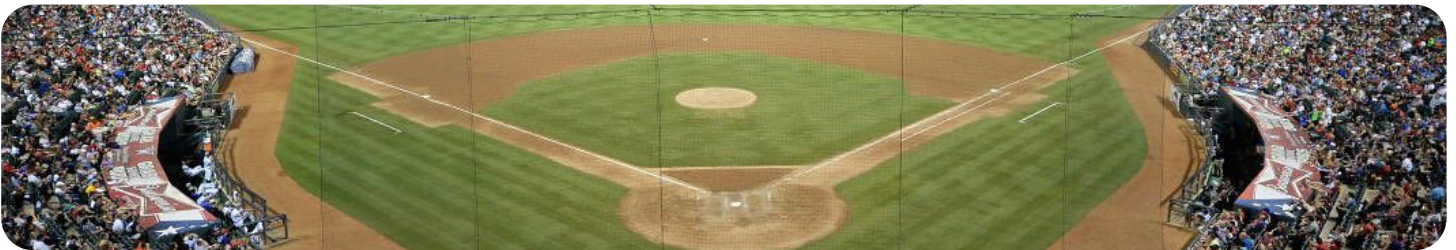
---

## SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Tourism is a big deal in Round Rock, especially for a City of our size. We have over 4,700 hotel rooms with another 119 under construction. Visitors come to Round Rock for the wide-range of indoor and outdoor sporting events held in the Sports Capital of Texas; for our destination-based retail including the Round Rock Premium Outlets; and for the variety of restaurants, outdoor adventures, and numerous major businesses. Visitors who come and stay overnight in a Round Rock hotel pay a 9% City occupancy tax that is split between our two tourism-related funds: the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund (7%) and the Sports Center (Venue Tax) Fund (2%).

### Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund has a FY 2023 Budget of \$6.6 million which includes the Convention & Visitors Bureau, Arts, and Historic Preservation. The fund also supports the following attractions in Round Rock:



The **Dell Diamond**, opened in 2000, is consistently recognized as one of the best minor league stadiums in the U.S. and has one of the highest attendance rates.



The **Round Rock Multipurpose Complex** opened in May 2017. Since its inception it has hosted dozens of regional tournaments, national tournaments for U.S. Women's Lacrosse and Quidditch, and has been selected as the host for national tournaments of NIRSA National Flag Football Championships, NIRSA Soccer National Championships, and Big 12 Women's Soccer Championships.

### Sports Center (Venue Tax) Fund

The Sports Center or Venue Tax Fund has a FY 2023 Budget of \$4.5 million which funds the Round Rock Sports Center, which includes \$280,000 for capital improvements.



The 82,800 square foot **Round Rock Sports Center** opened in January 2014 and has since been the host of a multitude of sporting events as well as banquets, wedding expos, corporate meetings, and other events that bring visitors to Round Rock.



# BUDGET MESSAGE

---

## LOCAL ECONOMY

Round Rock has experienced robust economic growth and a strong recovery since the pandemic. As the largest city in Williamson County and part of the Austin Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), Round Rock is a key part of one of the fastest growing regions in Texas and the country. From 2013 to the projected population for 2023, the City of Round Rock will have experienced 10 year population growth of 25%. Our long-range population estimates predict this increase continuing at a growth rate of around 2% per year for the foreseeable future. The state's strong economy, low unemployment rate, and low rate of overall taxation continues to draw new residents and businesses into Central Texas.



Round Rock is home to **Dell's** global headquarters and is the largest employer in Round Rock with an estimated 13,000 employees in 2022. Since Dell relocated to Round Rock in 1994 their economic impact to the City has been transformative. Dell remains the City's largest sales taxpayer with continued sales tax receipts projected to grow into FY 2023. Because of the company's commitment to Round Rock, the employment opportunities they offer, and the property tax and sales tax revenues they generate, Dell remains a major driver to the City's economy.

Over the next five years new economic development projects will reshape Round Rock's economy by diversifying the economy and bringing in new residents and visitors. The City entered into an agreement with Mark IV Capital for **The District** on February 14, 2019 and proposed changes to the development were unveiled to Round Rock's City Council on Thursday, June 23, 2022. The planned development will be located near the intersection of I-35 and SH 45. Revised plans for the development show the District is comprised of two to three million-square-feet of office space alone, 1,600 luxury multifamily residential units, 230,000-square-feet of lifestyle retail and hospitality space, walkable amenities and open green space. This mixed-use development will be a great opportunity for continued growth and diversification of the City's economy.

**Amazon** opened a new delivery station in Round Rock in 2021 and has an estimated 600 employees. The 32-acre site is located at the Chisholm Trail Center near I-35 and Old Settlers Boulevard and is comprised of three industrial buildings. The larger building is 180,550-square-feet and is used as the campus distribution center. The smaller two buildings total 260,970-square-feet and are used as parking for employees and delivery vehicles. The delivery station has created hundreds of local jobs.

**Triple Temp Cold Storage LLC** will be operating a new cold storage and manufacturing facility in southwest Round Rock which started construction July 2021. The facility will be 125,000-square-feet on a 10-acre site near Bratton Lane and expected to generate 60 new jobs with salaries averaging \$60,000 a year. The new facility will also serve as an incubator for entrepreneurs to create new food products and take them to market. This cold storage and incubator will be the first to market in the Austin-Round Rock area, strategically located in central Texas along the I-35 corridor. Triple Temp Cold Storage LLC is set to be completed late in FY 2023.

**East/West Manufacturing** opened a new 43,000 square-foot facility in Round Rock in November 2021. East/West manufactures electronics and will relocate 30 jobs and create 30 new jobs over five years with the average salary being \$50,000 a year. The company has invested \$5 million into the new facility with an additional \$650,000 in business personal property.



# BUDGET MESSAGE

---

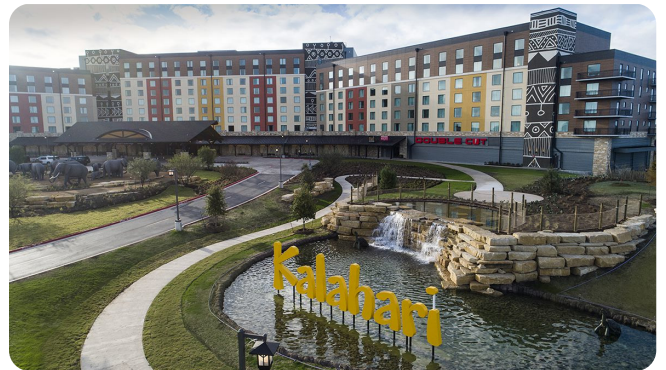
## LOCAL ECONOMY



A new **Embassy Suites Hotel and Conference Center** opened May 3, 2022 on about 6 acres of land near Bass Pro Shops and the Round Rock Premium Outlets. The hotel features 180 rooms with over 17,000-square-feet of beautiful event space with a grand ballroom for up to 600 guests. Embassy Suites Hotel and Conference Center has generated 77 jobs as of June 2022.

**United Parcel Service (UPS)** opened a new facility in Round Rock in late 2018. This \$70 million regional distribution center is 225,000-square-foot and is located on fifty acres of land near SH 45 and A.W. Grimes Boulevard. The new center employs more than 300 people with an annual average salary of at least \$50,000.

**Kalahari Resorts and Conventions** made its debut in Round Rock on November 12, 2020, with an estimated 1,000 employees in 2022. The Round Rock location represents its fourth family resort and convention center. The authentically African-themed Kalahari Resorts and Convention Center features 975 well-appointed guest rooms, full-service amenities, fully equipped fitness centers, on-site restaurants, unique retail shops, state-of-the-art 150,000 square-foot conference center, and a 200,000 square-foot indoor/outdoor water park. This resort has presented new opportunities for Round Rock and will provide substantial sales and hotel occupancy tax revenues, as well as diversify the local economy and available employment opportunities.



Round Rock also has several higher education facilities, many of which focus on healthcare disciplines. These institutions of higher learning include the **Texas State University, Austin Community College, and Texas A&M Health Science Center**. Texas State University opened its newest building, Willow Hall, on May 24, 2018. This \$67.5 million, 107,000-square-foot facility is home to the university's departments of communication disorders, physical therapy, and respiratory care which moved from the university's San Marcos campus as the university continues to consolidate the College of Health Professions here in Round Rock. The 87th Texas Legislature, during its third

special session in October 2021, passed Senate Bill 52 authorizing \$3.3 billion in tuition revenue bonds for the construction of public university and health institution projects. Texas State University will receive an allocation from those funds for Esperanza Hall, the fourth academic building for the College of Health Professions on the Round Rock Campus. The hall will be 81,651-square-feet with an estimated total project cost of \$52.4 million and will include classrooms, labs, and offices to support the College of Health Professions.

**Austin Community College** celebrated the opening of a \$33 million, 45,000-square-foot expansion of its Round Rock campus on September 26, 2018. The new expansion features the college's third state-of-the-art ACCelerator with more than 140 computers, advanced science labs, classrooms, and a social staircase where students can gather to relax or study. The new expansion made room for the enrollment of an additional 1,000 students.

# BUDGET MESSAGE

---

Round Rock will become the new home of **Ametrine Inc.**, a camouflage systems manufacturer relocating from Maryland. Ametrine will bring 140 new jobs with an average salary of \$75,000 a year to a 40,000 square-foot facility where they hope to continue to grow the presence of the defense industry. The company will invest an estimated \$8.6 million in business personal property and real property improvements and must sign a lease at the facility for at least 10 years.

**Kingsisle Entertainment, Inc.**, a digital technology company known for online role-playing games, will relocate its headquarters to Round Rock to expand its footprint in the City. The relocation comes after Kingsisle was acquired by Media and Games Invest. The company will lease a 33,000 square-foot facility for a minimum of three years to serve as its consolidated central office. It will invest a minimum of \$500,000 in real property improvements and business personal property and create 150 diverse primary jobs.

**Switch, Inc.**, the exascale technology infrastructure corporation, will locate its Fifth Prime data center campus in Round Rock. Switch will build a 1.5 million-square-foot campus of highly resilient Tier 5® data center space next to Dell. This new campus will be called “The Rock” and will continue with Switch’s industry-leading commitment to sustainability by powering this facility with 100 percent renewable energy. Switch, Dell, and FedEx are working together to develop exascale multi-cloud edge infrastructure services to bring computer, storage and connectivity to the network edge and help customers overcome performance barriers for latency-sensitive applications.

**Sabey Data Centers (SDC)**, a premier colocation data center provider, broke ground on July 20, 2022 on a new, 40-acre data center campus in Round Rock; it’s the company’s first location in Texas. The new campus will provide up to 72-megawatt power capacity, supported by Sabey’s industry-leading commitments to reliability, security, connectivity, and sustainability. In addition, Sabey’s new campus will feature its latest innovations that maximize available data center space while shrinking its construction footprint. SDC will construct its data center on property formerly occupied by a Sears call center; the facility will consist of two buildings housing data storage. Once completed, the facility’s operation will bring 20 primary jobs to the area. The company will invest an estimated \$185 million in real property improvements and \$5 million in business personal property.

**Emerson**, a global engineering, technology and software company that specializes in helping manufacturers around the world optimize their operations, continues to be one of Round Rock’s largest employers and has been an essential community partner for more than a decade, located in Round Rock since 2011. On February 24, 2022, the City approved an economic development agreement for Emerson expansion which requires Emerson to invest at least \$9 million in real property improvements and business personal property at its existing headquarters in Round Rock. In addition, the company must add 50 to 60 additional employees resulting from the proposed expansion and improvements by the end of the agreement.

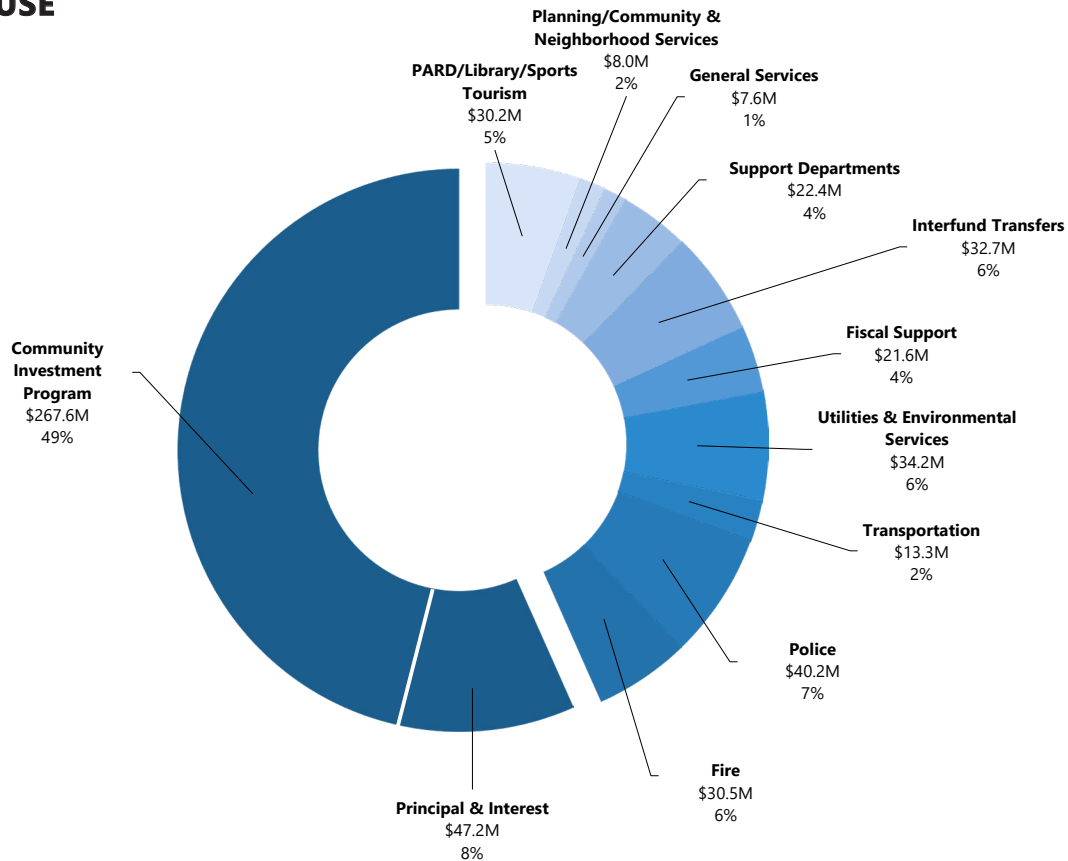


**Valex Corporation**, a leading manufacturer of ultra-high purity process components used in the semiconductor, TFT/LCD and solar industries, will open its first Texas facility in Round Rock. The company currently operates three manufacturing locations in California, Korea and China. The manufacturing company will invest a minimum of \$5 million in property improvements and \$7 million in new equipment to an existing 60,000-square-foot facility in the Crystal Park business development.

# BUDGET MESSAGE

## FINANCIAL REVIEW

### CITYWIDE BY USE



The FY 2023 Annual Budget totals \$555.5 million, an increase of \$29.9 million or 5.7 % from last year.

### GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is the primary fund for the City and accounts for core services including police and fire services, park and recreation programs, the Round Rock Public Library, transportation, planning, and various administrative and management functions. Most of the new staffing and operating costs intended to maintain service levels in the midst of rapid population growth are included in the General Fund. Additional spending totaling \$5.0 million, or an increase of 3.6%, provides for additional full-time positions and additional operating costs. A complete breakdown of these additions can be found in the [Budget Summaries section](#) of this document.

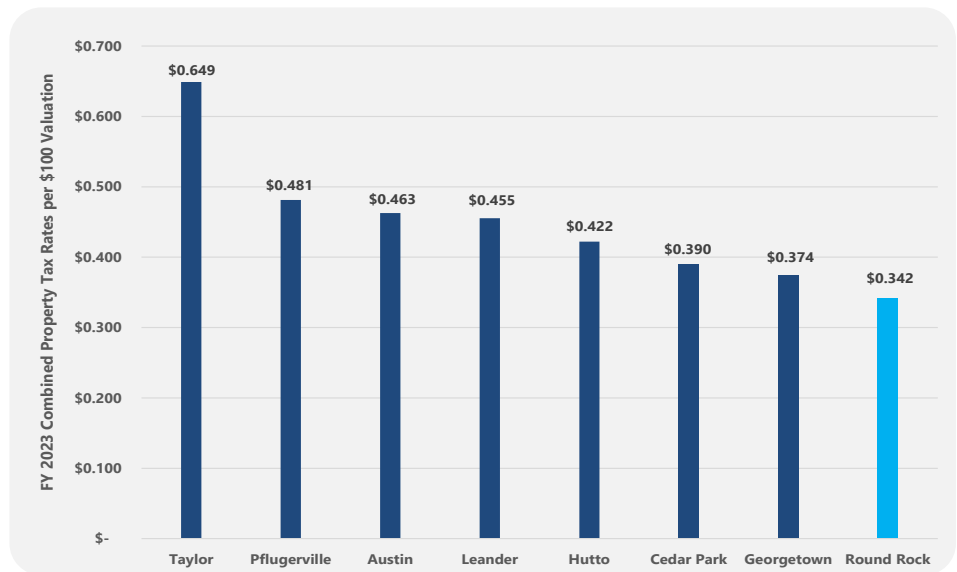
### STAFFING AND COMPENSATION

The budget includes a total of 55.5 new full-time equivalents (FTEs) citywide. Of these new positions, 20 are for Public Safety, 18 are to help with parks and recreation trail systems and parks, and the remainder will make sure other core City services keep up with population growth. The budget also includes funding for both market-based salary adjustments and pay for performance salary increases.

# BUDGET MESSAGE

## PROPERTY TAX

The FY 2023 certified taxable property value for Round Rock is \$21.7 billion, an increase of 22.6% from last year's \$17.7 billion. The adopted property tax rate for FY 2023 is \$0.342000 per \$100 of valuation. The tax rate is an increase of 1.6 cents over the no-new-revenue rate of \$0.326408, and well below the voter approval rate of \$0.363244. An owner of a median valued home, valued at \$369,169, will pay \$1,263 per year in City property taxes, or \$105 per month.



The 1.6 cent increase in the adopted tax rate over the no-new-revenue rate allows the City to provide additional funding for additional public safety as well as pay the voter approved debt for the new library. For an owner of a median valued home, the impact of 0.01 cent change in the property tax rate would be \$3.00 per month in City property taxes.

With an adopted rate of \$0.342000, the City continues to have one of the lowest property tax rates in Central Texas and is among the lowest rates in the state for medium-sized cities.

## ALLOCATION OF TAX RATE INCREASE

Proposed Tax Rate	\$0.342000
No-New-Revenue Rate, certified	\$0.326408
<b>PROPOSED INCREASE</b>	<b>1.6 cents</b>
<b>% increase</b>	<b>+4.8%</b>

<b>Allocation of Increase</b>	
Additional public safety	0.6 cent
Voter approved debt for new library	1.0 cent
<b>TOTAL PROPOSED INCREASE</b>	<b>1.6 cents</b>

<b>Voter Approval Rate</b>	<b>\$0.363244</b>
----------------------------	-------------------

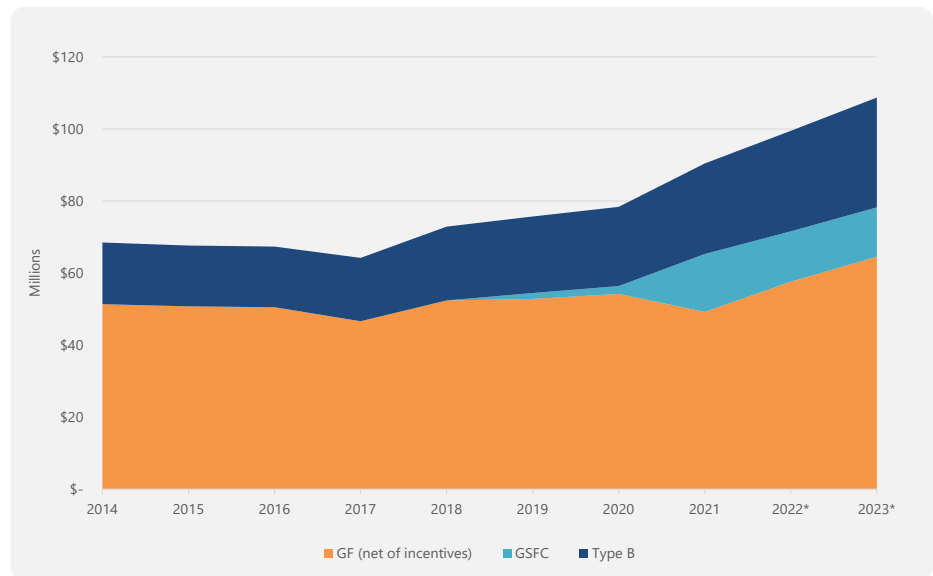


# BUDGET MESSAGE

## FINANCIAL REVIEW

### SALES TAX REVENUE

The economic environment is a major contributor to City resources. Sales tax provides 45% of the revenue needed for the City's \$143.7 million General Fund budget, and is the primary funding source for the City's Type B Corporation which supports roads and economic development. Total sales tax collections for the General Fund have increased gradually over the past 15 years from \$41.6 million in 2008 to \$64.5 million expected in 2023. The Financial Policies adopted with the FY 2019 and FY 2022 budget included new initiatives to reduce the financial risk of the reliance on Dell as the City's largest sales tax payer.



### GENERAL SELF FINANCE FUNDS

The City uses excess revenues and unspent funds to pay for major capital expenses, one-time capital needs, and repair and rehabilitation costs for City parks, public safety equipment, and facilities. Using this pay-as-you-go philosophy has been a major contributing factor to maintaining a low property tax rate and excellent long-term financial stability while limiting new debt and providing high-quality, well-maintained equipment and facilities. In FY 2023, the City has designated available cash funds to pay for the following projects:

City Wide	Facilities Repair & Replacement	1,000,000
	IT Repair & Replacement	1,000,000
	New Vehicles - Program Requests	2,447,775
	Existing Library Remodel	10,000,000
SMT	Renovations on the Crossley Property	1,000,000
Transportation	FY 2023 Neighborhood Street Maintenance	4,300,000
PARD	Town Green (Round Rock Water Tower)	1,000,000
	Heritage Trail Wrap-up	3,000,000
	Security Measures at Skate Park	300,000
	Trails Master Plan Update	50,000
	PARD OSP Maintenance Reserve	200,000
	PARD Repair & Replace	1,000,000
	PARD OSP Electrical Work for Yonders Point	250,000
Public Safety	Public Safety CAD/RMS System - Implementation	3,000,000
	PD Landscaping Remodel	400,000
	PD Locker Room Remodeling	120,000
	Fire Station #3 and #7 Facility Improvements	255,000
	Central Fire Admin Building Feasibility Study	200,000
	Fire Equipment Replacement Program	400,000
	Police Equipment Replacement Program	350,000

Total FY 2023 Uses and Reservations

\$30,272,775

# BUDGET MESSAGE

---

## GENERAL FUND RESERVE POLICY

The FY 2023 Budget includes a transfer to General Self-Finance to fund the one-time capital projects listed on the prior page. The City's Concentration Risk Fund, a separate account to provide additional surety on the City's highest sales tax remitters, remains in place. The Financial Policies also include a policy to limit the City's dependence on Dell, our single largest sales taxpayer. Dell sales tax receipts, net of incentive, exceeding 15% of budgeted General Fund sales tax revenues, is deposited in the General Self-Finance Construction Fund for pay-as-you-go one-time capital expenditures. In order to implement this cap by FY 2024, Dell sales tax will be reduced as follows: 16% in FY 2023 and 15% in FY 2024. Also, General Fund sales tax revenues in excess of 45% will be deposited in the General Self-Financed Construction Fund.

## DEBT

The City continues to maintain an excellent credit rating and received an upgrade from Standard and Poor's on its Utility Revenue bonds in December 2017 and General Obligation bonds in October 2018 to AAA (affirmed April 2022), the highest rating of credit worthiness. In August 2018, the Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund received a rating to A+. City debt is managed through dedicated funds and long-term planning for projects. For a more in depth look at the City's outstanding debt obligations, refer to the [Debt section](#) of this document.

## UTILITY FUNDS - WATER, WASTEWATER, AND STORMWATER

The City's water and wastewater operations total \$130.4 million in FY 2023 for operations and capital needs. There are no rate increases included in the adopted budget. The Utility Fund has saved money by reducing its power costs, improving operations and lowering interest payments by refinancing its debt. More information on the Utility Fund is available in the [Utility Fund section](#) of this document.

The Stormwater fund provides a stable funding source for the maintenance of the City's stormwater system. There are no rate increases included in the adopted budget. This fund includes \$3.9 million in operating costs and \$8.1 million for capital improvements to the City's stormwater system. More information on the City's Stormwater Fund is available in the [Stormwater Fund section](#) of this document.

## HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX AND SPORTS CENTER FUNDS

The local hotel/motel industry continues to be particularly vibrant in Round Rock. The City has 4,700 hotel rooms with another 119 under construction. Occupancy rates remain among the highest in the state at 73.5%. Hotel Occupancy Tax proceeds support the City-owned Dell Diamond, the Convention & Visitors Bureau, the Round Rock Sports Center, and the Multipurpose Complex. More information on the Hotel Occupancy Tax, Sports Center, and Multipurpose Complex funds is available in the [Special Revenue Funds section](#) of this document.

# BUDGET MESSAGE

## FINANCIAL REVIEW

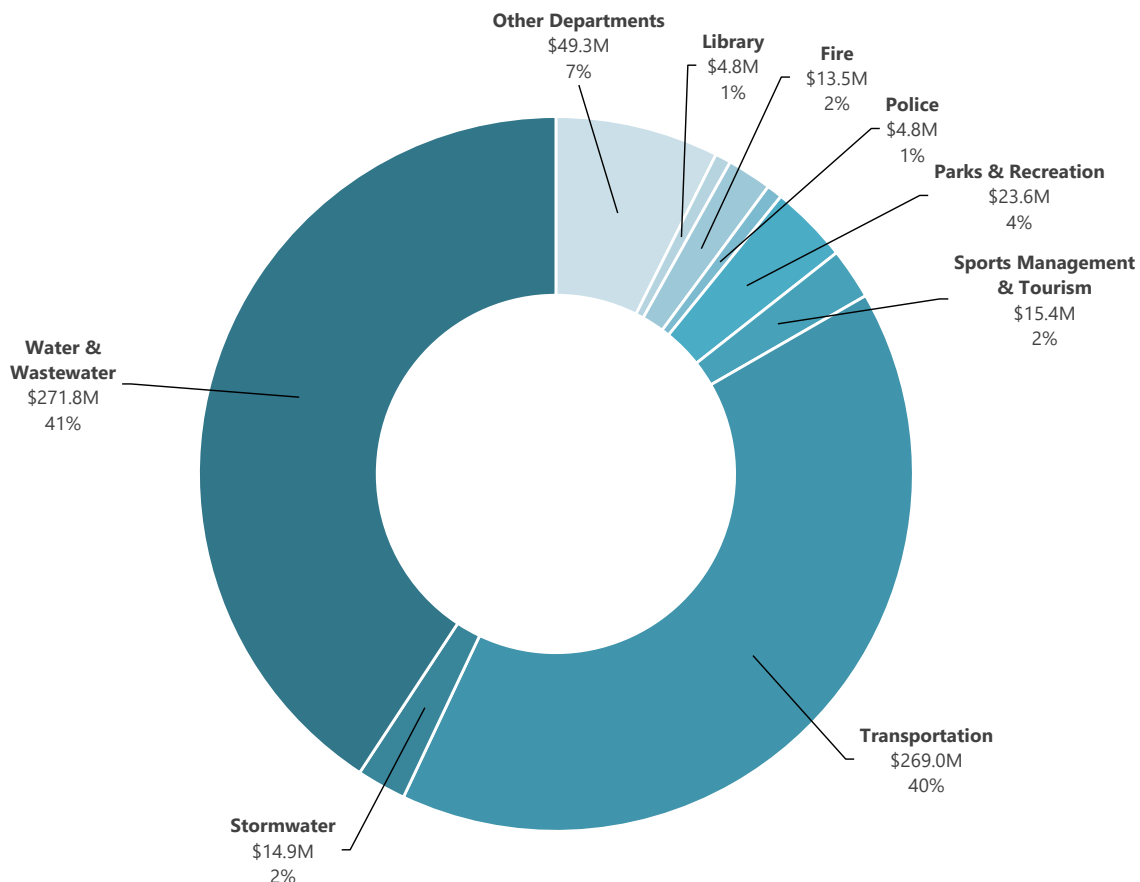
### ROUND ROCK TRANSPORTATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (TYPE B) FUND

The Type B Fund receives its revenue from the 1/2 cent of the City's local sales tax. This provides \$30.5 million per year for various transportation and economic development programs. These revenues are allocated between transportation improvements and economic development projects through a 5-year allocation plan adopted by the Type B Board and by the City Council.

### COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (CIP)

The City manages its current assets and keeps up with growth through CIP master-planning for Parks and Recreation, Roads, Water and Wastewater Utilities, Stormwater Drainage, and City Facilities. Over the next five years the City expects to spend \$667.1 million on improvements in these areas. Around 83% of these expenditures will be made with cash reserves the City has on hand which speaks to the financial stability of Round Rock. Not having to borrow for well over half of the planned capital expenditures saves the community money. For more details on the CIP, including a complete list of all capital projects over the next five years, please see the [Capital Projects Funds section](#) of this document.

### 5 YEAR CIP BY USE



# STRATEGIC PLAN

---

## STRATEGIC PLANNING FOR THE CITY

The Round Rock City Council uses focused, long-range strategic planning to ensure the City continues to provide high-quality services well into the future. At the core of this approach to planning is a multi-year strategic plan first developed in 2012. Each year the City Council meets with the City Manager and Department Directors to revisit the strategic plan, recommit to the long-range vision, and identify specific measurable actions to be taken to help the City achieve its goals.

The Strategic Plan includes three major components that help focus operations and capital projects on the long-range plan: a broad fifteen (15) year vision, more specific five (5) year goals, and measurable actions to be taken each year to help achieve the goals and the broader vision. By basing short-term actions on the medium-term goals which are founded on the long-range vision, the City is laying out a strategic path for daily operations, for capital projects, and for the future to continue Round Rock's success.



## PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT

The City uses its strategic plan not only to set policy direction and guide annual budget decisions, but also as a basis against which to gauge the level and quality of City services. By providing information about department performance, the City hopes to allow the public, City Council, and City staff the opportunity to analyze the results, to see if desired outcomes are being met, and to look for ways the City can continue to improve.

This document attempts to provide performance measures for each department along with basic financial information. Each department's section within the General Fund, Water/Wastewater Utility Fund, Stormwater Fund, and Special Revenue Fund tabs provides the department's specific vision and mission, financial and personnel information, and some performance measures. Most of these measures for FY 2023 are basic measures that gauge the level and quantity of services provided to the City's residents and customers. Over the next few years City staff hopes to identify additional measures to assess the quality of service provided and the outcomes of the City's neighborhoods and to the residents resulting from the services.



# STRATEGIC PLAN

---

## CITY VISION

The City Council reaffirmed the City of Round Rock's long-range, fifteen (15) year vision during the Strategic Planning Retreat in February. The vision provides the foundation for the Strategic Plan and the FY 2023 budget.

The vision outlined for 2037 is for Round Rock to be:

- A Family-Friendly Community that is Safe and Distinctive by Design
- "The Sports Capital of Texas" and Diverse Local Economy
- An Authentic Downtown and Choice of Great Neighborhoods

For each of these components to the vision, these are the guiding principles identified for each.

### FAMILY-FRIENDLY COMMUNITY

- Sense of community, identity, and pride
- Strong community events, festivals, and activities
- Top quality schools and educational programs
- National recognition as a "family friendly" community
- Strong presence of faith institutions
- Strong cultural arts scene with residents engaged or participating in programs and activities
- Outdoor gathering places and parks for family activities, both active and passive
- A reputation as a great place for family living
- Small town character and feeling
- Housing options for all family generations at various price points

### SAFE

- Timely response to emergency calls for service
- A safe and secure water supply
- Police working with the community to create a safe community
- Mental health services and programs serving our community
- Recognition as one of the safest communities in the U.S.A.
- Top-quality public safety services, facilities, staffing, and training
- No tolerance for criminal activities
- Effective stormwater management and flood protection programs

### DISTINCTIVE BY DESIGN

- Eclectic mixed buildings: historic character and modern design
- Attractive, redeveloped commercial centers
- Well-designed, well-maintained City buildings, facilities, landscaping parks and trails
- Beautiful Brushy Creek area with public access and enjoyment
- Design creating a "sense of place"
- New developments and major buildings designed for attractiveness
- Native water-wise landscaping in both public and private areas

# STRATEGIC PLAN

---

## THE SPORTS CAPITAL OF TEXAS

- First-class sports facilities and fields that are state of the art and well-maintained
- Attract regional and national tournaments
- Second indoor sports facility to support attraction of national tournaments
- Range of activities and experiences to enjoy Round Rock between games and while in our community
- Round Rock expanded national brand as: “The Sports Capital of Texas”
- Expanded number of multi-purpose fields and facilities for practice and games
- Variety of quality hotels to support our guests

## DIVERSE LOCAL ECONOMY

- World-class hospitals and medical facilities
- Successful Kalahari Resort with expanding conferences/conventions business activities
- Expanded DOD-related businesses
- Job opportunities for residents - working near your home
- Positive climate for small businesses to start and grow - a place for innovators and entrepreneurs
- Medical research, biotech, and technology businesses
- Expanded educational institutions: Austin Community College, Texas A&M Medical School, Texas State, Trade and Technical Educational Schools

## AUTHENTIC DOWNTOWN

- Successful modern Library providing services and programs responsive to our residents and community
- Quality residential options in Downtown
- Range of family-friendly venues/activities and businesses
- Variety of entertainment venues and activities, restaurants, bars, and live music
- Additional service and retail businesses
- Reputation as an exciting, “trendy” place to go and hang out
- Public spaces and commercial businesses along Brushy Creek

## CHOICE OF GREAT NEIGHBORHOODS

- Range of housing choices including town homes, patio homes, upscale homes, condos, and starter homes
- Easy access to open spaces, neighborhoods, recreation and leisure facilities and activities
- Walkable pedestrian-friendly neighborhoods
- Connectivity through trails and bike lanes
- Effective roads that support efficient traffic flow
- Public transportation services responsive to our community needs
- Active homeowner associations and organizations for socializing and sharing responsibility for the neighborhood

# STRATEGIC PLAN

---

## CITY GOALS

The City Council has identified six (6) strategic goals based on the long-range vision. These goals serve as the foundation for all budget decisions and are presented throughout the document to remind the readers how the various programs and initiatives contained in this document relate back to these six goals.

The goals and objectives identified for each are:

### FINANCIALLY SOUND CITY PROVIDING HIGH VALUE SERVICES



- Diversify City revenues to support defined City services and service levels
- Expand the City tax base through economic expansion and diversity
- Maintain responsible financial reserves consistent with City financial policies and national standards
- Maintain City facilities, equipment, and apparatus
- Develop, update, and use long-range organization and strategic master planning
- Hire and retain top-quality, diverse City workforce dedicated to serving the Round Rock community

### CITY INFRASTRUCTURE: TODAY AND FOR TOMORROW



- Maintain responsible potable water use by City customers, City facilities and parks
- Invest in City infrastructure to support future community growth and economic development
- Expand water reuse throughout the City where feasible
- Improve mobility throughout the City and the region
- Upgrade and expand roads
- Upgrade and expand drainage and stormwater system

### "THE SPORTS CAPITAL OF TEXAS" FOR TOURISM AND RESIDENTS



- Expand sports facilities (Sports Center/Multipurpose Complex) to support tourism
- Increase number of tournaments: regional and national
- Develop and maintain additional sports fields - practice, games, sports tourism
- Upgrade the quality and maintenance of current City sports facilities
- Increase revenues from sports tourism/convention for the benefit of residents and the local economy
- Expand conventions/conferences

# STRATEGIC PLAN

---

## GREAT COMMUNITY TO LIVE



- Expand and diversify the local business and job opportunities for residents
- Redevelop older commercial areas and corridors
- Expand and maintain quality of life amenities for residents
- Build a community where people prefer to live
- Diversify housing opportunities
- Expand education campuses and programs
- Expand medical/healthcare businesses

## AUTHENTIC DOWNTOWN - EXCITING COMMUNITY DESTINATION



- Increase public and commercial use of Brushy Creek
- Expand housing opportunities: townhomes, apartments, condos
- Develop The Depot and Tower Project
- Increase Downtown connectivity
- Provide safe, convenient, lighted parking
- More attractive, aesthetically pleasing Downtown

## SUSTAINABLE NEIGHBORHOODS



- Maintain reputation as a safe city
- Upgrade older housing stock: exterior and interior
- Ensure homes and commercial areas comply with City codes
- Increase neighborhood connectivity through streets and trails
- Increase effectiveness of homeowner associations/neighborhood associations
- Repair and upgrade neighborhood infrastructure: streets, sidewalks, utilities, fences, streetscapes
- Upgrade neighborhood parks and open spaces



# STRATEGIC PLAN

## POLICY AGENDA - TOP PRIORITY PROJECTS

### BOND ELECTION 2023: PROJECTS, PLAN AND CALLING FOR AN ELECTION



City Manager's Office and Finance Department | Goal 1

**Status:** Project list and options presented to Council on July 28, 2022. Community education plan and refined project list are underway.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Develop and finalize project list with costs and funding options	6/22	Complete
2. Workshop: Presentation, Discussion and Direction	7/22	Complete
3. Refine the project list	11/22	
4. Workshop: Review and Refinement	12/22	
5. Decision: Bond Package and Set Election Date	2/23	

### SPORTS CENTER 2: DIRECTION AND FUNDING



Sports Management & Tourism Department | Goal 3

**Status:** Have conceptual designs with costs for a 6 court expansion with parking structure for Council to move forward in 2023 bond, if desired. Also, have revised scope of project to just include a 2 court expansion with no parking structure needed to start outside of a bond package and table the larger 6 court expansion until the next bond. This gives time for the possibility of future land becoming available or if not, move ahead with parking structures.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Test property acquisition	4/22	Complete
2. List as a Bond Project	6/22	Complete
3. Decision: Land Acquisition Direction	7/22	Complete

### COMPREHENSIVE WATER STRATEGY/FUTURE ALTERNATIVE WATER SUPPLY STRATEGY: PARTNERSHIP WITH BRAZOS RIVER AUTHORITY (BRA)



City Manager's Office | Goal 2

**Status:** Ongoing partnership with the Brazos River Authority to bring groundwater from the Carrizo-Wlicox Aquifer into Williamson County.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. RFP due	3/22	Complete
2. Negotiate contract	5/22 - 11/22	
3. Decision: Award Contract for Ground Water Provider	12/22	

# STRATEGIC PLAN

## NOISE ORDINANCE REFINEMENT: REPORT WITH OPTIONS AND DIRECTION



City Manager's Office and Police Department | Goal 6  
**Status:** Complete.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Meet with Neighborhood Association	4/22	Complete
2. Presentation to Council	5/22	Complete

## POLICE SERVICES AND STAFFING: REVIEW, DIRECTION AND FUNDING



Human Resources and Police Departments | Goal 1  
**Status:** To be addressed as part of the FY 2023 budget process.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Presentation: Police Staffing Model Update	4/22	Complete
2. Develop budget proposal for 10 sworn positions and 3 civilian positions	5/22	Complete
3. Presentation: Police	7/22	Complete
4. Budget Workshop: Budget FY 2023 Discussion and Direction	7/22	Complete
5. Decision: Budget FY 2023 Funding	9/22	Complete
6. Hire positions	2/23 - 4/23	

## TOWN GREEN DEVELOPMENT: DIRECTION, BUILDING DEMOLITION, DESIGN/PLAN FUNDING AND TEMPORARY EVENT



City Manager's Office and General Services Department | Goal 5  
**Status:** Short-term plan being implemented. Long-term plan being developed.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Complete site evaluation and structural assessment	4/22	Complete
2. Develop short-term plan for community events	10/22	

# STRATEGIC PLAN

## POLICY AGENDA - HIGH PRIORITY PROJECTS

### TAX RATE POLICY: REVIEW AND DIRECTION (BALANCING SALES TAX AND PROPERTY TAX)



City Manager's Office and Finance Department | Goal 1

**Status:** FY 2023 Proposed Budget and Financial Policies will include a 45% cap on sales tax revenues in the General Fund.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Presentation: Overview	7/22	Complete
2. Budget Workshop: Budget FY 2023 Discussion and Direction	7/22	Complete
3. Decision: Tax Rate	8/22	Complete

### CENTRAL FIRE STATION RELOCATION, PLAN AND FUNDING MECHANISM



Fire and General Services Departments | Goal 2

**Status:** Site evaluation complete. A/E contracts pending approval. Overall project on schedule.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Complete Site Evaluation	4/22	Complete
2. Complete prototype update/Project Permit	10/22	
3. Issue Solicitation for Bids	11/22	
4. Decision: Award Contract	1/23	
5. Complete construction and open	6/24	

### SHEPPARD STREET PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE PROJECT: LAND ACQUISITION AND ENGINEERING DESIGN



Parks & Recreation and Transportation Departments | Goal 2

**Status:** Reached out to property owner - still negotiating and exploring Plan "B".

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Negotiate with property owners	10/22	
2. Decision: Property Acquisition	11/22	
3. Select Consultant	2/23	
4. Complete bridge design and structure cross bridge	2024	

# STRATEGIC PLAN

## MULTIPURPOSE COMPLEX 2: DIRECTION AND FUNDING MECHANISM



Sports Management and Tourism | Goal 3

**Status:** Have conceptual design and costs for a 6 field expansion for council decision to provide as part of the 2023 bond.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Complete feasibility analysis	4/22	Complete
2. List as Bond Project	6/22	Complete

## FIRE SERVICES AND STAFFING: DIRECTION AND FUNDING



Human Resources and Fire Departments | Goal 1

**Status:** Still in hiring process for vacant CRU positions. Hire positions for squad in January 2023 so that they can start new hire academy with those hired to fill vacancies.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Hire positions - 3 positions	4/22	Complete
2. Hire Crisis Response Unit (CRU) - 4 positions	6/22	Complete
3. Develop budget proposal for New Squad - 6 positions	5/22	Complete
4. Budget Workshop: Budget FY 2023 Discussion and Direction	7/22	Complete
5. Decision: Budget FY 2023 Funding	9/22	Complete
6. Hire positions	1/23 - 6/23	

## PUBLIC SAFETY TRAINING CENTER EXPANSION: DIRECTION, FUNDING AND TIMING (BOND PACKAGE)



Fire and Police Departments | Goal 2

**Status:** Bond project

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Develop and finalize project list with costs and funding options	6/22	Complete
2. Workshop: Presentation, Discussion and Direction	7/22	Complete
3. Refine the project list	11/22	
4. Workshop: Review and Refinement	12/22	
5. Decision: Bond Package and Set Election Date	1/23	

# STRATEGIC PLAN

## MANAGEMENT AGENDA - TOP PRIORITY PROJECTS

### CITY LITIGATION WITH COMPTROLLER: RESOLUTION



City Attorney | Goal 1  
**Status:** Hearing set for January 2023.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Decision: Attorney Engagement	2/22	Complete
2. Complete Discovery Process		
3. Trial Date	12/23	

### CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT (CRU) IMPLEMENTATION: COMPLETION



Fire Department | Goal 4  
**Status:** Up and running

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Go Live	4/22	Complete

### HARRIS TRACT DEVELOPMENT: SITE PLANNING AND PERMITTING



Planning and Development Services Department | Goal 6  
**Status:** Development permit review process continues.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Issue Permits	2023	



# STRATEGIC PLAN

## MANAGEMENT AGENDA - TOP PRIORITY PROJECTS

### NEW FIRE STATION: DIRECTION AND FUNDING MECHANISM (BOND PACKAGE) - NORTHEAST PROTOTYPE: NORTHWEST STAFFING AND DESIGN



Fire Department | Goal 2

**Status:** Architect agreement will be on May Council Agenda to update the prototype.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Develop and finalize project list with costs and funding options	6/22	Complete
2. Workshop: Presentation, Discussion and Direction	7/22	Complete
3. Refine the project list	11/22	
4. Workshop: Review and refinement	12/22	
5. Decision: Bond Package	1/23	
6. Set Election Date	2/23	

### TRANSIT PLAN UPDATE: COMPLETION AND APPROVAL



Transportation Department | Goal 2

**Status:** Currently on track and no updates at this time.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Presentation/Funding: Approval	3/23	Complete

### 2ND RECREATION CENTER: DIRECTION AND FUNDING (BOND PACKAGE)



Parks & Recreation Department | Goal 4

**Status:** Currently on track with no updates at this time.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Develop and finalize project list with costs and funding options	6/22	
2. Workshop: Presentation, Discussion and Direction	7/22	
3. Refine the project list	11/22	
4. Workshop: Review and refinement	12/22	
5. Decision: Bond Package and Set Election Date	1/23	

# STRATEGIC PLAN

## MANAGEMENT AGENDA - HIGH PRIORITY PROJECTS

### DUMAS CROSSING: PROPERTY ACQUISITION, RELOCATION AND DESIGN



City Manager's Office, Parks & Recreation, and Transportation Departments | Goal 2  
**Status:** Discussed with Property Owner - ongoing.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Complete internal feasibility assessment	2/22	Complete
2. Discuss with property owners about acquisition	Ongoing	Complete

### DELL DIAMOND AAA REQUIREMENTS: AGREEMENT AND FUNDING



Sports Management and Tourism | Goal 3  
**Status:** Initial meeting with Express staff to get their direction and future moving forward. Re-engaged architects to have projects broken into two phases with costs. Meeting with Express staff to review those phases and get direction to move forward.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. MLB Response	3/22	Complete
2. Decision: Direction	TBD 2025	

### CITY ELECTRIC VEHICLES PREPARATION: DIRECTION AND ACTIONS



General Services Department | Goal 2  
**Status:** Currently reaching out to other cities to see what they are doing.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Decision: Policy on City Charges	11/22	
2. Decision: Vendor Pilot in Library Garage	1/23	

# STRATEGIC PLAN

## MANAGEMENT AGENDA - HIGH PRIORITY PROJECTS

### COMMUNITY EVENTS/FESTIVALS EXPANSION/ENHANCEMENT: REVIEW, DIRECTION AND FUNDING



Parks & Recreation Department | Goal 1  
**Status:** Project complete.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Presentation: Plan Overview	2/22	Complete
2. Finalize contract for construction for Yonders Point improvements	2/22	Complete
3. Begin construction	3/22	Complete
4. Complete construction (substantial completion)	5/22	Complete

### STATE LEGISLATIVE AGENDA AND ADVOCACY



City Manager's Office | Goal 1  
**Status:** Evaluating legislative issues.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Prepare proposed legislative agenda	11/22	
2. Presentation: Legislative Agenda	12/22	

### DISPATCHER TURNOVER: CHIEF'S UPDATE REPORT



Police Department | Goal 1  
**Status:** Evaluate recruitment and retention options.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Presentation to Council	7/22	Complete
2. Create Assistant Communications Manager position	8/22	Complete

# STRATEGIC PLAN

## LONG-RANGE FINANCIAL PLANNING

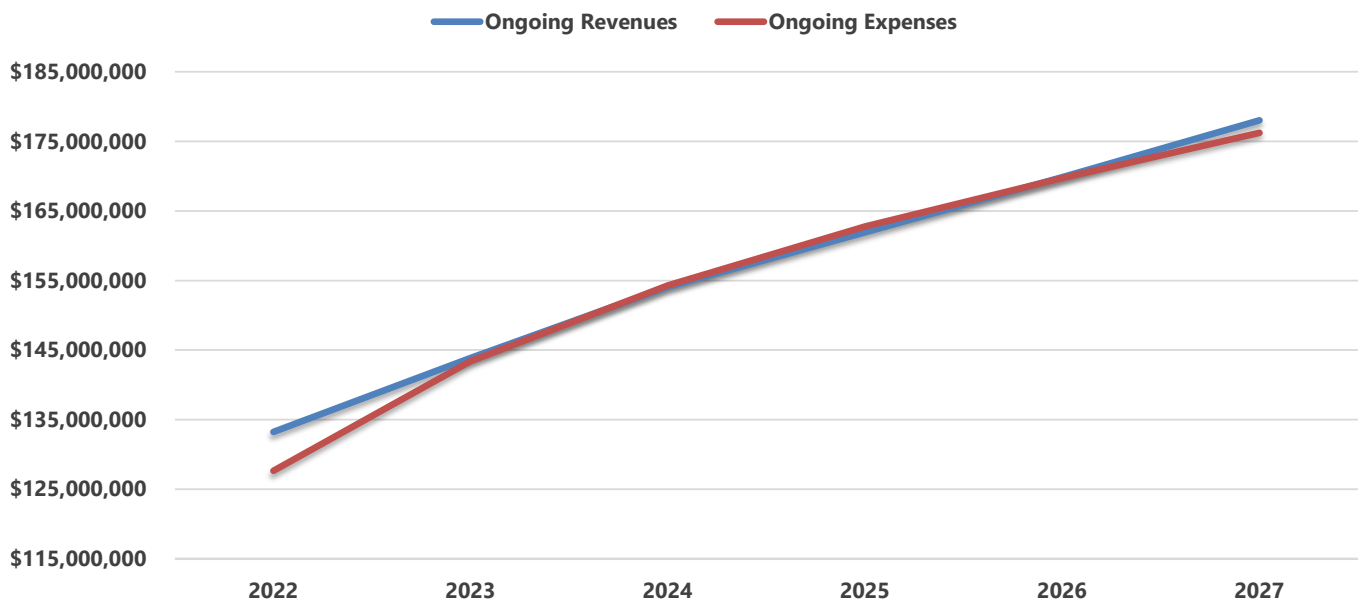
### GENERAL FUND PLANNING MODEL

The City uses a 5-year planning model for the General Fund, which provides revenues and expenditures over a long-term period using assumptions about economic conditions and future spending scenarios. This model is developed internally and focuses on the anticipated future funding necessary to meet the City's strategic goals.

The projected revenues in the 5-year planning model are based on continued growth in property tax revenues through newly developed property being added to the tax roll and modest growth in sales tax revenues. Other revenue categories are projected to grow at a moderate rate in the next five years.

The projected expenditures in the 5-year planning model incorporate anticipated General Fund department needs necessary to meet the City's strategic goals. The large additional expenditures included in the General Fund model for FY 2023 to FY 2027 are staffing, operating an additional fire station, staffing and operating a new main library scheduled to open January 2023, and additional staffing for public safety, planning, parks and recreation, and transportation to continue to provide high quality services to the City's growing population.

#### Ongoing Alignment



### WATER AND WASTEWATER RATE MODEL

The City regularly updates the long-range water and wastewater rate model. This long-range financial planning tool maps out the anticipated revenues and expenses for the Utility and Stormwater Funds over the next 10 years based on certain assumptions. Based on the model, there will be no rate increase for retail water, wastewater, or stormwater for FY 2023. The City has not increased water rates since October 2018 and wastewater has not increased since 2016.

# CITY PROFILE

---

## ROUND ROCK CITY COUNCIL



### **MAYOR**

Craig Morgan

The Mayor and six Council members, acting as the elected representatives of the citizens of Round Rock, formulate public policy to meet community needs and assure orderly development in the City. The City Council appoints the City Manager, City Attorney, Municipal Court Judge and various citizen boards and commissions. The City Council's public policy activities include: adopting the City's annual budget and establishing general objectives; reviewing and adopting all ordinances and resolutions; and approving purchases and contracts as prescribed by City Charter and State Law.



### **MAYOR PRO TEM**

Rene Flores



### **PLACE 1**

Michelle Ly



### **PLACE 3**

Matthew Baker



### **PLACE 4**

Frank Ortega



### **PLACE 5**

Kristin Stevens



### **PLACE 6**

Hilda Montgomery



# CITY PROFILE

## CITY ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



# CITY PROFILE

## LOCATION OF ROUND ROCK



Round Rock is located fifteen minutes north of downtown Austin on Interstate Highway 35. This location places our city within three hours driving time of ninety percent of the population of the State of Texas. This population, of over twenty-six million people provides an exceptional market for firms located in Round Rock.

Our location also provides ready access to the State Capitol, multiple colleges, several large hospitals and medical educational facilities, a long list of high tech industries including Dell, and a civilian work force of over 1,240,000 within the Austin MSA (Round Rock Chamber of Commerce).

The Texas Hill Country and the Highland Lakes are within minutes, providing residents easy access to some of the best outdoor recreation in Texas.

Distance to Austin - 15 Miles  
Distance to San Antonio - 96 Miles  
Distance to Houston - 178 Miles  
Distance to Dallas/Ft Worth - 186 Miles

## GROWTH IN ROUND ROCK



# CITY PROFILE

## HISTORY OF ROUND ROCK



The Round Rock

**1884**

Local fire protection was organized as a volunteer hose and hand pump company.



Volunteer Hook and Ladder Company, 1907

**1848**

Settlers voted to form Williamson County out of the Milam District.

**1867 - 1880s**

Round Rock became a stop on the famed Chisholm Trail. Cowboys moved their herds of cattle through Brushy Creek and past the round rock.

**1913**

The City's first streetlights and speed limit signs (12 mph) were installed.

**1877**

Round Rock citizens first voted to incorporate. W.T. Smith served as the City's first "Worthy Mayor."



Tonkawa Tribe in Williamson County, 1898

**1913**

The City was incorporated in its present state. Jack Jordon was elected the first Mayor. Serving as the first City Council Members were: John A. Nelson, Dr. W.G. Weber, E.J. Walsh, J.A. Jackson, W.A. Gannt, and A.K. Anderson.

**1854**

The U.S. Post Office requested that the Brushy Creek Post Office choose a new name. Postmaster Thomas C. Oatts chose "Round Rock" because of the landmark rock located in the middle of Brushy Creek.



# CITY PROFILE



New Town Round Rock,  
1930

**1918**

The City granted a license to Mr. S.E. Bergstrom to operate an electric plant to provide electricity for the City.

**1936**

City water service was established.

**1962**

The Ladies Home Demonstration Club organized a citywide library, which eventually became the Round Rock Public Library.

**1927**

The Texas Power and Light Company assumed operations to provide electricity for the City.

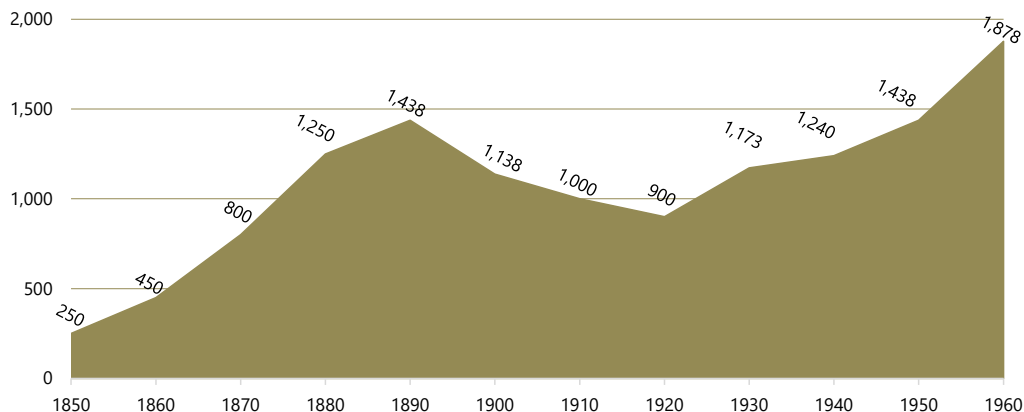
**1938**

The City constructed a \$90,000 citywide sewer system.

**1950**

The US Census lists 1,438 people in Round Rock, ranked the fifth largest town in Williamson County behind Taylor, 9,071; Georgetown, 4,951; Bartlett, 1,727; and Granger, 1,637 (Census).

**HISTORICAL CITY POPULATION, 1850 TO 1960**





# CITY PROFILE

## PRESENT DAY ROUND ROCK



**1980**

By 1980 the City had established itself as the largest City in Williamson County.

**1998**

Voters overwhelmingly approve the use of hotel-motel tax revenue to fund a new minor league baseball stadium and conference center.

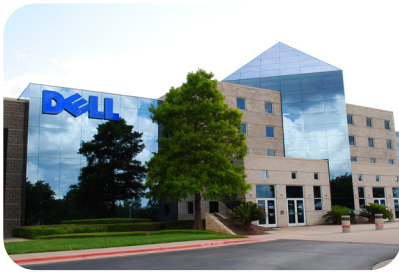
**2003**

Round Rock set the goal to become the "Sports Capital of Texas."



**2007**

IKEA opened, becoming the largest single retail store in Central Texas.



**1994**

Dell relocated its world headquarters from Austin to Round Rock. The expansion of the City's tax base resulted in a series of public works projects and additional public amenities such as the expansion of the water plant, an additional wastewater treatment plant, and the development of the 570-acre Old Settlers Park without an increase in the property tax rate.

**2000**

The Round Rock Express played their first home game at the Dell Diamond on April 16th.

**2006**

Round Rock Premium Outlets opened.

**2005**

Classes begin at the Round Rock Higher Education Center, a shared venture between Texas State University and Austin Community College.





# CITY PROFILE

## 2008

Seton Hospital opened its regional medical center, Texas A&M broke ground on a medical school branch campus, and Texas State University opened a nursing school campus making Round Rock a major healthcare destination.



## 2015

Bass Pro Shops opened a 104,000 square foot store just north of the Round Rock Premium Outlets.



## 2021

Amazon opened a new 32-acre delivery station site located at the Chisholm Trail Center near I-35 and Old Settlers Boulevard.

## 2010

Austin Community College's Round Rock campus opens for classes.

## 2012

Emerson Process Management relocated its international headquarters to Round Rock.



## 2018

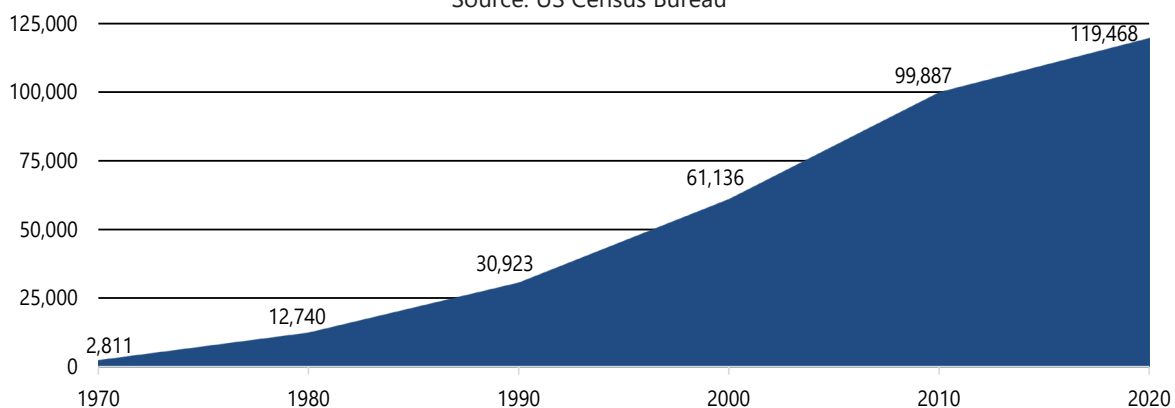
United Parcel Service (UPS) opened its regional distribution center.

## 2022

Two large data centers, Switch and Sabey, have broken ground in Round Rock. Both data centers will bring an extensive amount of digital infrastructure to Round Rock.

## HISTORICAL CITY POPULATION, 1970 TO 2020

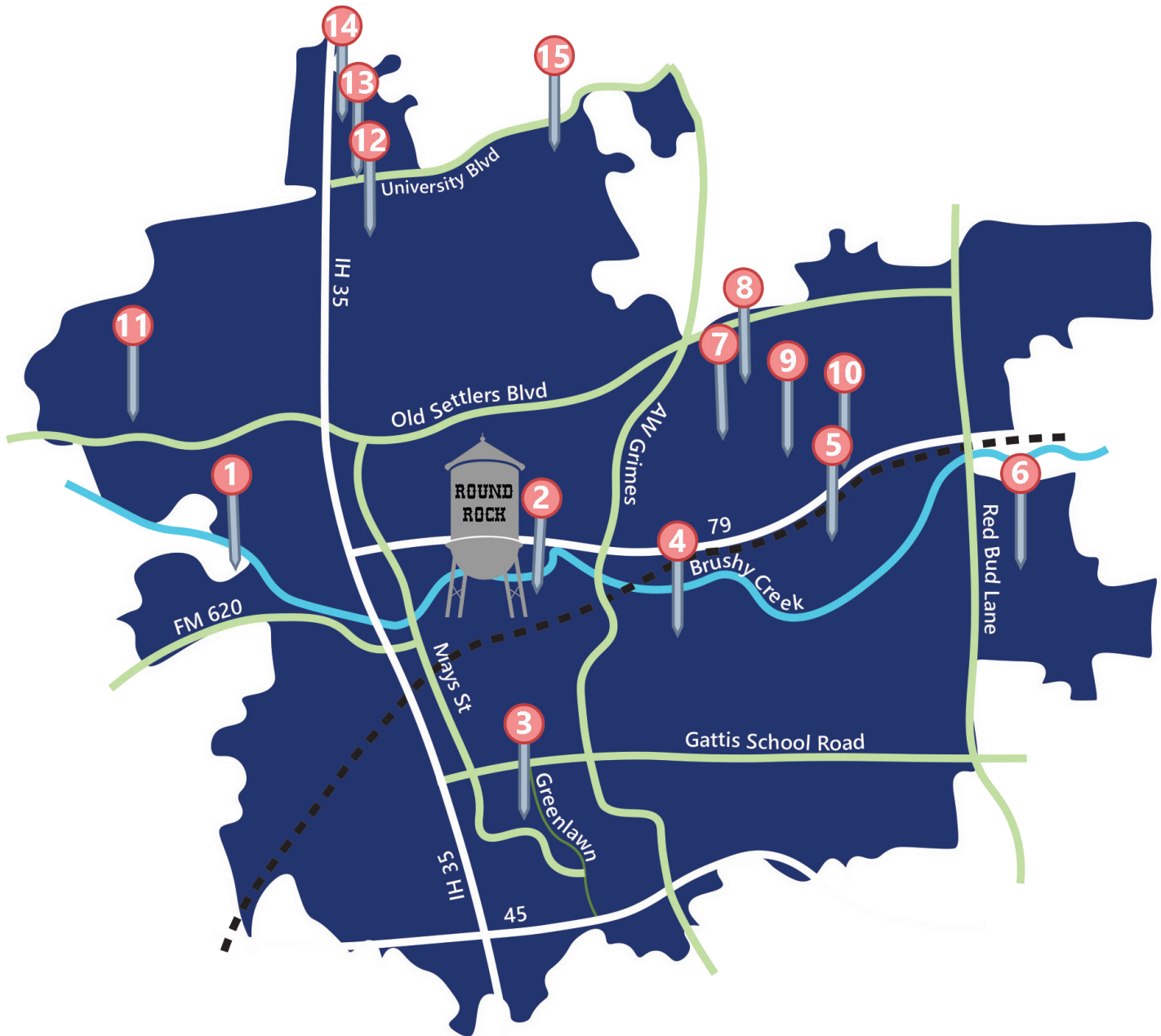
Source: US Census Bureau



## PRESENT DAY ROUND ROCK

# CITY PROFILE

## DESTINATION ROUND ROCK



1. The "Round Rock"
2. Historic Downtown
3. Dell Campus
4. Play for All Park
5. Kalahari
6. Forest Creek Golf Club

7. Rock'N River
8. Round Rock Multipurpose Complex
9. Old Settlers Park
10. Dell Diamond
11. Round Rock Sports Center

12. IKEA
13. Premium Outlets
14. Bass Pro Shops
15. Austin Community College, Texas State University, Texas A&M University

# CITY PROFILE

## ACCOLADES

Round Rock continues to gain recognition for the value of high-quality services provided to our residents. Some of the most recent accolades are summarized below. A full listing of the City's awards and accolades is available on the City's website.



### BEST PERFORMING CITY

Milkeninstitute.org ranked Round Rock **Number 2** in its **2022 Best-Performing Cities** series. Selections are based on job growth, wage and salary growth, and high-tech growth domestic product indicators.



### BEST PLACE TO BUY A HOUSE

Niche.com ranked Round Rock **Number 18** on their **2022 Best Cities to Buy a House in America**. Some of the factors to determine ranking include location's home value, taxes, crime rates, and the quality of local schools.



### BEST CITIES TO RAISE A FAMILY

Niche.com ranked Round Rock **Number 19** on their **2022 Best Cities to Raise a Family in America**. Some of the factors to determine ranking include location's home value, taxes, crime rates, and the quality of local schools.



### LEADING THE WAY

ETC Institute awarded the City of Round Rock with its **Leading the Way Award**. This award recognizes local governments for outstanding achievement in the delivery of services to residents.



### SAFEST CITIES IN AMERICA

SmartAsset.com lists Round Rock at **Number 14** on their **2022 Safest Cities in America** list. Smart Asset compared 200 of the largest cities on the following metrics: violent crimes, property crime, vehicular mortality, and drug and alcohol statistics.



### BEST PLACES TO LIVE

Money ranks Round Rock as the **25th Best Place to Live**. Money looks at nearly 100 different metrics organized into nine categories: cost of living, economic opportunity, education, fun, health and safety, diversity, housing market, income and quality of life.

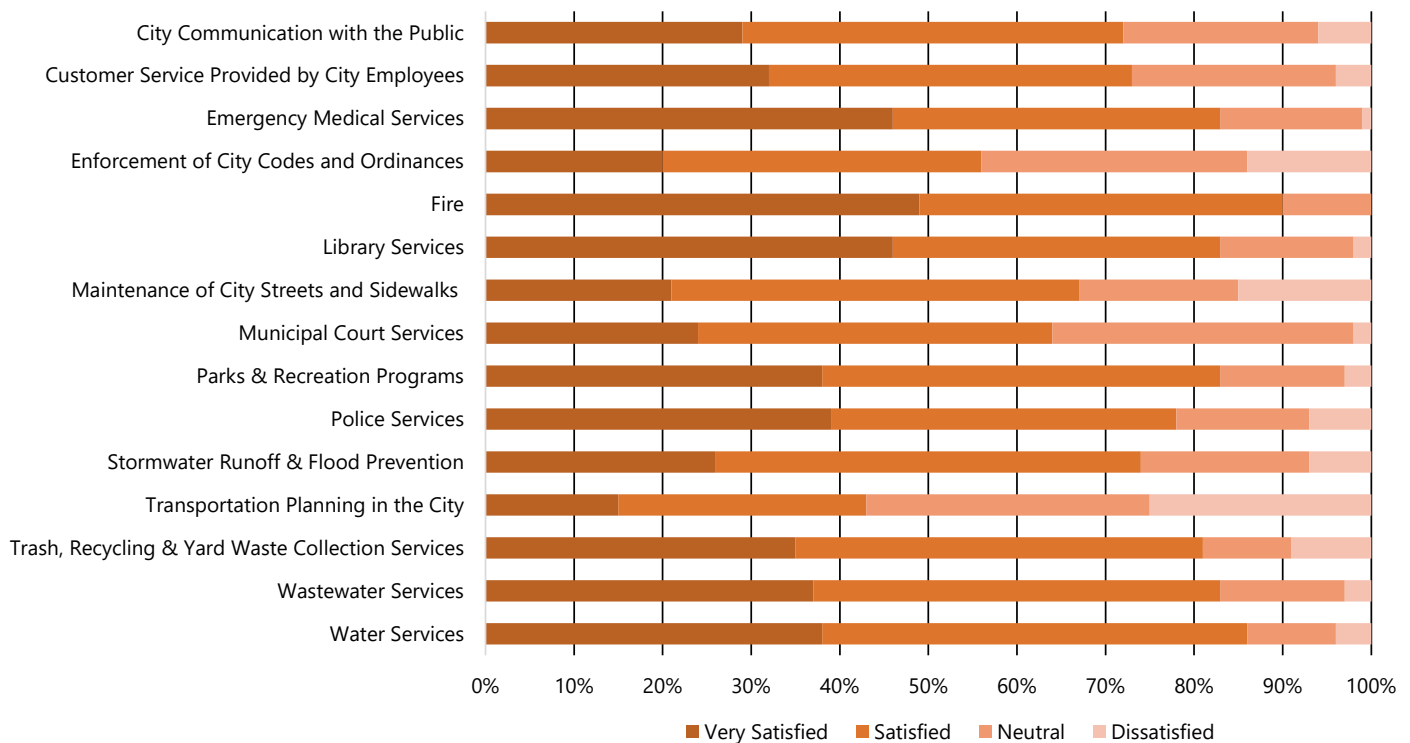
# CITY PROFILE

## CITY SURVEY RESULTS

The City believes that is important to not only plan for and provide adequate levels of quality service, but to also provide a means of measuring and reporting the results of our efforts. When information is provided about the City's performance, the City Council, the public, and the staff can determine the value of programs and opportunities for improvements. To fulfill this intention, the City has hired an independent outside agency to conduct a comprehensive biennial citizen survey. The survey has been conducted every two years since 2010; the most recent survey was completed in Spring of 2022. Some key results of this recent survey are summarized here. The complete results are available on the Communication Department's section of the City's website.



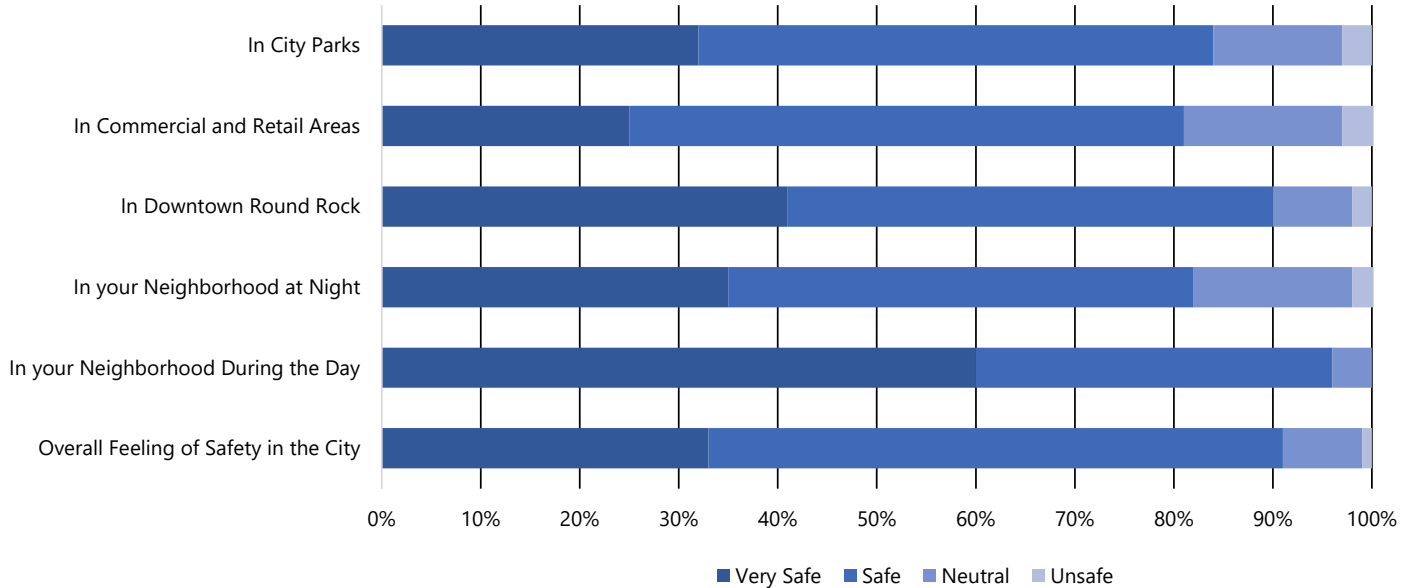
## OVERALL SATISFACTION WITH CITY SERVICES BY MAJOR CATEGORY



Overall, residents were generally satisfied with City Services. Eighty-nine percent (89%) of residents who had an opinion were "very satisfied" or "satisfied" with the overall quality of services provided by the City. The City services with the highest levels of satisfaction were: fire services (90%), water services (86%), library services (83%), parks and recreation programs (83%), and emergency medical services (83%). Residents were least satisfied with transportation planning in the City (43%). The City values the input from our residents and several new initiatives in the FY 2023 Budget are targeted to improve these services that received the highest levels of dissatisfaction.

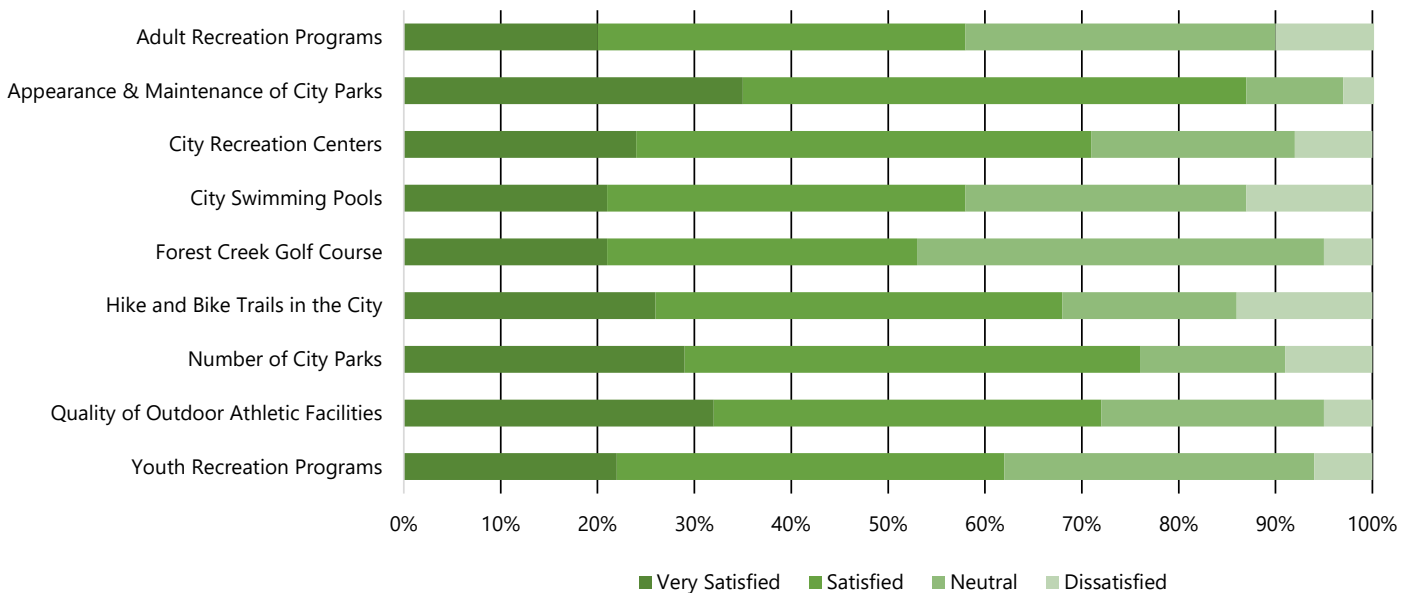
# CITY PROFILE

## HOW SAFE DO YOU FEEL?



Residents answered that they feel safe in various locations within the City. Round Rock has won many awards as one of the safest cities, not only in the state, but across the nation. To continue making Round Rock safe, the FY 2023 Budget includes funding for 20 new public safety employees.

## SATISFACTION WITH VARIOUS ASPECTS OF PARKS & RECREATION



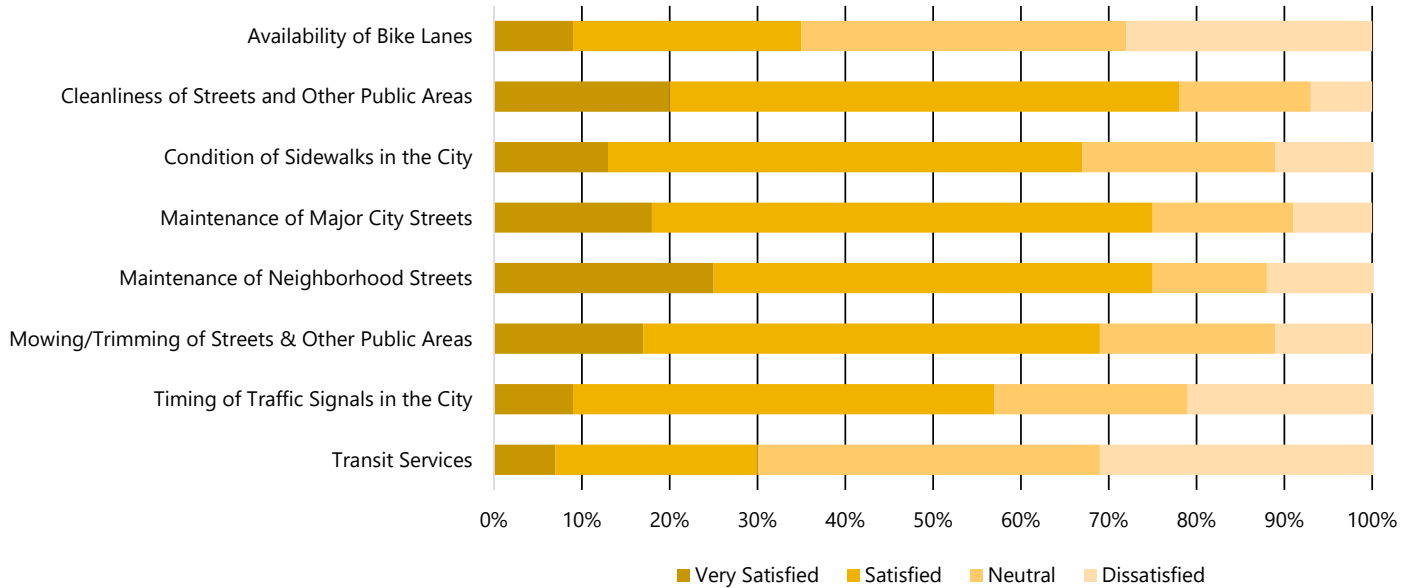
Most residents expressed satisfaction with various aspects of Round Rock's Parks and Recreation. Thirteen percent (13%) of respondents were dissatisfied with the City's hike and bike trails. The voter-approved bond referendum from 2013 included trail expansions that have not yet been completed. This year's budget includes construction of Heritage Trail East and West as well as Lake Creek Park Trail. Also in FY 2023, a Trails Master Plan Update will be completed.



# CITY PROFILE

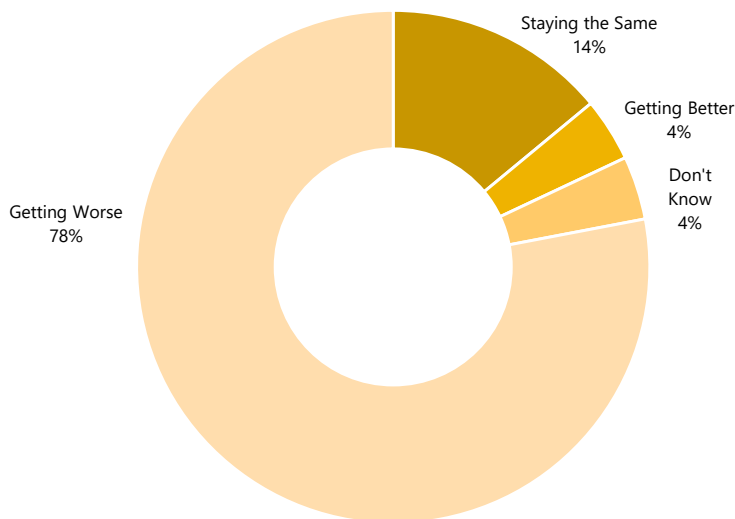
## CITY SURVEY RESULTS

### SATISFACTION WITH VARIOUS ASPECTS OF TRANSPORTATION



Residents rated various aspects of transportation in and around Round Rock. The majority of respondents said they were satisfied with the cleanliness of the streets and other public areas, maintenance of major city streets, and maintenance of neighborhood streets. Transit services and timing of traffic signals were the top two areas of dissatisfaction. Included in this year's budget is an update to the Transportation Master Plan and Phase II of the Driving Progress Program.

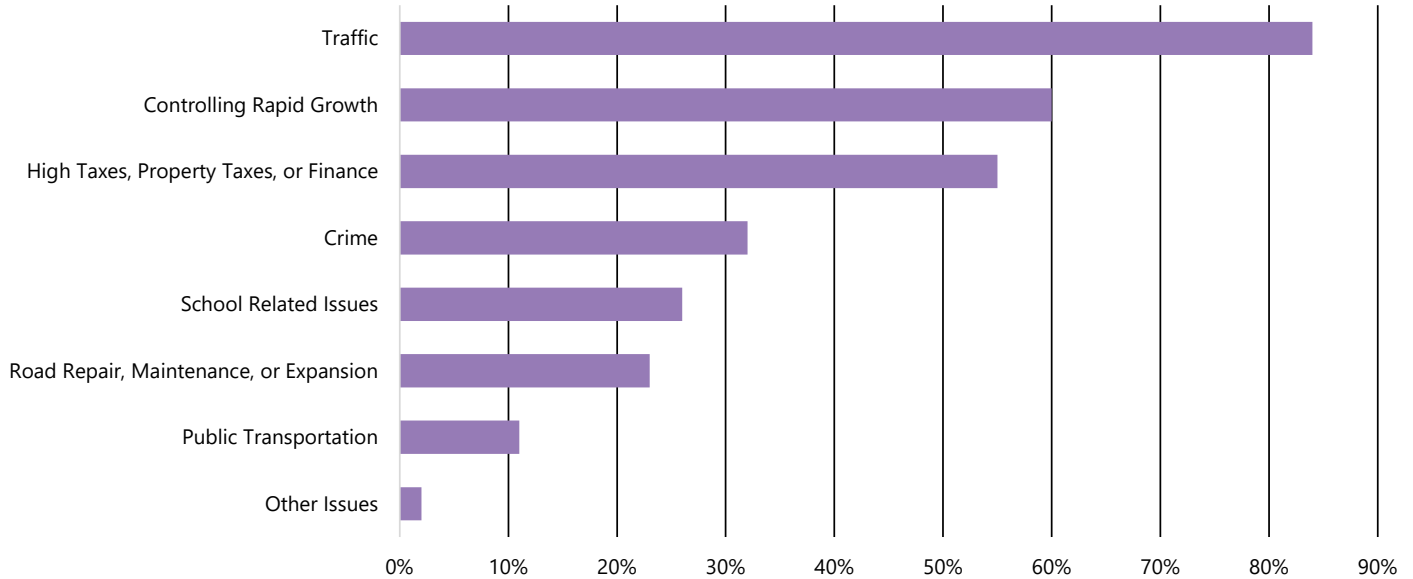
### HOW RESIDENTS FEEL TRAFFIC FLOW HAS CHANGED FROM TWO YEARS AGO



When asked how traffic flow in the city has changed over the past two years, the overwhelming majority of respondents think it is getting worse. The FY 2023 budget has a record amount of funding dedicated to new roads. This reflects the City's commitment to a 5-year, \$240 million program, ***Driving Progress***, to improve traffic flow. Also in this fiscal year, the Transportation Master Plan will undergo an update which will include public input.

# CITY PROFILE

## BIGGEST ISSUES FACING ROUND ROCK OVER THE NEXT FIVE YEARS



When asked about the biggest issues facing Round Rock over the next five years, an overwhelming majority (84%) of respondents listed traffic as one of their top three concerns. Other top concerns listed were controlling rapid growth (60%) and high taxes, property taxes, or finance (55%).

## HOW ROUND ROCK COMPARES TO OTHER COMMUNITIES

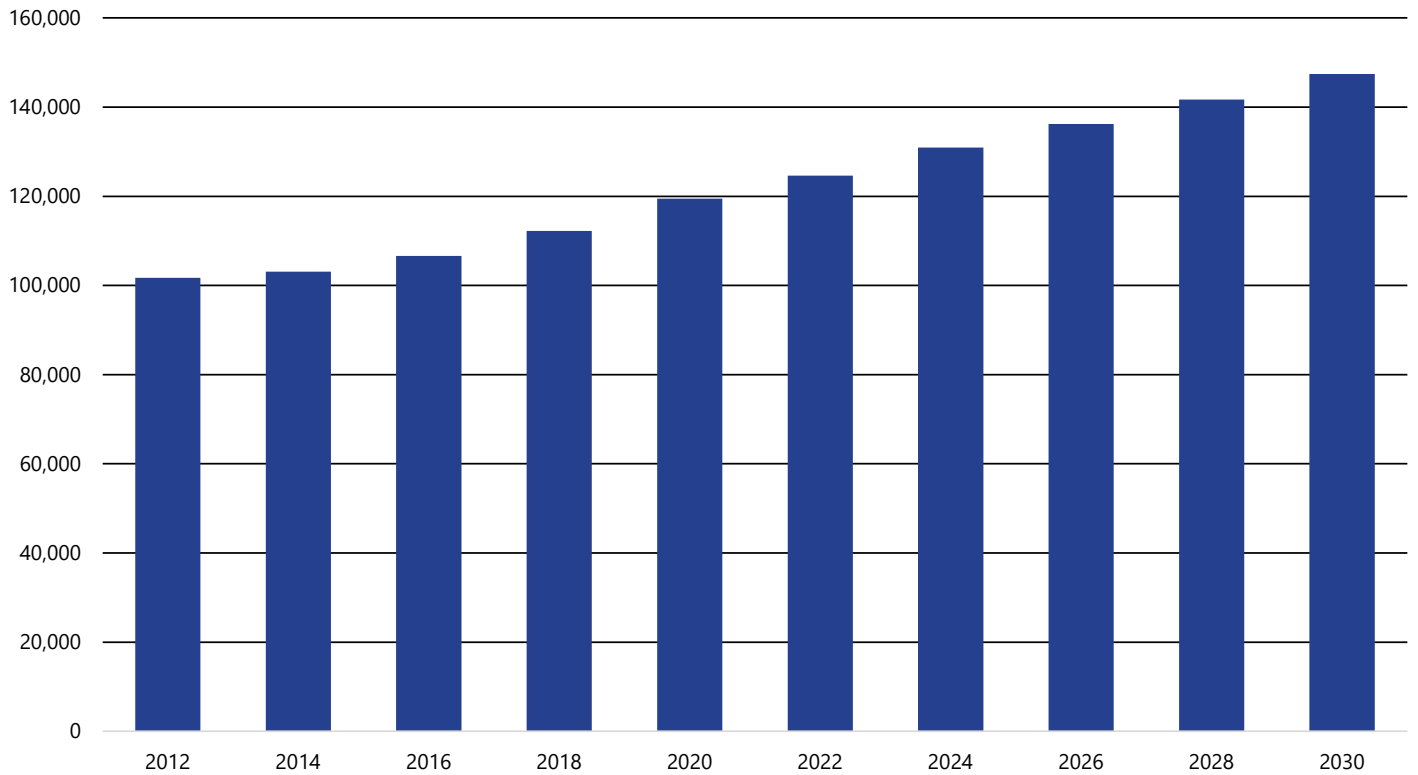
The City of Round Rock rated above the Texas average in 47 of the 50 areas that were assessed. Round Rock rated significantly higher than the Texas average (5% above) in 44 of these areas.



Old Settlers Park

# CITY PROFILE

## CITY POPULATION



The City of Round Rock has experienced a rapid growth in population. The estimated population for 2023 is 127,729, a 25% increase from just 10 years ago. The 2020 Census reported Round Rock's population at 119,468.

## DEMOGRAPHICS

Age Range	Percent of Population
Under age 18	24%
Ages 18-64	68%
Ages 65 and Older	8%

Ethnicity	Percent of Population
White	71.2%
Black or African American	9.6%
American Indian and Alaska Native	0.2%
Asian	7.4%
Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander	0.2%
Two or more races	8.2%
Hispanic or Latino Origin	28.7%
Non-Hispanic White	50.7%



Source: US Census Bureau

# CITY PROFILE

## CITY TOP TENS



### PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS

Rank	Taxpayer	Assessed Valuation (2022)
1	Kalahari Resorts & Conventions	\$ 491,085,949
2	Dell Computer Holdings LP	442,007,514
3	CPG Round Rock LP (Round Rock Premium Outlets)	160,947,344
4	CMF 15 Portfolio, LLC (Colonial Grand Apts)	119,895,198
5	Dell Computer Corp	100,663,350
6	Stanmore Warner Ranch Apts LLC	97,444,253
7	2811 La Frontera LP (The District on La Frontera Apts)	91,915,000
8	TMP Parkside Project LLC (Parkside at Round Rock Apts)	89,000,000
9	Fisher-Rosemount Systems (Emerson Process Management)	86,400,000
10	Columbia/St. David's Healthcare	85,561,557

### PRINCIPAL HOTELS (AS OF 9/30/22)

Rank	Hotel	Number of Rooms	FY 2022 Occupancy Tax Collected
1	Kalahari Resorts & Conventions	975	\$ 5,587,949
2	Austin Marriott North	295	471,858
3	Hyatt Place	138	272,439
4	Hilton Garden Inn	122	254,950
5	Homewood Suites	115	243,652
6	Courtyard Marriott	113	195,186
7	Springhill Suites	104	191,459
8	Holiday Inn North	109	187,929
9	TRU by Hilton	98	187,223
10	Embassy Suites	180	185,145

### PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

Rank	Employer	Employees
1	Dell, Inc.	13,000
2	Round Rock ISD	6,604
3	City of Round Rock, Texas	1,130
4	Kalahari Resorts & Conventions	1,000
5	Round Rock Premium Outlets	800
6	Ascension Seton Williamson	750
7	Baylor Scott & White Healthcare	750
8	St. David's Round Rock Medical Center	689
9	Emerson Automation Solutions	682
10	Amazon	600

### PRINCIPAL WATER CUSTOMERS

Rank	Taxpayer	FY 2022 Water Consumption (in gallons)
1	City of Georgetown	1,020,265,100
2	Fern Bluff MUD	343,146,800
3	Paloma Lake MUD #1 and #2	269,897,500
4	Williamson County MUD #11	201,858,700
5	Williamson County MUD #10	192,614,000
6	Chandler Creek MUD	161,099,000
7	Jonah Water SUD	139,945,500
8	KR Acquisitions	139,775,400
9	Vista Oaks MUD	121,469,500
10	Round Rock ISD	97,977,300

# CITY PROFILE

---

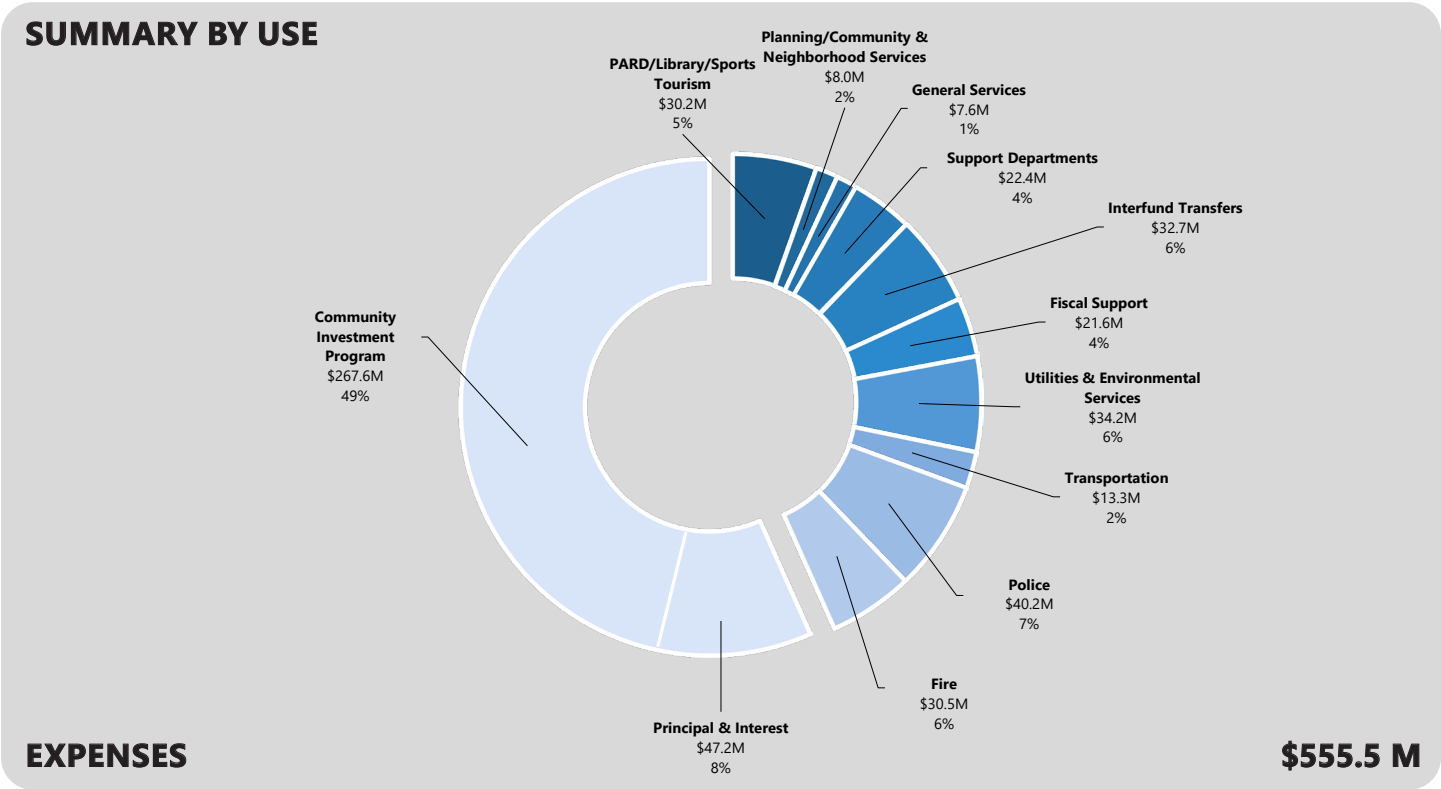
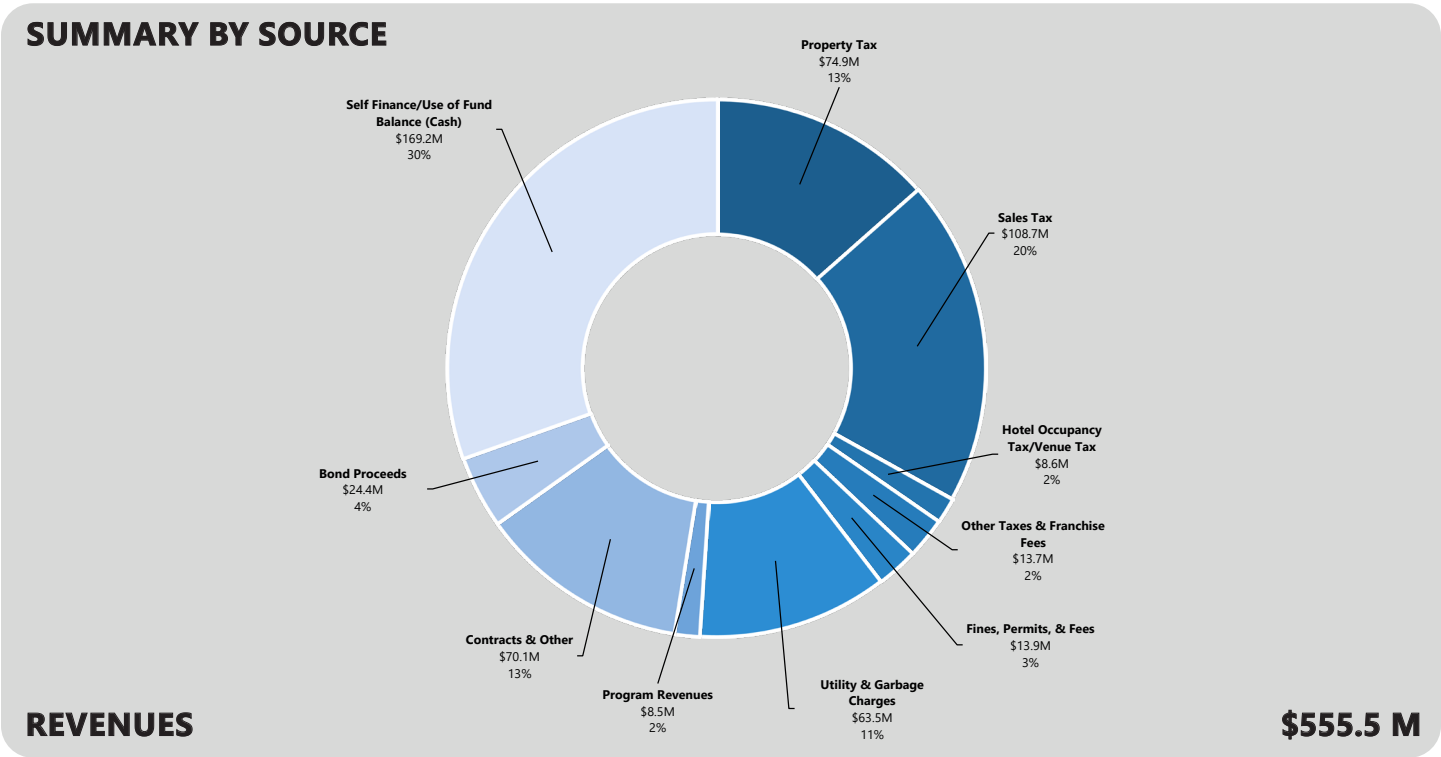




# BUDGET SUMMARIES

## TOTAL ADOPTED BUDGET

The FY 2023 Adopted Budget totals \$555.5 million dedicated to continuing high-quality services to the City's residents and customers. The charts below summarize the total adopted budget by source and by use.



# BUDGET SUMMARIES

## FINANCIAL SUMMARIES FOR ALL FUNDS

	Total Budget	General Fund	General Capital Projects & Equipment	Debt Service Fund	Utility Fund
<b>Estimated Fund Balance/Working Capital*</b>	<b>428,839,000</b>	<b>\$51,582,000</b>	<b>\$52,237,000</b>	<b>\$3,747,000</b>	<b>\$149,899,000</b>
<b>Revenues &amp; Sources</b>					
Property Tax	74,948,000	48,937,000		26,011,000	
Sales Tax	108,729,000	64,529,000	13,677,000		
Hotel Occupancy Tax	8,631,000				
Other Taxes & Franchise Fees	13,681,000	8,114,000			
Licenses, Permits, & Fees	12,815,000	2,059,000			8,000,000
Service Charges	63,519,000	1,392,000			58,007,000
Program Revenues	8,464,000	3,151,000			
Fines & Forfeitures	1,096,000	1,020,000			
Contracts & Other	70,107,000	7,750,000	5,044,000	-	16,708,000
Bond Proceeds	20,850,000		10,850,000	-	
Capital Lease/Limited Tax Notes	3,500,000		3,500,000	-	
Transfers In	28,020,000	6,905,000	6,450,000	4,713,000	
<b>Total Revenues &amp; Sources</b>	<b>414,360,000</b>	<b>143,857,000</b>	<b>39,521,000</b>	<b>30,724,000</b>	<b>82,715,000</b>
<b>Expenditures &amp; Uses</b>					
Administration	2,292,000	2,292,000			
Communications	2,523,000	1,607,000			
Community & Neighborhood Services	1,244,000	1,244,000			
Finance	7,415,000	4,585,000			2,325,000
Fire	30,506,000	30,506,000			
Fiscal Support	21,552,000	7,538,000			2,748,000
General Services	7,587,000	7,587,000			
Human Resources	1,883,000	1,883,000			
Information Technology	6,530,000	6,530,000			
Legal Services	1,775,000	1,775,000			
Library	4,076,000	4,049,000			
Parks & Recreation	16,466,000	15,080,000			
Planning & Development	6,759,000	5,733,000			
Police	40,232,000	40,109,000			
Sports Management & Tourism	9,606,000				
Transportation	13,296,000	12,596,000			
Utilities & Environmental Services	34,227,000	348,000			30,772,000
Debt Payments	47,183,000			31,733,000	9,674,000
Transfers Out/Disbursements	32,735,000	4,700,000			5,339,000
Proposed Uses - General SFC	30,273,000		30,273,000		
GSFC - Designated, not yet spent	15,105,000		15,105,000		
Fleet Replacement	4,840,000		3,500,000		1,079,000
Capital Improvement Projects	217,366,000		14,325,000		78,505,000
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Uses</b>	<b>555,471,000</b>	<b>148,162,000</b>	<b>63,203,000</b>	<b>31,733,000</b>	<b>130,442,000</b>
<b>Net Revenues &amp; Sources</b>	<b>(141,111,000)</b>	<b>(4,305,000)</b>	<b>(23,682,000)</b>	<b>(1,009,000)</b>	<b>(47,727,000)</b>
<b>Less Reservations</b>					
Contingency	55,434,000	35,916,000			15,761,000
Concentration Risk Fund	10,404,000	10,404,000			
Debt Reserves	1,178,000				
Bond Proceeds					
Designations - Projects	34,295,000		28,555,000		
<b>Total Reservations</b>	<b>101,311,000</b>	<b>46,320,000</b>	<b>28,555,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,761,000</b>
<b>Available Ending Fund Balance/Working Capital FYE 2023</b>	<b>\$ 186,417,000</b>	<b>\$ 957,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,738,000</b>	<b>\$ 86,411,000</b>

\*The beginning fund balance is before the reserve

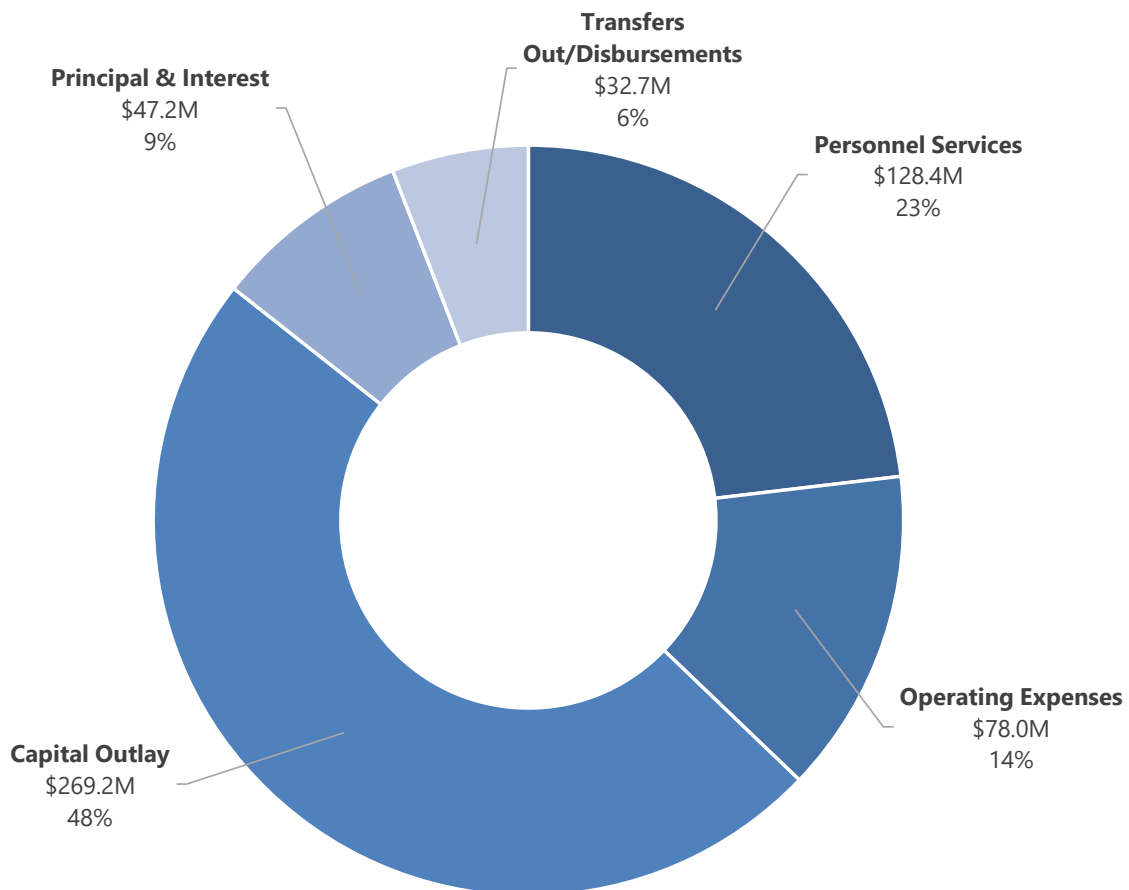
# BUDGET SUMMARIES

Stormwater Fund	Type B Fund	HOT Fund	Sports Center Fund	Special Revenue & Other Funds	
\$4,022,000	\$141,218,000	\$6,883,000	\$7,500,000	\$ 11,751,000	Estimated Fund Balance/Working Capital*
					<b>Revenues &amp; Sources</b>
					Property Tax
					Sales Tax
					Hotel Occupancy Tax
					Other Taxes & Franchise Fees
					Licenses, Permits, & Fees
					Service Charges
					Program Revenues
					Fines & Forfeitures
					Contracts & Other
					Bond Proceeds
					Capital Lease/Limited Tax Notes
					Transfers In
11,114,000	70,927,000	5,797,000	4,732,000	24,973,000	<b>Total Revenues</b>
					<b>Expenditures &amp; Uses</b>
					Administration
					Communications
					Community & Neighborhood Services
					Finance
					Fire
					Fiscal Support
					General Services
					Human Resources
					Information Technology
					Legal Services
					Library
					Parks & Recreation
					Planning & Development
					Police
					Sports Management & Tourism
					Transportation
					Utilities & Environmental Services
					Debt Payments
					Transfers Out/Disbursements
					Proposed Uses - General SFC
					GSFC - Designated, not yet spent
					Fleet Replacement
					Capital Improvement Projects
12,021,000	132,319,000	6,629,000	4,483,000	26,479,000	<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Uses</b>
(907,000)	(61,392,000)	(832,000)	249,000	(1,506,000)	<b>Net Revenues</b>
					<b>Less Reservations</b>
					Contingency
					Concentration Risk Fund
					Debt Reserves
					Bond Proceeds
					Designations - Projects
843,000	1,000,000	2,652,000	4,107,000	2,073,000	<b>Total Reservations</b>
					<b>Available Ending Fund</b>
\$ 2,272,000	\$ 78,826,000	\$ 3,399,000	\$ 3,642,000	\$ 8,172,000	<b>Balance/Working Capital FYE 2023</b>

# BUDGET SUMMARIES

## COMBINED EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

Fund	Personnel Services	Operating Expenses	Capital Outlay	Principal & Interest	Transfers	Total Budget
General Fund	\$ 107,953,845	\$ 34,900,658	\$ 607,497	\$ -	\$ 4,700,000	\$ 148,162,000
General Capital Projects & Equipment	-	-	63,203,000	-	-	63,203,000
Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	31,733,000	-	31,733,000
Utility Fund	13,909,400	21,935,600	79,584,000	9,674,000	5,339,000	130,442,000
Stormwater Fund	2,330,800	776,700	8,091,000	556,500	266,000	12,021,000
Type B Fund	-	12,266,000	113,725,000	4,578,000	1,750,000	132,319,000
HOT Fund	642,000	2,438,000	1,895,000	641,000	1,013,000	6,629,000
Sports Center Fund	1,603,052	679,948	330,000	-	1,870,000	4,483,000
Special Revenue Funds	1,997,235	4,957,337	1,727,428	-	17,797,000	26,479,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 128,436,332</b>	<b>\$ 77,954,243</b>	<b>\$ 269,162,925</b>	<b>\$ 47,182,500</b>	<b>\$ 32,735,000</b>	<b>\$ 555,471,000</b>



# BUDGET SUMMARIES

## NEW PROGRAMS

Program Name	New FTEs	Personnel	Operations	Capital	Total	Fund
<b>Administration</b>						
Increase Social Services Funding			35,000		35,000	GF
<b>Total Administration</b>	-	-	<b>35,000</b>	-	<b>35,000</b>	
<b>Communications</b>						
Hometown Holiday Lighting Expansion	-	-	39,000	-	39,000	GF
New Library Opening	-	-	180,000	-	180,000	GF/TYPE B
Special Event Programs Increase	-	-	44,380	-	44,380	GF
<b>Total Communications</b>	-	-	<b>263,380</b>	-	<b>263,380</b>	
<b>Community &amp; Neighborhood Services</b>						
Code Officer	1.000	50,588	3,360	28,750	82,698	GF/GSFC
PD Landscaping Remodel	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	GSFC
<b>Total Community &amp; Neighborhood Services</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>50,588</b>	<b>3,360</b>	<b>428,750</b>	<b>482,698</b>	
<b>Finance</b>						
eProcurement - Program and Software	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	GF
GASB 87 Compliance Software	-	-	15,000	-	15,000	GF
Utility Billing Remodel	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	UF
<b>Total Finance</b>	-	-	<b>40,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>190,000</b>	
<b>Fire</b>						
Facilities Improvements (FS#3 and FS#7)	-	-	29,000	255,000	284,000	GF/GSFC
Squad Staff	6.000	594,510	188,302	634,800	1,417,612	GF/GSFC
Operating Budget Increase	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	GF
New Hire Fire Academy	-	-	36,000	23,500	59,500	GF
CRU Patient Software	-	-	60,000	-	60,000	GF
Cardiac Monitors for CRR/CRU	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	GF
Central Fire Admin Building - Feasibility Study	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	GSFC
Increase Overtime for Suppression	-	74,000	-	-	74,000	GF
Increase Overtime for CRU	-	40,500	-	-	40,500	GF/ARPA
<b>Total Fire</b>	<b>6.000</b>	<b>709,010</b>	<b>413,302</b>	<b>1,263,300</b>	<b>2,385,612</b>	
<b>General Services</b>						
Fire Department Mechanic	1.000	54,908	8,350	-	63,258	GF
Library Custodians	2.000	123,955	5,860	-	129,815	GF
PD - Custodian	1.000	40,963	2,880	-	43,843	GF
PD - Mechanic	1.000	54,908	8,350	-	63,258	GF
Existing Library Remodel	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	GSFC
Building Construction Increases	-	-	13,000	-	13,000	GF
Facility Maintenance Increases	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	GF
<b>Total General Services</b>	<b>5.000</b>	<b>274,734</b>	<b>58,440</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>10,333,174</b>	



# BUDGET SUMMARIES

## NEW PROGRAMS

Program Name	New FTEs	Personnel	Operations	Capital	Total	Fund
<b>Parks and Recreation</b>						
Parks Maintenance Worker	1.000	10,990	980	-	11,970	GF
Part-Time Recreation Assistants	4.000	128,554	4,720	-	133,274	GF
Park Rangers	2.000	106,341	9,820	-	116,161	GF
Trails Master Plan Update	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	GSFC
Freeman Park Improvement	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	GSFC
Skate Park Security Improvements	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	GSFC
Town Green	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	GSFC
Temp to FTE Conversions	11.500	-	-	-	-	
OSP Beautification Project	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	GSFC
OSP East Side Electrical	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	GSFC
High Country Park *	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	GSFC
Special Events Programs Increase	-	-	175,000	-	175,000	GF
Recreational Supplies at Yonder's Park	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	GF
Pool Chemicals Increase	-	-	21,000	-	21,000	GF
Recreation Supplies for Youth Programs	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	GF
Grounds Maintenance Increase	-	-	38,700	-	38,700	GF
<b>Total Parks and Recreation</b>	<b>18.500</b>	<b>245,885</b>	<b>315,220</b>	<b>2,600,000</b>	<b>3,161,105</b>	
<b>Planning</b>						
Senior Building Inspector	1.000	61,661	3,360	63,250	128,271	GF/GSFC
Chief Inspector - Electrical *	1.000	66,539	6,360	63,250	136,149	GF/GSFC
Building Plan Examiner	1.000	57,235	2,730	-	59,965	GF
Engineering Review Contract	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	GF
<b>Total Planning</b>	<b>3.000</b>	<b>185,435</b>	<b>162,450</b>	<b>126,500</b>	<b>474,385</b>	
<b>Police</b>						
Sworn Personnel FTES	13.000	683,569	203,331	1,164,767	2,051,667	GF/GSFC
CRU Public Safety Communications Officer	1.000	51,920	2,200	-	54,120	GF
Flock Fixed Camera Program	-	-	-	75,000	75,000	GF
Locker Room Remodeling	-	-	-	120,000	120,000	GSFC
Parking Lot Repaving	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	GSFC
Maintenance Contract for Range Cleaning	-	-	70,000	-	70,000	GF
Officers Weapons Qualification Ammo	-	-	235,710	-	235,710	GF
<b>Total Police</b>	<b>14.000</b>	<b>735,489</b>	<b>511,241</b>	<b>2,359,767</b>	<b>3,606,497</b>	
<b>Transportation</b>						
Bridge Maintenance Crew	2.000	86,083	6,260	-	92,343	GF
Signs & Markings Crew	2.000	87,163	9,760	86,250	183,173	GF/GSFC
Hot Mix Truck	-	-	2,500	379,500	382,000	GSFC
Street Name Blade Replacement	-	-	325,000	-	325,000	GSFC
Increase ROW Maintenance	-	-	140,000	-	140,000	GF
Increase Street Sweeping Services	-	-	3,300	-	3,300	GF
Increase Street Lighting Maintenance Contract	-	-	125,000	-	125,000	GF
Increase Concrete Supplies Line	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	GF
Increase Street Maintenance	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	GF
<b>Total Transportation</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>173,246</b>	<b>666,820</b>	<b>465,750</b>	<b>1,305,816</b>	
<b>Solid Waste Management</b>						
Styrofoam Recycler & Building	-	-	-	75,000	75,000	GSFC
Hazardous Waste	-	-	13,000	-	13,000	GF
<b>Total Solid Waste Management</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>88,000</b>	

# BUDGET SUMMARIES

Program Name	New FTEs	Personnel	Operations	Capital	Total	Fund
<b>Utility Fund</b>						
Utilities (Fund 200)						
Construction Inspector	1.000	95,261	4,494	40,250	140,005	UF
Water Distribution - Various	-	-	156,000	-	156,000	UF
Wastewater Treatment Plant (Fund 340)						
Senior Treatment Plant Operator	1.000	96,502	3,026	-	99,528	UF
Systems Mechanic	1.000	91,045	3,026	-	94,071	UF
Various	-	-	136,400	-	136,400	UF
<b>Total Utility</b>	<b>3.000</b>	<b>282,808</b>	<b>302,946</b>	<b>40,250</b>	<b>626,004</b>	
<b>Stormwater Operations</b>						
Senior Utility Services Worker	1.000	80,105	7,026	-	87,131	SWF
Slope Mower	-	-	-	63,250	63,250	SWF
<b>Total Stormwater</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>80,105</b>	<b>7,026</b>	<b>63,250</b>	<b>150,381</b>	
<b>Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund</b>						
Arts (Communications Dept)						
Arts Master Plan Continuation	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	HOT
Professional Services Increase	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	HOT
<b>Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	
<b>Golf Fund</b>						
Crossley Property Renovation	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	GSFC
<b>Total Golf Fund</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	
<b>Citywide Grand Total</b>	<b>55.500</b>	<b>\$ 2,737,300</b>	<b>\$ 2,817,185</b>	<b>\$ 18,597,567</b>	<b>\$ 24,152,052</b>	

## Totals by Fund

General Fund/GSFC/ARPA/Type B	51.500	2,374,387	2,482,213	18,469,067	23,325,667
Utility Fund	3.000	282,808	302,946	40,250	626,004
Stormwater Fund	1.000	80,105	7,026	63,250	150,381
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	-	-	25,000	25,000	50,000
<b>Citywide Grand Total</b>	<b>55.500</b>	<b>\$ 2,737,300</b>	<b>\$ 2,817,185</b>	<b>\$ 18,597,567</b>	<b>\$ 24,152,052</b>

# BUDGET SUMMARIES

---



# REVENUE SUMMARIES

## GENERAL FUND REVENUE SUMMARY

Revenues	2020 Actuals	2021 Actuals	2022 Revised Budget	2022 Projected Actuals	2023 Adopted Budget
Property Tax	\$41,849,470	\$43,577,055	\$46,304,059	\$46,304,059	\$48,937,000
Sales Tax	54,209,511	49,201,861	57,602,102	57,602,102	64,529,000
Other Taxes & Franchise Fees	7,584,175	7,579,832	7,624,000	7,859,779	8,114,000
Licenses, Permits, & Fees	1,623,052	2,389,343	1,680,900	1,898,300	2,059,100
Service Charges	1,380,166	1,356,909	1,321,900	1,339,900	1,391,900
Program Revenues	2,240,670	3,518,512	2,628,200	3,159,900	3,151,000
Fines & Forfeitures	1,337,210	964,963	865,000	974,400	1,020,300
Contracts & Other	8,602,410	8,410,810	7,319,879	5,627,700	5,677,500
ARPA Reimbursements	-	-	2,033,294	2,033,300	2,072,200
Administrative Support Services	5,061,250	6,107,000	6,455,000	6,455,000	6,905,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$123,887,914</b>	<b>\$123,106,285</b>	<b>\$ 133,834,334</b>	<b>\$ 133,254,440</b>	<b>\$ 143,857,000</b>

**Property Tax** – Revenues are higher in FY 2023 due to new properties added and the recommended rate. The adopted tax rate is increasing 4.8% to \$0.342 per \$100 to pay for additional public safety and for debt payments for the 2013 GO bonds authorization.

**Sales Tax** – Sales tax revenues reflect 1.5% of the 2.0% local option taxes collected by the City. For FY 2020 and beyond, projections were adjusted downward to further limit General Fund reliance on Dell sales tax revenues, from 20% in FY 2021 to 15% by FY 2024. Other GF sales tax was also capped in FY 2021 with the excess recognized in GSFC. The GF cap has been set to limit the GF sales tax revenue percentage to 40%-45% of total revenues. Limiting the amount of sales tax relied on to fund ongoing expenses provides fiscal control over the highly volatile nature of sales tax. The excess sales tax funds are available for one-time construction or asset purchases.

**Other Taxes & Franchise Fees** – Other Taxes collected include, mixed drink tax, bingo tax and penalty & interest fees from current and delinquent property tax. Franchise fees collected from electricity, gas, and telecommunications grow modestly with the general population growth. These fees are based on gross revenues; therefore, mild weather can reduce fees received from electric and gas providers. For FY 2020 and beyond, Franchise Fees decreased due to the impacts of SB 1152, which allows telecommunications companies to pay only communications or cablevision, instead of both.

**Licenses, Permits & Fees** – These include planning and development related revenues, beer & liquor licenses and animal control licenses.

**Service Charges** – Garbage and brush hauling revenues reflect the net fee from Round Rock Refuse. Average residential customers pay \$20.97 with tax per month for garbage with the City retaining 14.3% or \$3.00. Lot clearing service charges are collected when City employees remove a nuisance and charge the owner.

**Program Revenues** – Recreation fees are program revenues for all PARD programs, rentals, leagues, and the Clay Madsen Recreation Center and BACA.

**Fines & Forfeitures** – Include Library fines and fees for overdue and lost library materials and Police Department fines for citations issued for traffic violations, City ordinance violations, and other provisions of state law.

**Contracts & Other** – Other revenues include sale of assets, donations and contributions, insurance and grant reimbursements, police reimbursements, and other miscellaneous small revenue categories. Police Reimbursements includes overtime reimbursements. Fire Protection Fees offset the City's cost of providing fire protection services to Emergency Services District #9.

**Administrative Support Services** – Administrative Support Services are transfers from the Utility Fund, Stormwater Fund, and Type B Fund to reimburse the General Fund for their allocated share of administrative support costs. The cost allocations are reviewed annually and are based on a generally accepted cost allocation methodology.

# REVENUE SUMMARIES

## GENERAL FUND REVENUE DETAIL

	2020 Actuals	2021 Actuals	2022 Revised Budget	2022 Projected Actuals	2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Property Tax</b>					
Current Property Taxes	\$41,815,599	\$43,510,505	\$46,254,059	\$46,254,059	\$48,887,000
Delinquent Taxes	33,871	66,550	50,000	50,000	50,000
<b>Total Property Tax</b>	<b>41,849,470</b>	<b>43,577,055</b>	<b>46,304,059</b>	<b>46,304,059</b>	<b>48,937,000</b>
<b>Sales Tax</b>					
	<b>54,209,511</b>	<b>49,201,861</b>	<b>57,602,102</b>	<b>57,602,102</b>	<b>64,529,000</b>
<b>Other Taxes &amp; Franchise Fees</b>					
Penalty & Interest Current Tax	30,288	23,045	24,000	24,000	24,000
Penalty & Interest Delinquent Taxes	84,009	67,046	65,000	65,000	65,000
Franchise - Recycle Rebate Prog	-	-	5,000	-	-
Franchise - Gas	983,119	1,011,469	1,170,000	1,342,779	1,450,000
Franchise - Communications	359,988	225,011	200,000	225,000	225,000
Franchise - Electric	3,732,795	3,760,975	3,700,000	3,700,000	3,800,000
Franchise - Cable/Video Services	899,322	691,231	900,000	700,000	700,000
Franchise - Garbage Collection	873,658	928,608	870,000	930,000	950,000
Mixed Drink Tax	571,922	817,088	660,000	825,000	850,000
Bingo Tax	49,074	50,538	30,000	48,000	50,000
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	-	4,821	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Taxes &amp; Franchise Fees</b>	<b>7,584,175</b>	<b>7,579,832</b>	<b>7,624,000</b>	<b>7,859,779</b>	<b>8,114,000</b>
<b>Licenses, Permits &amp; Other Fees</b>					
Beer & Liquor Licenses	40,353	32,480	40,000	33,000	35,000
Animal Control Licensing Fees	2,350	1,525	3,800	3,800	3,800
Building Permits	592,670	959,777	610,000	900,000	900,000
Title Report Fees	15,600	18,900	14,000	14,000	16,000
Building Reinspections	58,850	54,900	35,000	50,000	50,000
Filing Fees	137,892	152,807	130,000	130,000	130,000
Annual Site Plan Fees	101,149	97,681	110,000	110,000	150,000
Fire Inspection Fees	197,003	292,643	126,000	130,000	130,000
GIS Fees	10,025	20,475	9,000	25,000	40,000
Subdivision Development Fees	446,230	730,327	550,000	450,000	550,000
Developer Landscape Fees	11,400	12,900	11,000	11,000	10,000
Sign Permit Fees	5,380	6,665	6,500	6,500	6,500
Easement Vacated Fees	300	-	600	-	300
Small Cell Node Fees	3,750	7,562	5,000	5,000	7,500
Film Industry Fees	100	700	-	-	-
Household Hazardous Waste Fees	-	-	30,000	30,000	30,000
<b>Total Licenses Permits &amp; Other Fees</b>	<b>1,623,052</b>	<b>2,389,343</b>	<b>1,680,900</b>	<b>1,898,300</b>	<b>2,059,100</b>



# REVENUE SUMMARIES

	2020 Actuals	2021 Actuals	2022 Revised Budget	2022 Projected Actuals	2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Charges for Services</b>					
Lot Clearing Services	24,689	15,562	21,900	21,900	21,900
Garbage Services	1,163,647	1,183,653	1,150,000	1,150,000	1,200,000
Rental Income	13	1,500	-	-	-
Brush Hauling Revenue	5,648	10,779	5,000	8,000	5,000
Garbage Penalty	117,734	62,415	105,000	105,000	105,000
PARD Brush Recycling Fees	68,436	83,000	40,000	55,000	60,000
<b>Total Charges for Services</b>	<b>1,380,166</b>	<b>1,356,909</b>	<b>1,321,900</b>	<b>1,339,900</b>	<b>1,391,900</b>
<b>Program Revenues</b>					
Swim Pool Agreements	38,479	62,525	46,000	50,000	45,000
Recreation Programs - Pool	175,188	89,948	160,000	55,000	55,000
Recreation Programs - Other	63,367	69,158	60,000	15,000	15,000
Swimming Pool Receipts	552,047	1,204,224	690,100	1,100,000	1,115,000
Sports League Fees	191,193	353,185	240,000	320,000	315,000
Ball Field Lights	36	-	-	-	-
Facility Rental - Parks/Rec	191,411	405,441	250,000	350,000	325,000
Library - Photocopy	16,524	10,949	9,000	9,000	11,000
Meeting Room Revenue	4,023	3,795	8,500	4,000	5,000
Convenience Fees	17,290	12,901	8,600	12,900	13,000
BACA Recreation Programs - Other	33,373	65,528	45,000	72,000	65,000
BACA Recreation Programs - Seniors	33,848	51,286	55,000	55,000	60,000
Membership Fees	51,976	49,643	50,000	50,000	55,000
CMRC Recreation Programs - Pool	2,377	10,142	6,000	7,000	7,000
CMRC Recreation Programs - Other	579,721	749,887	650,000	700,000	700,000
Membership Fees	289,817	379,900	350,000	360,000	365,000
<b>Total Program Revenues</b>	<b>2,240,670</b>	<b>3,518,512</b>	<b>2,628,200</b>	<b>3,159,900</b>	<b>3,151,000</b>
<b>Fines &amp; Forfeitures</b>					
Municipal Court Collections	1,294,065	954,127	840,000	954,100	1,000,000
Library Fines	42,995	10,785	25,000	20,000	20,000
Library Receipts	151	51	-	300	300
<b>Total Fines &amp; Forfeitures</b>	<b>1,337,210</b>	<b>964,963</b>	<b>865,000</b>	<b>974,400</b>	<b>1,020,300</b>

# REVENUE SUMMARIES

## GENERAL FUND REVENUE DETAIL

	2020 Actuals	2021 Actuals	2022 Revised Budget	2022 Projected Actuals	2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Contracts &amp; Other</b>					
Police Dept - Misc.	16,598	18,303	6,000	13,875	18,000
Structural Steel Inspections	12,793	43,543	45,000	45,000	45,000
Training Fees	5,723	4,738	20,000	5,000	5,000
Interest Income	1,253,646	659,358	500,000	325,000	250,000
Increase/Decrease in Fair Value	(33,269)	(34,226)	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	352,567	435,695	350,000	350,000	400,000
Fire Protection/MUD Contract	3,236,022	3,401,880	3,400,000	1,600,000	2,974,966
Emergency Service Organization	102,622	106,461	103,000	106,470	106,461
Returned Check Fee	75	75	250	75	75
Historic Preservation Proceeds	105	10	100	5	100
Donations/Contributions	5	-	-	-	-
Insurance Proceeds	9,998	22,082	50,000	23,000	23,000
Plat Reproductions	1,140	750	1,000	1,000	1,000
Street Cuts	1,000	1,850	1,000	1,000	1,000
Proceeds - Sale of Assets	370,174	102,946	70,000	70,000	70,000
FTA Reimbursement	1,473,869	2,183,348	2,167,829	2,167,829	1,196,398
Special Events Permits	275	525	900	650	900
Federal Program Income	4,453	5,860	5,000	5,000	6,000
Grant Proceeds	629,968	564,697	121,200	121,200	121,200
Non-Grant Reimbursement	24,206	34,425	-	7,886	-
State Grant Proceeds	143,195	107,788	-	221,910	-
Court Fund Reimbursement	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000
RRISD Reimbursement	621,358	219,706	-	-	-
Recycling Revenue	6,063	17,352	10,000	27,000	27,000
CDBG Reimbursement	54,852	231,320	202,500	238,300	130,400
State Grant - Training	10,918	10,405	-	9,500	9,000
PD Special Events Reimbursement	252,053	219,922	214,100	236,000	240,000
<b>Total Contracts &amp; Other</b>	<b>8,602,410</b>	<b>8,410,810</b>	<b>7,319,879</b>	<b>5,627,700</b>	<b>5,677,500</b>
<b>ARPA Reimbursements</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,033,294</b>	<b>2,033,300</b>	<b>2,072,200</b>
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>5,061,250</b>	<b>6,107,000</b>	<b>6,455,000</b>	<b>6,455,000</b>	<b>6,905,000</b>
<b>Total General Fund Revenues</b>	<b>\$123,887,914</b>	<b>\$123,106,285</b>	<b>\$133,834,334</b>	<b>\$133,254,440</b>	<b>\$143,857,000</b>

# REVENUE SUMMARIES

## NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE INFOGRAPHIC

### STEPS TO CREATING A TAX RATE

\* Hypothetical example

#### Step 1

##### Calculating Prior Year Revenues

FY 2022

Taxable Value	1,000,000
Tax Rate	0.50
	$1,000,000 \times 0.50 \div 100$
Revenue Collected	5,000

#### Step 2

##### Calculating New Year No-New-Revenue Tax Rate (NNR)

How do I get the same amount of revenue as last year when appraised values have gone up?

FY 2023

Taxable Value	1,080,000
Prior year Revenue Collected	5,000
	$5,000 \div 1,080,000 \times 100$
Rate needed to collect \$5,000	0.46

#### Step 3

##### Calculating Voter Approval Tax Rate

The State allows the M&O tax rate to be 3.5% higher than the NNR rate.

Debt Tax Rate	0.20
New M&O NNR Rate x 3.5%	$0.26 \times 1.035$
Maximum M&O rate	0.27
Total tax rate allowed without risking rollback election	$0.20 + 0.27 = \mathbf{0.47}$

The No-New-Revenue Tax Rate is defined by state law to be the rate that generates the same property tax revenues as the prior year based on the new year's total value of taxable property. This rate has an inverse relationship with property values such that as property values rise the City's total value of taxable property increases, requiring a lower No-New-Revenue tax rate to generate the same amount of property tax revenues as the prior year.

The Voter Approval Tax Rate is defined by state law as 3.5% higher than the M&O NNR Tax Rate.

# REVENUE SUMMARIES

---

## PROPERTY TAX TERMINOLOGY

**APPRAISED VALUE** – See Market Value

**ASSESSED VALUATION** – Per the Texas Property Tax Code, an exemption for taxation is available to an individual's primary residence. The exemption limits the amount that the value for taxation can increase from one year to the next. The "capped" value may not go up more than 10% in one year in most cases as long as the exemption was in place for the prior year. Many homestead properties reached their 10% cap in 2022. Cap applies to assessed value, not market value. Also referred to as Taxable Value.

**CERTIFIED TAX ROLL** – A list of all taxable properties, values, and exemptions in the City. This roll is established by WCAD & TCAD by July 25th of each year.

**MARKET VALUE** – Per the Texas Tax Code, all taxable property must be valued at 100% of market value as of January 1, each year. Because it is based on recent sales, the market value may change upwards or downwards any amount depending on recent market trends and is not limited to increases of 10% or more. It may change as much as the current market changes.

**PROPERTY TAX** – Taxes that are levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and tax rate.

**TAX BASE** – The total value of all real and personal property in the City as of January 1<sup>st</sup> of each year, as certified by the Appraisal Review Board.

**TAX LEVY** – The total amount of taxes imposed by the City on taxable property, as determined by the Williamson Central Appraisal District and Travis Central Appraisal District.

**TAX RATE** – The amount of tax stated in terms of a unit of the tax base (e.g. cents per hundred dollars' valuation).

**TRAVIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT (TCAD)** – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit. (1)

**WILLIAMSON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT (WCAD)** – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit. (2)

(1) In FY 2022, TCAD was 3% of City's total taxable AV.

(2) In FY 2022, WCAD was 97% of City's total taxable AV.

# REVENUE SUMMARIES

## PROPERTY TAX & VALUE SUMMARY



### Taxable Property

	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Adopted	\$ Diff	% Diff
Total Assessed Value (AV)	\$17.7B	\$21.7B	\$4.0B	+22.6%
New Property	\$381M	\$423M	\$42M	+11.0%



### Tax Rate Components

Maintenance & Operations Rate	0.264862	0.224399	-0.040463	-15.3%
Debt Rate	<u>0.132138</u>	<u>0.117601</u>	<u>-0.014537</u>	-11.0%
Tax Rate	0.397000	0.342000	-0.055000	-13.9%
No New Revenue Tax Rate	0.387441	0.326408	-0.047441	-12.2%
Voter Approval Tax Rate	0.426786	0.363244	-0.063542	-14.9%
Debt paid by Property Tax (Principal & Interest)	\$23.4M	\$25.5M	+\$2.1M	+9.0%



### Tax Rate Impact

Median <b>Taxable</b> Home Value	\$287,421	\$369,169	\$81,748	+28.4%
Median Annual Tax Bill	\$1,140	\$1,263		

## Calculating the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

$$\frac{\text{Prior Year's Taxes} - \text{Taxes on Property Lost this Year}}{\text{Current Value of Property Taxes in the Prior Year}} \times \$100 = \text{No-New-Revenue Tax Rate}$$

Source: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, 2013.



# REVENUE SUMMARIES

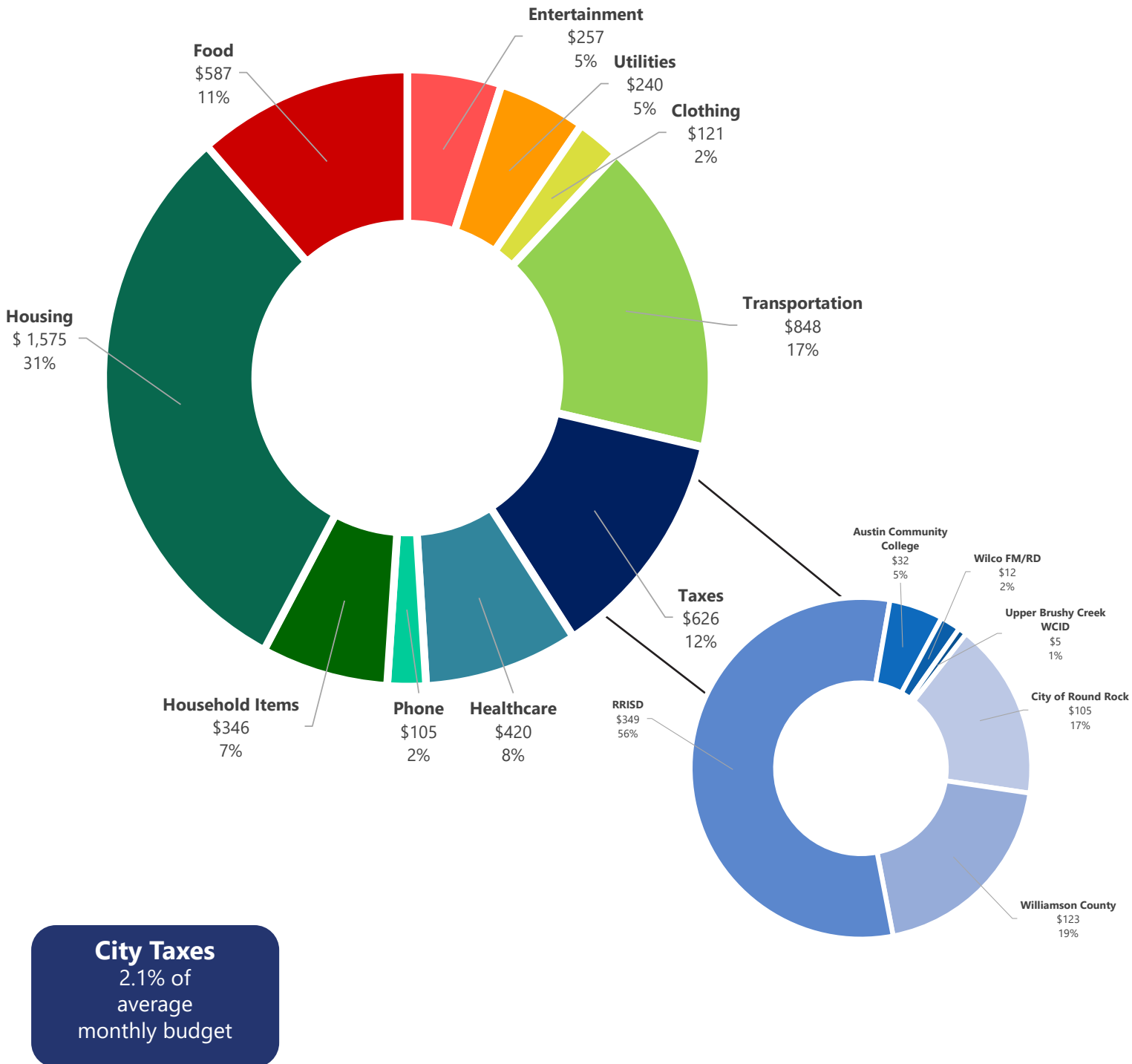
## PROPERTY TAX VALUE INFOGRAPHIC



\*Median Taxable home value for FY 2023 is \$369,169.

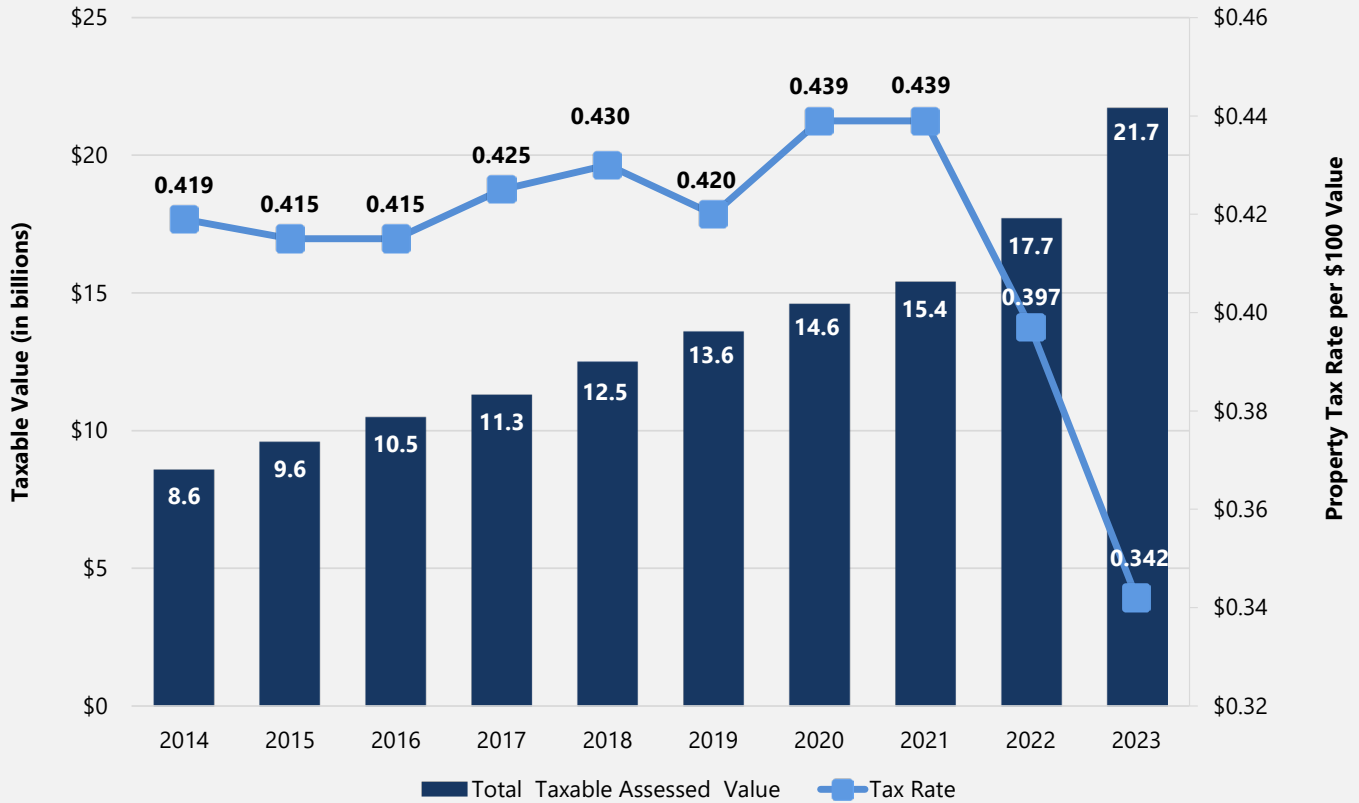
# REVENUE SUMMARIES

## AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY EXPENSES



# REVENUE SUMMARIES

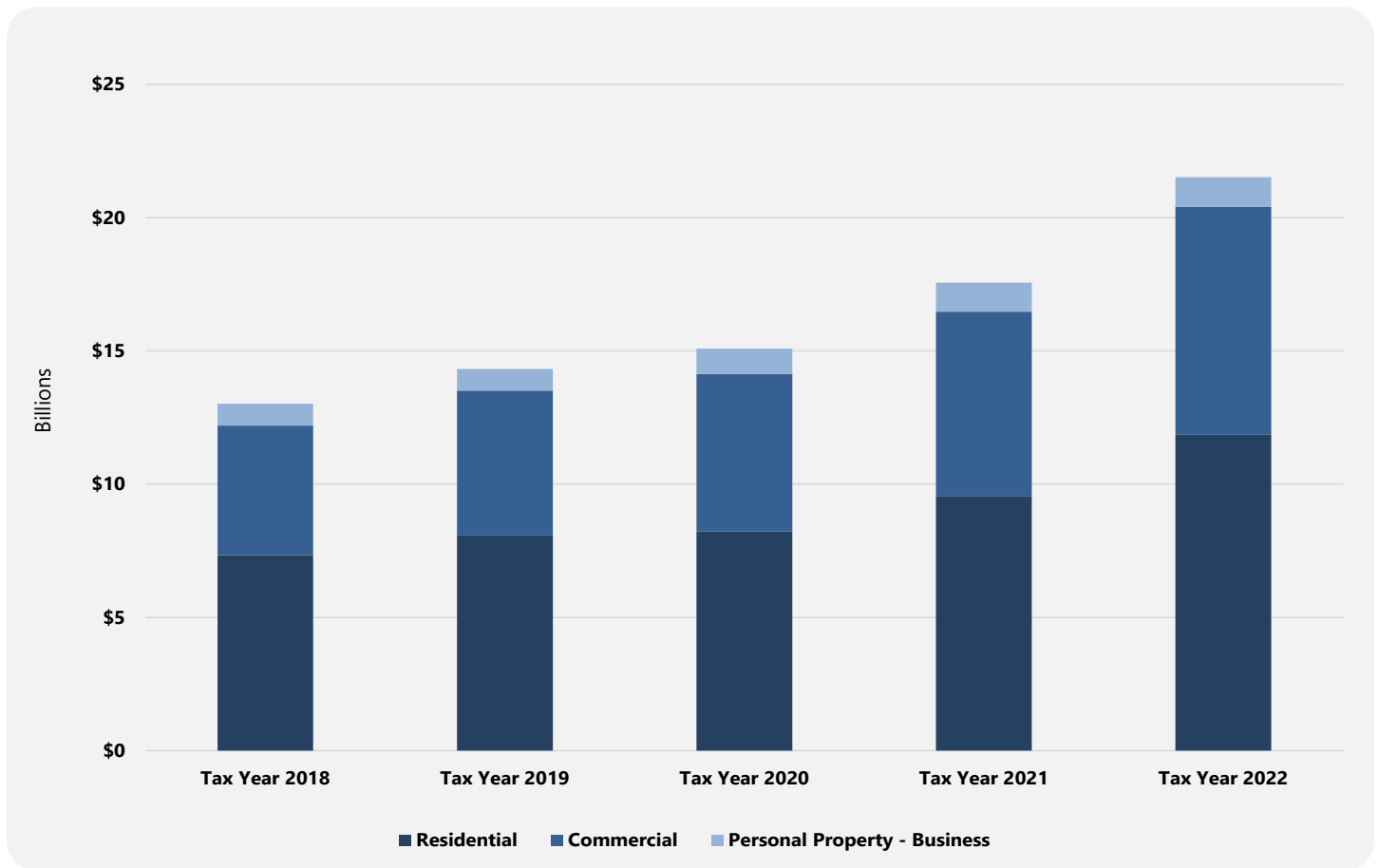
## ASSESSED VALUE & PROPERTY TAX RATE HISTORY



Fiscal Year	New Taxable Assessed Value (\$ Million)	Total Taxable Assessed Value (\$ Billion)	Tax Rate
2014	82.0	8.6	0.419
2015	156.0	9.6	0.415
2016	90.0	10.5	0.415
2017	162.0	11.3	0.425
2018	250.0	12.5	0.430
2019	310.0	13.6	0.420
2020	367.0	14.6	0.439
2021	294.0	15.4	0.439
2022	381.0	17.7	0.397
2023	423.0	21.7	0.342

# REVENUE SUMMARIES

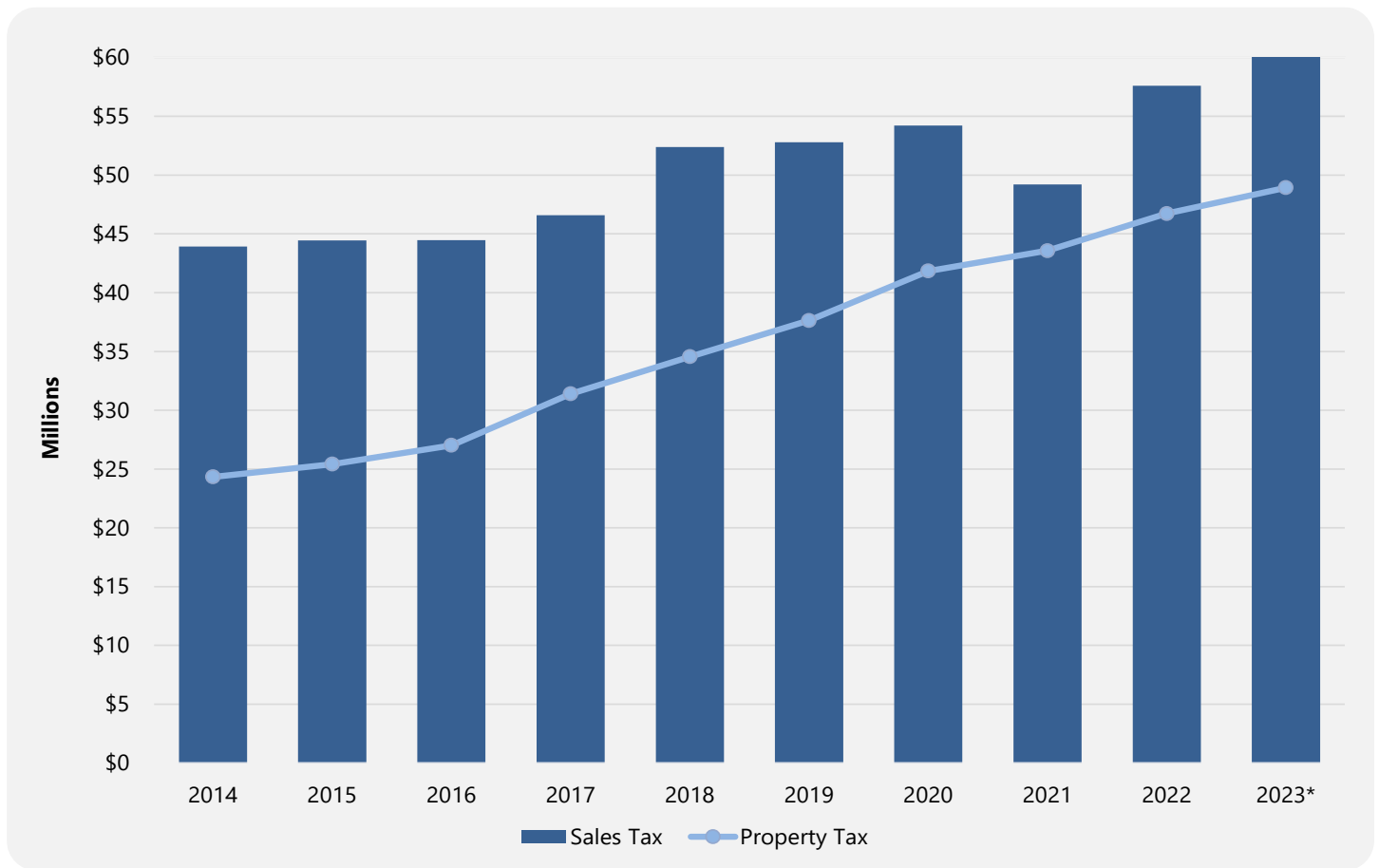
## TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUATION



Class of Property	Tax Year 2018	Tax Year 2019	Tax Year 2020	Tax Year 2021	Tax Year 2022
Residential	\$7,343,627,722	\$8,077,012,933	\$8,222,992,367	\$9,539,330,441	\$11,857,381,213
Commercial	4,855,627,363	5,433,483,003	5,913,132,171	6,933,304,413	8,549,695,548
Personal Property - Business	818,955,256	809,771,413	949,737,682	1,087,401,649	1,108,866,375
Assessed Valuation	13,018,210,341	14,320,267,349	15,085,862,220	17,560,036,503	21,515,943,136
60% of ARB	581,209,513	327,512,020	272,097,106	110,687,293	177,083,327
<b>Tax Roll Total</b>	<b>\$13,599,419,854</b>	<b>\$14,647,779,369</b>	<b>\$15,357,959,326</b>	<b>\$17,670,723,796</b>	<b>\$21,693,026,463</b>

# REVENUE SUMMARIES

## 10 YEAR PROPERTY TAX & SALES TAX ANALYSIS - GENERAL FUND



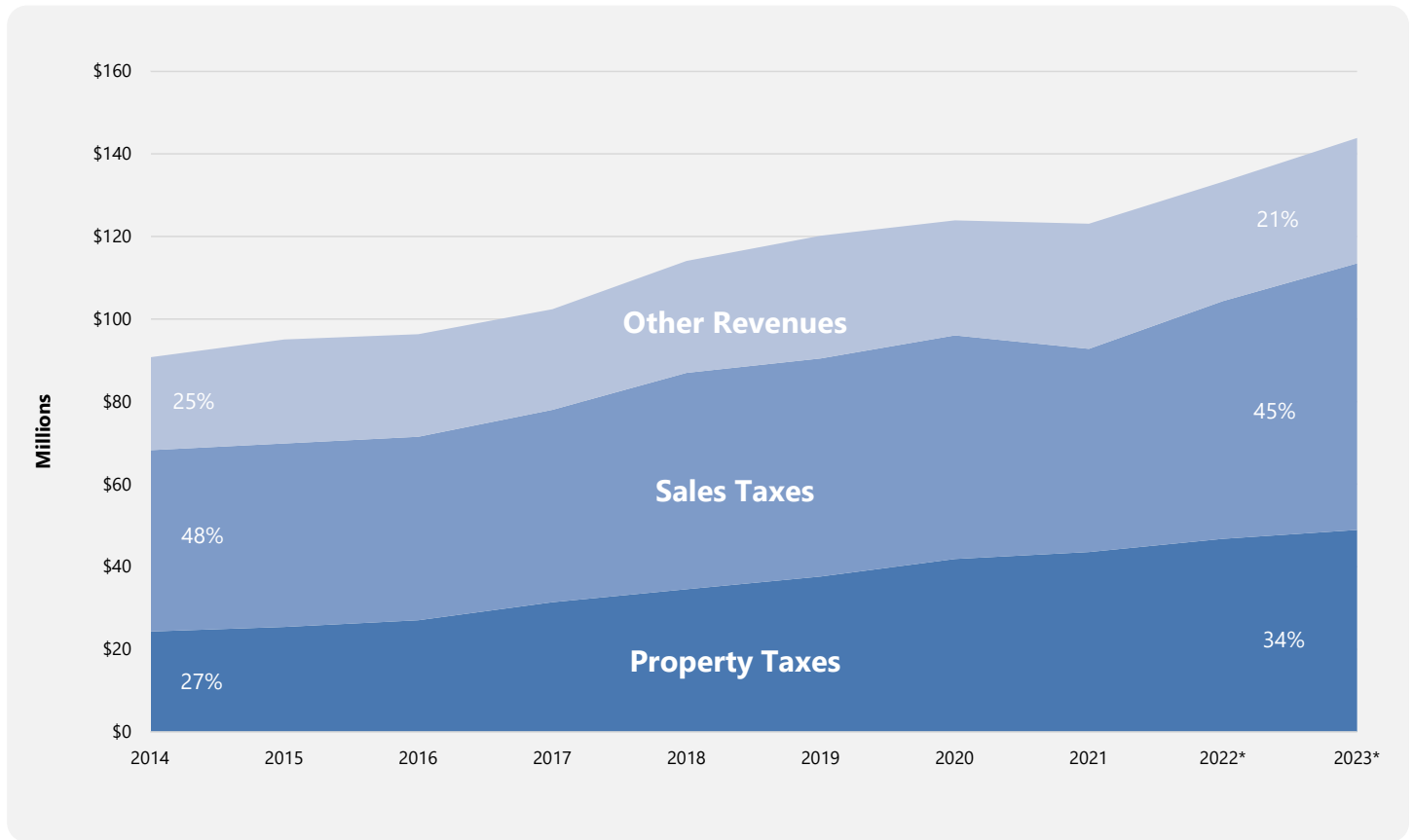
Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales Tax
2014	\$24,330,110	\$43,926,440
2015	25,416,408	44,456,908
2016	27,017,296	44,470,674
2017	31,397,927	46,595,602
2018	34,559,009	52,396,862
2019	37,631,725	52,802,373
2020	41,849,470	54,209,511
2021	43,577,055	49,201,861
2022*	46,735,958	57,602,102
2023*	48,937,000	64,529,000

\*Projected



# REVENUE SUMMARIES

## GENERAL FUND REVENUES



\*Projected

<sup>1</sup> Sales tax presented net of incentives

# REVENUE SUMMARIES

## UTILITY FUND REVENUE HIGHLIGHTS & SUMMARY

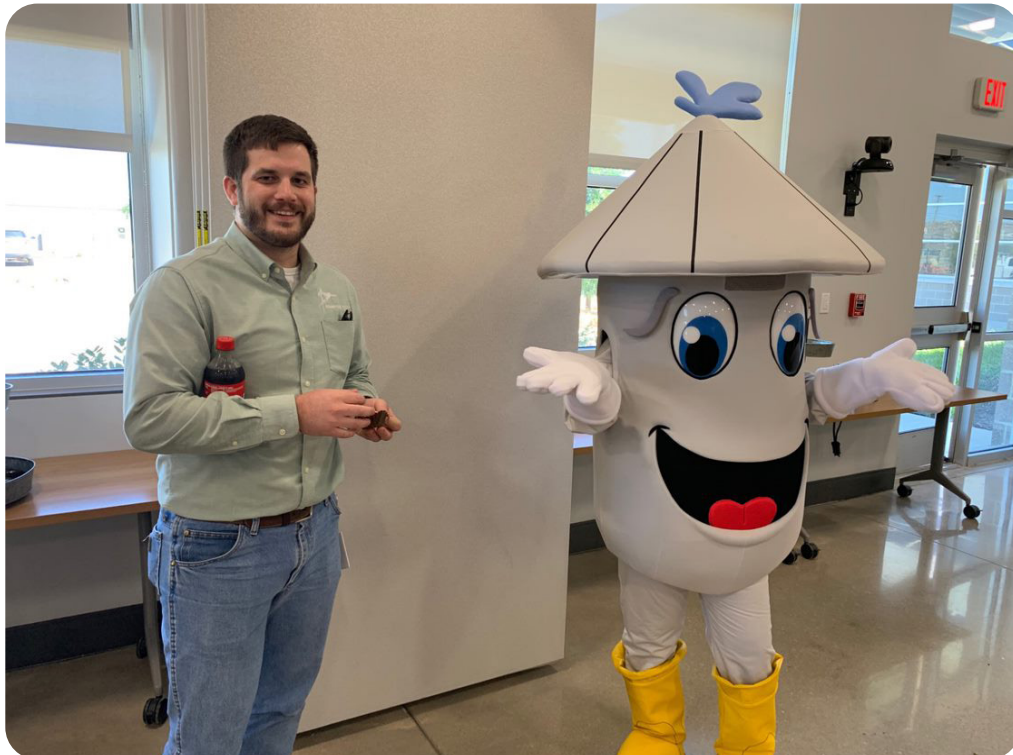
Revenues	2020 Actuals	2021 Actuals	2022 Revised Budget	2022 Projected Actuals	2023 Adopted Budget
Water & Related Services	\$31,946,490	\$31,607,416	\$32,150,000	\$35,150,000	\$32,450,000
Wastewater & Related Services	22,137,749	22,955,079	23,111,788	22,596,055	22,725,500
Other Charges	2,225,973	2,335,914	2,182,000	2,889,145	2,831,500
Impact Fees	6,454,446	8,473,361	7,500,000	9,000,000	8,000,000
Contracts & Other	17,549,337	51,044,913	36,041,038	35,693,217	16,708,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$80,313,995</b>	<b>\$116,416,682</b>	<b>\$100,984,826</b>	<b>\$105,328,417</b>	<b>\$82,715,000</b>

**WATER AND RELATED SERVICES AND WASTEWATER AND RELATED SERVICES** revenues are fees collected from the City's water and wastewater customers for water and wastewater service. There will be no increases in utility charges for retail customers for FY 2023.

**OTHER CHARGES** include revenues from Interest Income, Convenience Fees, Connection & Transfer fees, and other fees charged to the City's water and wastewater customers to help fund the water and wastewater systems.

**IMPACT FEE** revenues are charges to developers to offset some of the costs for expanding the water and wastewater systems for new developments. These revenues are one-time in nature and fluctuate depending on the timing of large development projects. Impact Fee revenues are projected at \$8,000,000 in FY 2023.

**CONTRACTS AND OTHER** include a variety of revenues for the City's water and wastewater systems.



# REVENUE SUMMARIES

## UTILITY FUND REVENUE DETAILS

	2020 Actuals	2021 Actuals	2022 Revised Budget	2022 Projected Actuals	2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Water &amp; Related Services</b>					
Water Service	\$31,535,806	\$31,329,805	\$31,750,000	\$34,750,000	\$32,000,000
Water Inspec & Meter Service	58,800	72,900	75,000	75,000	75,000
Water Penalty	351,884	204,711	325,000	325,000	375,000
<b>Total Water &amp; Related Services</b>	<b>31,946,490</b>	<b>31,607,416</b>	<b>32,150,000</b>	<b>35,150,000</b>	<b>32,450,000</b>
<b>Wastewater &amp; Related Services</b>					
Sewer Service	19,119,446	19,513,703	19,500,000	19,000,000	18,700,000
Sewer Service-BCRWWS	2,706,816	3,222,468	3,293,788	3,278,055	3,697,500
Sewer Inspection Fee	57,300	70,400	75,000	75,000	75,000
Sewer Discharge Permit	8,375	11,875	8,000	8,000	8,000
Sewer Penalty	245,812	136,632	235,000	235,000	245,000
<b>Total Wastewater &amp; Related Services</b>	<b>22,137,749</b>	<b>22,955,079</b>	<b>23,111,788</b>	<b>22,596,055</b>	<b>22,725,500</b>
<b>Other Charges</b>					
Connection & Transfer	258,325	196,422	250,000	250,000	250,000
Environmental Lab	344,045	320,815	290,000	320,000	320,000
Industrial Pre-Treatment Surcharge	440,441	456,003	400,000	720,000	720,000
Interest Income	281,394	468,150	314,000	414,000	416,500
Meters & Fittings Sale	182,804	207,992	200,000	200,000	200,000
Reconnect Charges	254,886	192,841	275,000	400,000	400,000
Sludge Dumping Fees	464,078	493,691	453,000	585,145	525,000
Other Charges	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Charges</b>	<b>2,225,973</b>	<b>2,335,914</b>	<b>2,182,000</b>	<b>2,889,145</b>	<b>2,831,500</b>
<b>Impact Fees</b>					
Impact Fees Revenues	6,454,446	8,473,361	7,500,000	9,000,000	8,000,000
<b>Total Impact Fees</b>	<b>6,454,446</b>	<b>8,473,361</b>	<b>7,500,000</b>	<b>9,000,000</b>	<b>8,000,000</b>
<b>Contracts &amp; Other</b>					
Donations & Other Miscellaneous	17,549,337	51,044,913	36,041,038	35,693,217	16,708,000
<b>Total Contracts &amp; Other</b>	<b>17,549,337</b>	<b>51,044,913</b>	<b>36,041,038</b>	<b>35,693,217</b>	<b>16,708,000</b>
<b>Total Utility Fund Revenues</b>	<b>\$80,313,995</b>	<b>\$116,416,682</b>	<b>\$100,984,826</b>	<b>\$105,328,417</b>	<b>\$82,715,000</b>

# REVENUE SUMMARIES

## STORMWATER FUND REVENUE HIGHLIGHTS & SUMMARY

Revenues	2020 Actuals	2021 Actuals	2022 Revised Budget	2022 Projected Actuals	2023 Adopted Budget
Stormwater Fees - Residential	\$1,730,667	\$1,740,729	\$1,792,820	\$1,775,544	\$1,811,054
Stormwater Fees - Commercial	2,208,186	2,174,672	2,212,721	2,212,721	2,309,329
Contracts & Other	1,249,910	236,600	225,000	212,245	6,994,060
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$5,188,763</b>	<b>\$4,152,001</b>	<b>\$4,230,541</b>	<b>\$4,200,510</b>	<b>\$11,114,443</b>

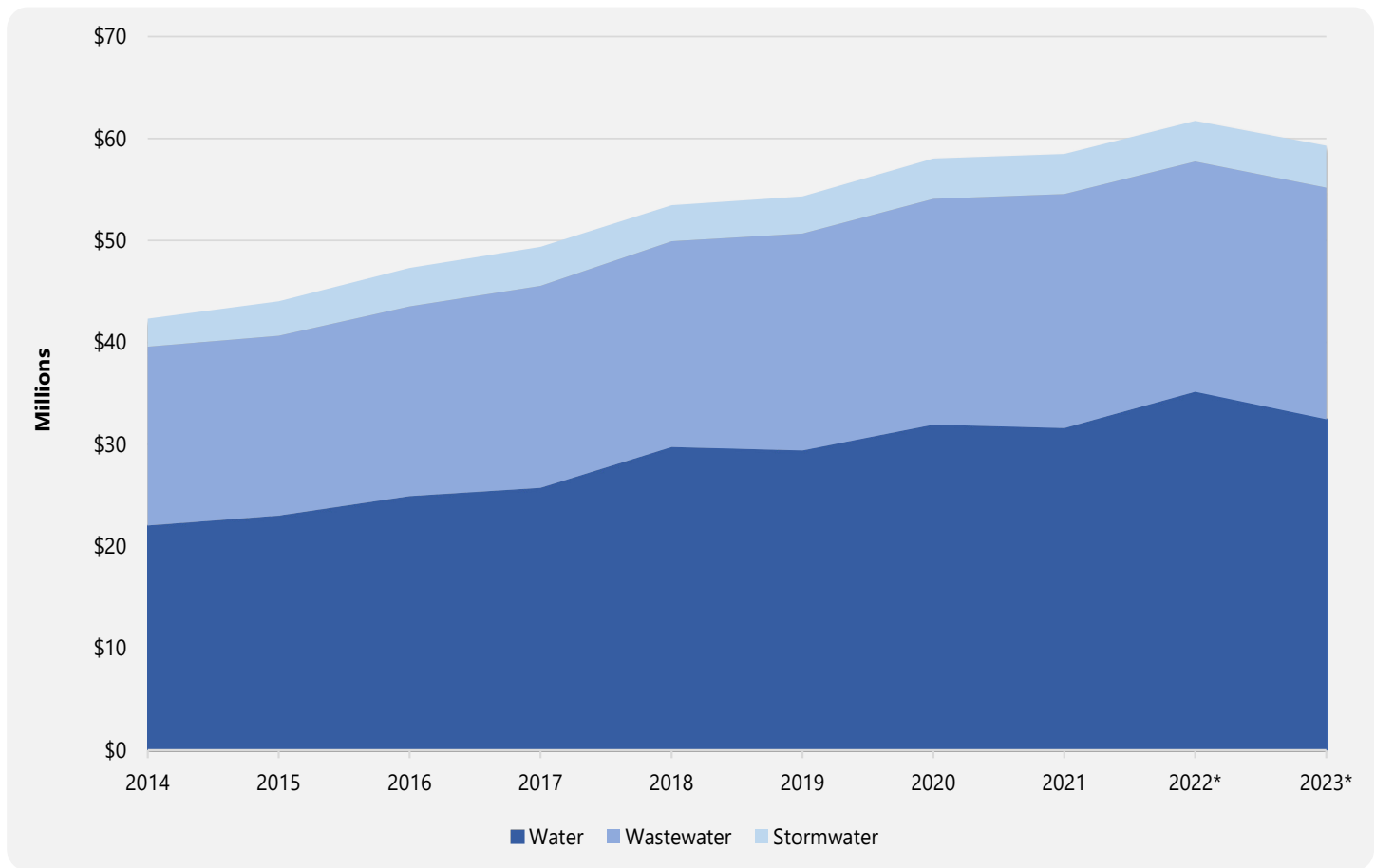
**STORMWATER FEES** for residential and commercial properties in the City are charged based on each property's impact to the City's stormwater system. The current stormwater fee rate is \$4.75 per month per Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU) which is based on the total impervious surface that contributes to drainage runoff.



Oak Park Water Quality Refurbish

# REVENUE SUMMARIES

## UTILITY AND STORMWATER SERVICE REVENUES - 10 YEAR HISTORY



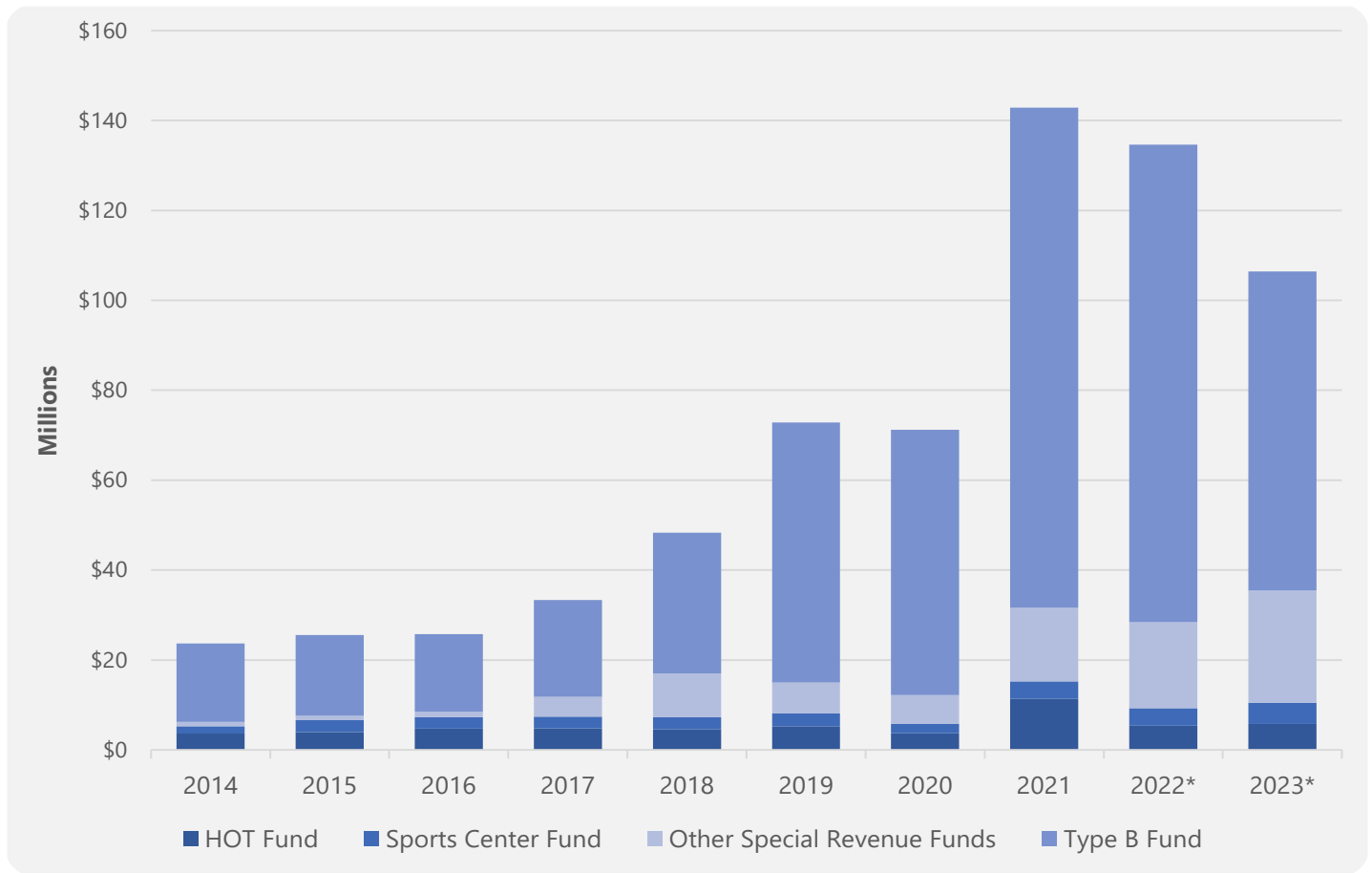
Fiscal Year	Water	Wastewater	Stormwater	Total
2014	22,032,335	17,543,328	2,765,210	42,340,873
2015	23,016,845	17,641,143	3,371,752	44,029,740
2016	24,912,984	18,625,442	3,769,920	47,308,346
2017	25,728,465	19,809,511	3,822,434	49,360,410
2018	29,737,475	20,185,749	3,530,724	53,453,948
2019	29,397,702	21,273,143	3,647,658	54,318,503
2020	31,946,490	22,137,749	3,938,853	58,023,092
2021	31,607,416	22,955,079	3,915,401	58,477,896
2022*	35,150,000	22,596,055	3,988,265	61,734,320
2023*	32,450,000	22,725,500	4,120,383	59,295,883

\*Projected



# REVENUE SUMMARIES

## OTHER REVENUES - 10 YEAR HISTORY



\* Projected

1) Includes Bond Refunding

2) Includes Bond Proceeds from Transportation COs

3) Golf Course Reconstruction

# REVENUE SUMMARIES

---

## OTHER REVENUES

**HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX** is a 7% tax on hotel stays, used to promote tourism in Round Rock.

**SPORTS CENTER FUND** consists mainly of the Venue Tax, which is a 2% voter-approved tax on hotel stays that funds the Round Rock Sports Center.

**TYPE B FUND** revenues include proceeds from one-half cent of the City's local option sales tax that funds transportation improvements and economic development projects in the City. This fund also includes contributions from Williamson County, Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), and other regional partners that fluctuate based on project timelines.

**OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS** revenues are specific revenue sources that are restricted for certain expenditures based on state law.



Art Sculpture at Centennial Plaza

# REVENUE SUMMARIES

---



# GENERAL FUND

## GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE

	2021 Actuals	2022 Revised Budget	2022 Projected Actuals	2023 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimated Budget
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 59,813,896</b>	<b>\$ 61,604,478</b>	<b>\$ 59,290,439</b>	<b>\$ 51,581,704</b>	<b>\$ 47,276,704</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Property Tax	43,577,055	46,304,059	46,304,059	48,937,000	52,826,000
Sales Tax	49,201,861	57,602,102	57,602,102	64,529,000	66,634,000
Other Taxes & Franchise Fees	7,579,832	7,624,000	7,859,779	8,114,000	8,200,000
Licenses, Permits & Fees	2,389,343	1,680,900	1,898,300	2,059,100	2,160,000
Service Charges	1,356,909	1,321,900	1,339,900	1,391,900	1,430,000
Program Revenues	3,518,512	2,628,200	3,159,900	3,151,000	3,470,000
Fines & Forfeitures	964,963	865,000	974,400	1,020,300	1,120,000
Contracts & Other	8,303,022	7,319,879	5,627,700	5,677,500	5,734,300
ARPA Reimbursements	107,788	2,033,294	2,033,300	2,072,200	2,279,000
Administrative Support Services	6,107,000	6,455,000	6,455,000	6,905,000	6,910,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>123,106,285</b>	<b>133,834,334</b>	<b>133,254,440</b>	<b>143,857,000</b>	<b>150,763,300</b>
<b>Expenses</b>					
Administration	2,115,109	2,296,262	2,254,370	2,257,368	2,360,089
Communications	1,158,298	1,331,920	1,298,798	1,607,302	1,525,521
Community & Neighborhood Services	799,498	1,185,459	1,023,066	1,244,095	1,236,352
Finance	3,873,948	4,410,207	4,160,464	4,584,920	4,722,468
Fire	25,870,412	28,623,473	27,743,312	30,506,342	31,427,103
Fiscal Support	4,215,891	3,928,763	3,928,763	7,573,016	7,765,206
General Services	5,301,983	6,115,157	5,678,265	7,587,468	7,880,578
Human Resources	1,449,814	1,780,889	1,682,749	1,882,929	1,939,417
Information Technology	5,078,564	6,051,486	5,762,606	6,529,621	6,725,510
Legal Services	1,098,003	1,275,000	1,275,000	1,775,000	1,828,250
Library	3,290,627	3,614,159	3,467,665	4,049,183	4,170,658
Parks & Recreation	12,570,865	14,222,029	13,653,653	15,079,913	15,770,142
Planning & Development	4,757,892	5,067,073	4,883,590	5,732,588	5,910,191
Police	33,575,046	37,180,253	35,890,730	40,108,572	41,395,743
Recycling	237,883	352,771	334,640	347,763	358,196
Transportation	9,876,538	11,780,111	10,125,504	12,595,920	13,062,465
Neighborhood Street Maintenance	2,984,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	-	-
Operating Transfer	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>118,254,371</b>	<b>133,715,012</b>	<b>127,663,175</b>	<b>143,662,000</b>	<b>148,277,890</b>
<b>Net Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 4,851,914</b>	<b>\$ 119,322</b>	<b>\$ 5,591,265</b>	<b>\$ 195,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,485,410</b>
<b>Less:</b>					
Transfers	5,375,371	13,300,000	13,300,000	4,500,000	2,400,000
Reservations & Designations	40,333,593	44,995,258	44,995,258	46,319,209	47,205,821
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 18,956,846</b>	<b>\$ 3,428,542</b>	<b>\$ 6,586,446</b>	<b>\$ 957,495</b>	<b>\$ 156,293</b>

**Note:** FY 2023 Adopted Budget includes a transfer of \$4.5 million in excess fund balance to capital projects for large one-time capital purchases.

# GENERAL FUND

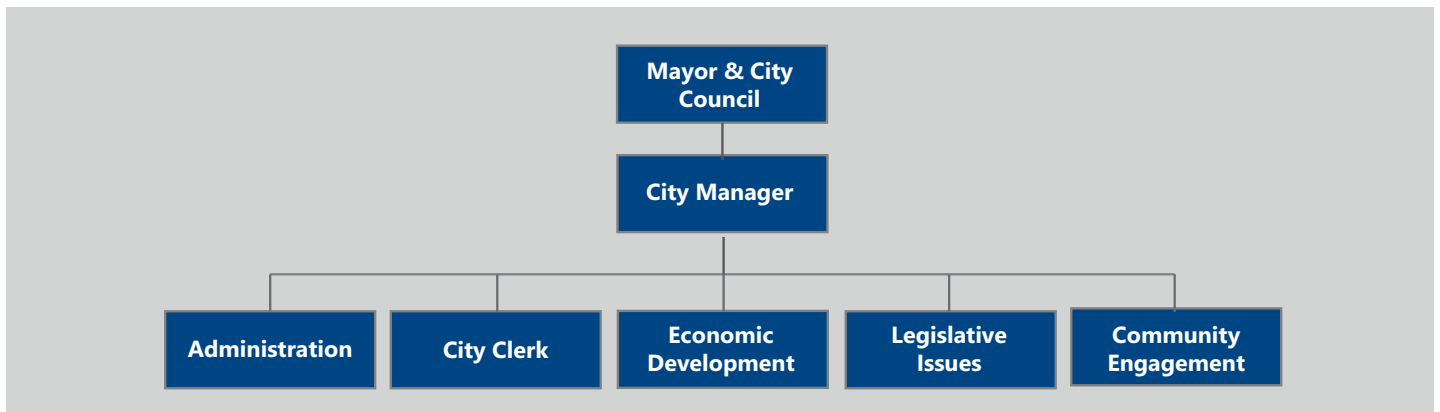
---

## ADMINISTRATION

The Administration Department consists of the Mayor and six Council members, the office of the City Manager and City Clerk. The City of Round Rock is a “council-manager” form of government. The elected City Council enacts local legislation, adopts the annual budget, determines policies, and appoints the City Manager. The City Manager’s Office provides general oversight to the operations and services provided by the City of Round Rock. Internal and external leadership is provided by the City Manager’s Office on a daily basis as they respond to citizens, employees, and peer organizations.

The City Clerk attends Council Meetings and keeps accurate records of all actions taken by the City Council. Maintaining records of deeds, easements, contracts, and other official documents are some of their many functions. Additionally, the Clerk’s office is responsible for the posting of official notices and preparation of the City Council agenda and minutes.

These two bodies, working together, are responsible for the formulation and execution of public policy to meet community needs and assure orderly development in the City. The City Manager’s Office also provides for the general administration of a multi-million-dollar organization providing a full range of municipal services to over 100,000 customers.



## VISION

Round Rock is a family-friendly community that is safe and distinctive by design, is recognized as the “Sports Capital of Texas” and a major medical and educational destination and has an authentic downtown and choice of great neighborhoods.

## MISSION

Our mission is to provide leadership and foster a culture of high performance, thereby delivering customer value and enhancing public confidence and satisfaction in Round Rock city government.



# GENERAL FUND

## GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



## FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- City elected officials and employees coordinated with several organizations to provide aid to the residents and businesses that were affected by the tornado in March 2022 - Round Rock Cares received over \$400,000 and was able to provide assistance to over 200 families

## FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Plan for a potential Bond Election in 2023

## NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Increase to Social Services funding

## FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to monitor legislation regarding destination-based sales tax and how changes could potentially affect the City of Round Rock

## PERFORMANCE MEASURES

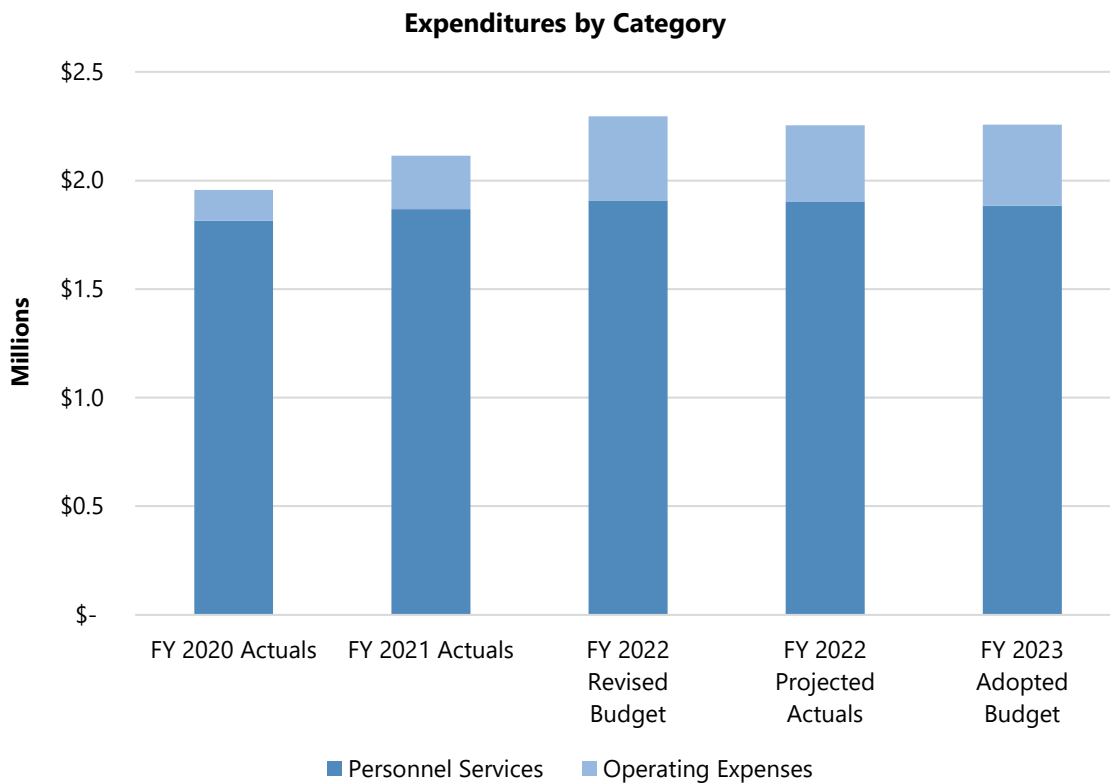
Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Agendas Posted	105	75	103	100	100
Public Notices Posted	74	72	68	75	75
Citywide Council Items Processed	458	370	471	485	500
Open Record Requests Processed	1,984	1,860	2,210	2,431	2,650



# GENERAL FUND

## ADMINISTRATION

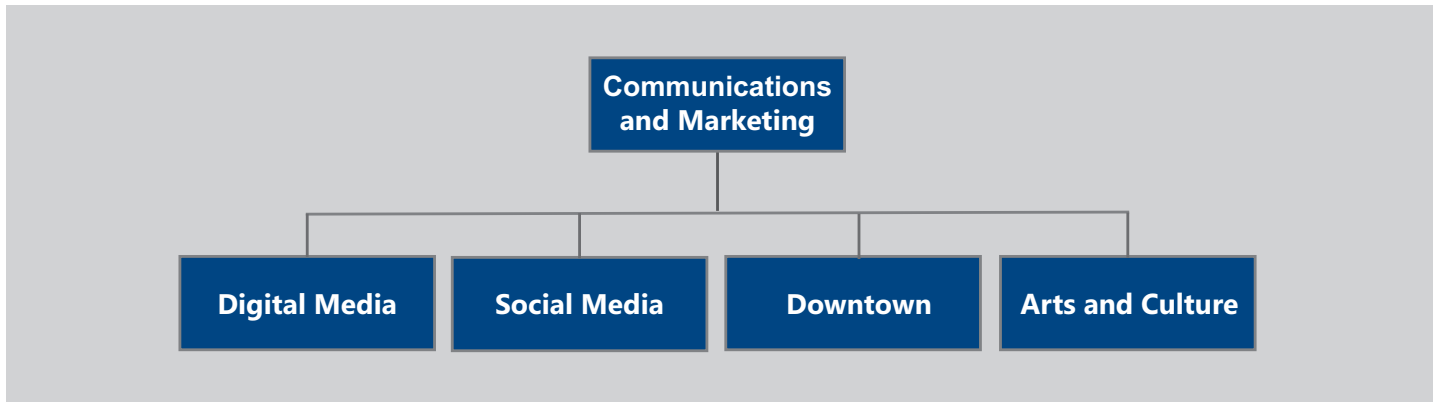
	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	1,814,910	1,869,051	1,907,827	1,903,203	1,883,910
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	141,608	246,058	388,435	351,167	373,458
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	\$ 1,956,518	\$ 2,115,109	\$ 2,296,262	\$ 2,254,370	\$ 2,257,368
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	1.0%	8.1%	8.6%	6.6%	0.1%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 16.38	\$ 17.22	\$ 18.43	\$ 18.09	\$ 17.67
<b>FTEs:</b>	10.500	10.500	9.500	9.500	9.500



# GENERAL FUND

## COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

The Communications and Marketing Department develops internal and external communications and citizen participation initiatives. The department is also responsible for marketing Downtown Round Rock and the Shop the Rock initiative. Emphasis is placed on engaging citizens in an ongoing dialogue about City policies and programs in a manner designed to instill trust and understanding in local decision making. Transparency in government is achieved through use of social media, local access television, newsletters, advertisements, media relations and the city's website, keeping citizens apprised of public forums for citizen involvement. The department serves its internal customers through the employee intranet, newsletter, blogs, and social media. Focus on promoting Downtown Round Rock, the heart of our City, has been a City Council priority since 2010.



### VISION

We communicate openly and honestly about all the things that make Round Rock a great place to live and do business.

### MISSION

Our mission is to provide open communication which is vital for city government to build trust with the public and effectively govern. Our purpose is to communicate openly with citizens, employees, the media, public and private organizations, and visitors.

### GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



# GENERAL FUND

---

## COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

### FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Launched new design for roundrocktexas.gov
- Communicated essential information to the public during the March 21, 2022 tornado
- Created "Don't Winter Like a Texan" social campaign to help residents better prepare for winter emergencies
- Developed new identity style guide to ensure consistency in style, color, and overall usage of the City's brand
- Won seven national awards from the City-County Communications and Marketing Association, including the "best of the best" Diamond Award for Storm Stories series. Won six statewide awards from the Texas Association of Municipal Information Officers
- Assisted the Library Department with destination branding standards for the new Round Rock Public Library building
- Following first pilot phase of furniture installation in 2020, completed furnishings in Downtown parklets in late summer 2021 to further activate outdoor spaces along Main Street
- Expanded the City's Shop the Rock educational campaign to include streaming service ads
- Supported outreach efforts on the City's Transit Development Plan and Round Rock Creates Arts and Culture Master Plan
- Started new video series, "Places in Time," to educate viewers about Round Rock's history as our community continues to grow
- Added a new focus on vertical video for social media outreach to broaden our digital communication efforts
- Added new Administrative Assistant role to improve overall efficiency of department

### FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Partner with IT to develop new intranet for improved employee communications and workflow
- Continue enhancements of the City's digital presence, including redesign of downtownroundrocktexas.com
- Assist with promotion of new Round Rock Public Library and development in Downtown Round Rock
- Communicate City's long-term goals for capital projects

### NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Increase for Hometown Holiday Lights
- New Library Opening Promotional Materials
- Special Events Program Increase

### FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to create dynamic, compelling content on available platforms, whether they be print or digital, on critical issues like capital needs (i.e., bonds), transportation challenges, budget and tax
- Build and enhance the Downtown brand as the area grows and evolves

# GENERAL FUND

## PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Roundrocktexas.gov sessions	2.0 M	2.2 M	2.3 M	2.4 M	2.5 M
Roundrocktexas.gov users	1.1M	1.2 M	1.4 M	1.5 M	1.6 M
Citywide Newsletters Created	22	35	37	38	40
City Facebook Page Inbound Messages and Comments	20,431	27,048	37,252	25,000	25,000
City Social Media Fans (Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)	71,775	82,995	145,186	155,000	165,000
Videos Created	129	147	84	100	100

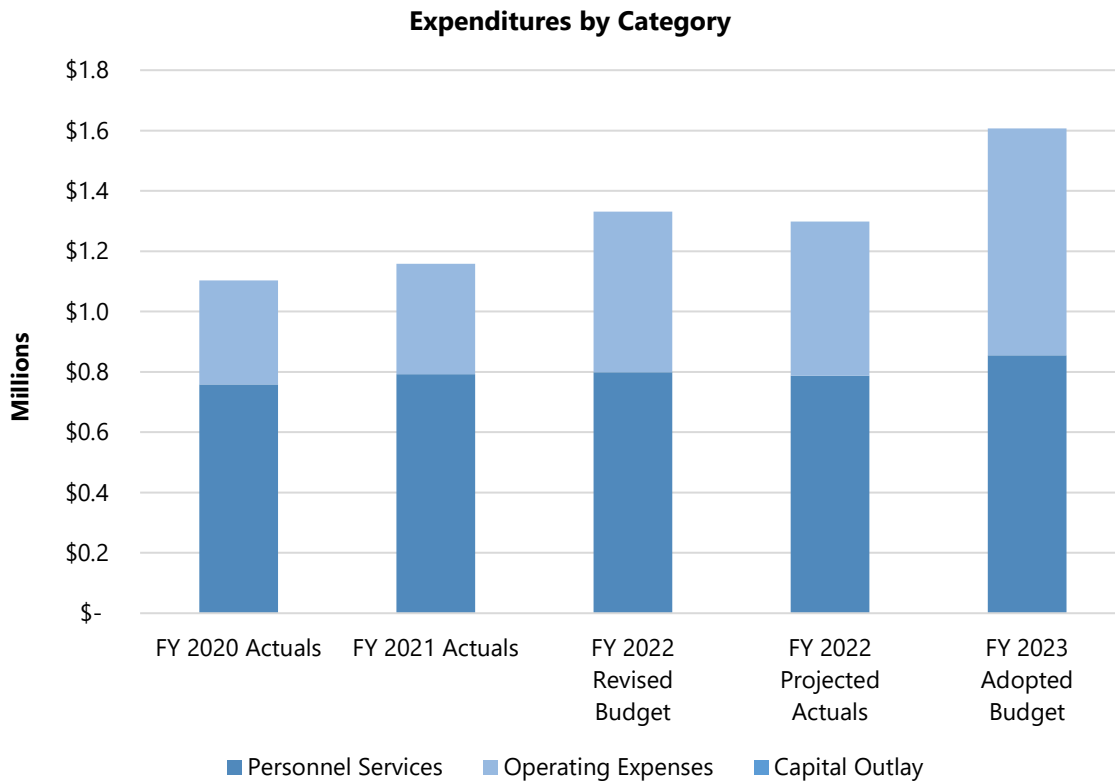


The Communications and Marketing Department has requested additional funding for Hometown Holiday Lights.

# GENERAL FUND

## COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	758,589	792,350	798,556	786,841	855,058
Operating Expenses	344,921	365,948	533,364	511,957	752,244
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	<b>\$ 1,103,510</b>	<b>\$ 1,158,298</b>	<b>\$ 1,331,920</b>	<b>\$ 1,298,798</b>	<b>\$ 1,607,302</b>
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	<b>-0.1%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>12.1%</b>	<b>23.8%</b>
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	<b>\$ 9.24</b>	<b>\$ 9.43</b>	<b>\$ 10.69</b>	<b>\$ 10.42</b>	<b>\$ 12.58</b>
<b>FTEs:</b>	<b>6.000</b>	<b>6.000</b>	<b>7.000</b>	<b>7.000</b>	<b>7.000</b>

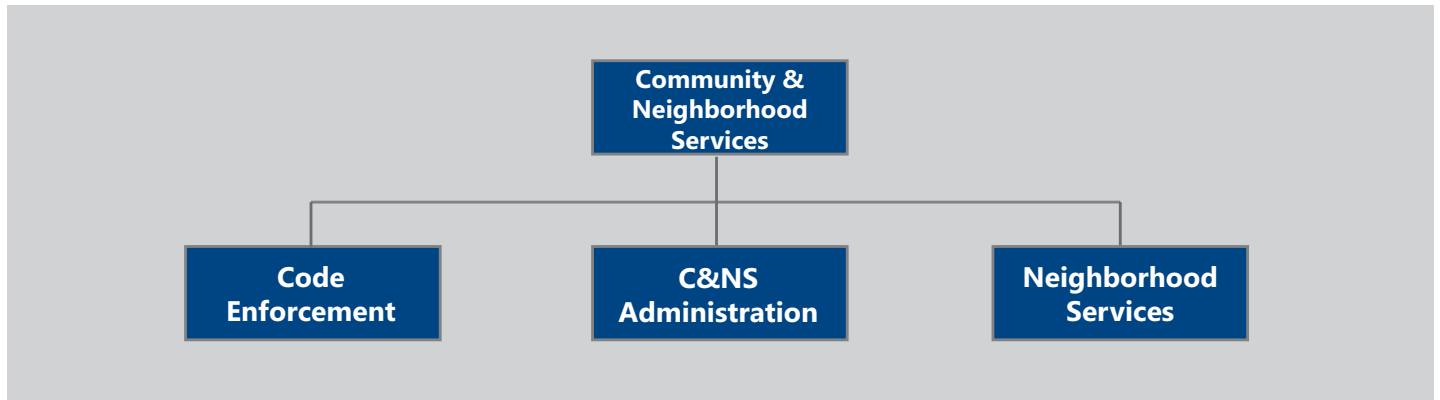


# GENERAL FUND

---

## COMMUNITY AND NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

The Community and Neighborhood Services Department (C&NS) is responsible for neighborhood services, code enforcement, commercial revitalization and the community enhancement team for the City under the leadership of the Community and Neighborhood Services Director.



### VISION

Provide programs and resources for the physical and social revitalization of neighborhoods, as well as enhance the community's corridor aesthetics.

### MISSION

The mission of the Community and Neighborhood Services Department is to enhance quality of life in the City of Round Rock through education, enforcement, grant opportunities, and to provide residents and volunteer groups resources key to preserving clean, safe, and desirable neighborhoods and City right-of-way.

### GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



### FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Neighborhood Services organized a neighborhood cleanup effort after the March 21, 2022 tornado that drew over 500 volunteers and cleaned up two neighborhoods in a single day
- Code Enforcement and Neighborhood Services won a national award from Neighborhoods USA for the Code Enforcement Resource Program, which informs residents in violation of certain Codes of resources available by the City or by volunteer groups to help them abate the issue - this has reduced the number of resident complaints about Code Enforcement and has increased the timeliness of compliance after a notice of violation has been issued



# GENERAL FUND

## COMMUNITY AND NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

- Established the Community Enhancement Team, made up of two new FTEs who will maintain the cleanliness of roadway corridors
- City's Tool Lending Center received the American Association of Code Enforcement's (AACE) highest honor for innovation

### FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Manage the commercial façade and site improvement grant program - this promotes rehabilitation, enhancement, restoration, and preservation of building facades and will be a catalyst to attract new customers and businesses by stimulating private investment and economic development
- Manage the Tool Lending Lockers - this will allow for contactless pickup and drop off of tools borrowed by citizens from the Neighborhood Services team, which will free up staff time and expand the hours of service

### NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Code Enforcement Officer
- Police Department Landscape Remodel

### FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

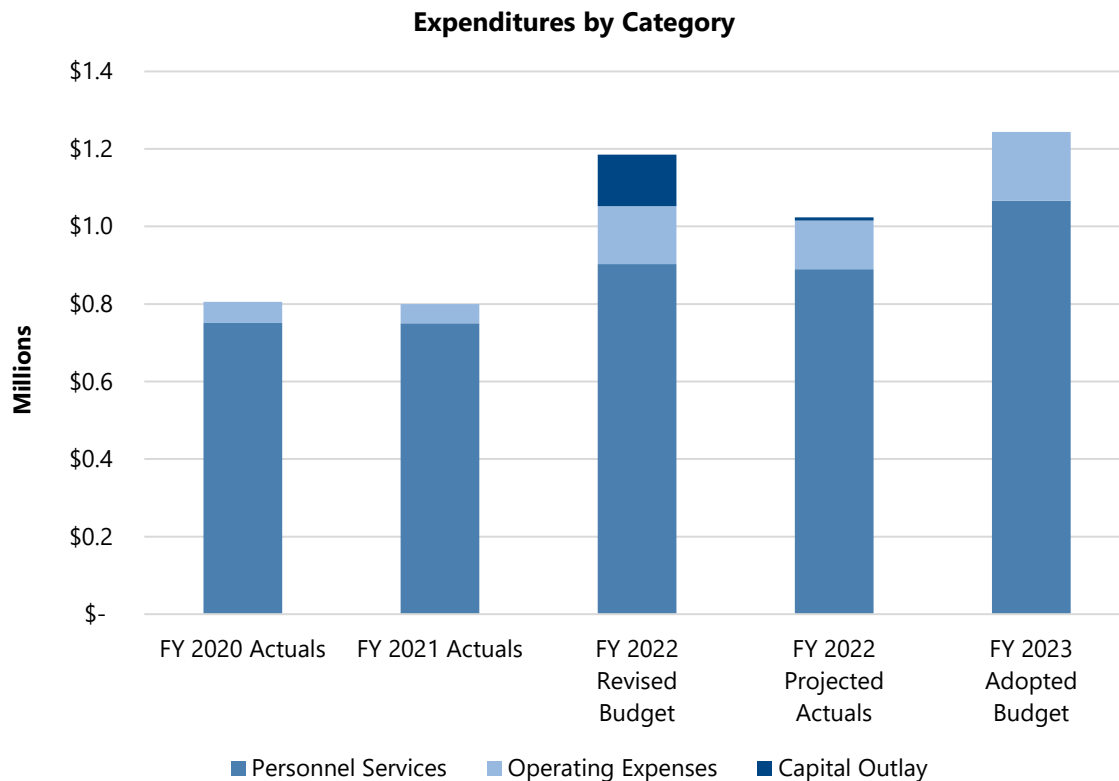
- Continue to create new and innovative programming for neighborhoods
- Reduce litter with a combination of an educational campaign and adopt-a-road programming

### PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Total Bandit Signs	4,826	2,776	5,874	3,072	6,000
Total Notified Code Violations	4,271	4,241	5,709	3,314	5,750
Citizens Attending NS Supported Social Events	1,905	811	1,076	1,449	1,600
Tonnage Removed from Cleanups	129.74	102.58	23.94	150.4	155.0
Tools Checked Out	661	959	410	395	450

# GENERAL FUND

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	751,395	750,213	902,478	889,537	1,066,471
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	53,980	49,285	149,392	125,400	177,624
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	-	-	133,589	8,129	-
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	\$ 805,375	\$ 799,498	\$ 1,185,459	\$ 1,023,066	\$ 1,244,095
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	-13.0%	-0.7%	48.3%	28.0%	21.6%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 6.74	\$ 6.51	\$ 9.51	\$ 8.21	\$ 9.74
<b>FTEs:</b>	9.000	9.000	11.000	11.000	12.000

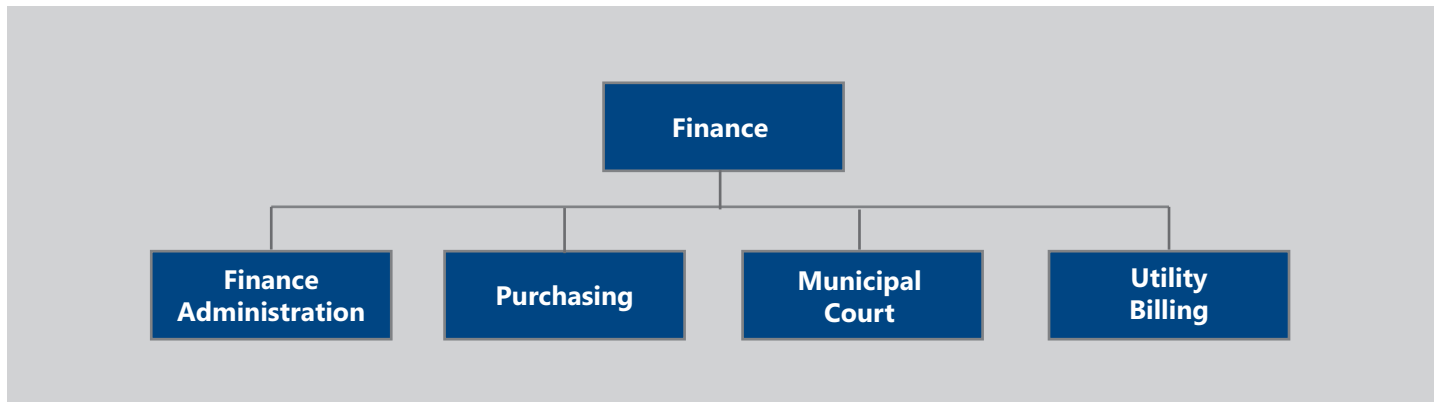


# GENERAL FUND

---

## FINANCE

Management responsibility for all the City's financial activity is centralized in the Finance Department. The Chief Financial Officer develops, oversees, and communicates strategic financial planning, the City's financial policies, debt management, and the day-to-day operations of the Finance Department and its divisions. Major areas of responsibility include: 1) Accounting & Treasury, 2) Budget and Analysis, 3) Municipal Court, 4) Purchasing, and 5) Utility Billing. These functions include purchasing of commodities and services; annual budget preparation; long-term financial planning; revenue forecasting; economic development analysis and support; treasury management, payroll, accounts payable, fixed asset reporting, and monitoring capital projects while maintaining accurate and transparent reporting to the citizens of Round Rock.



## VISION

Provide leadership and direction to maintain the financial stability of the City and prepare for future growth.

## MISSION

The Finance Department is responsible for financial planning, policy development, and administration of the City's financial activities.

Finance will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on the six Finance Foundations:

**Drive** – We are dedicated and passionate about providing a positive work environment to enhance motivation. We are self-motivated and strive to improve service excellence.

**Transparency** – We maintain a level of integrity to promote ethical behavior, openness, and communication. We operate in a way that is easy for others to see what actions are performed to inspire trust.

**Quality** – We embrace the ongoing process of providing service excellence by assessing, anticipating, and fulfilling the stated and implied needs of our customers.

**Respect** – We are a motivated team inspiring a sincere working environment that supports different viewpoints and personalities.

**Innovation** – We inspire inventive and forward-thinking teams that network, observe, and connect ideas to achieve innovation.

**Leadership** – We lead by example, providing encouragement and guidance with a positive attitude and are responsible stewards of the management and care of resources. We apply ethical principles to make a significant difference.

# GENERAL FUND

---

## GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



## FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Conducted 2 bond sales for City projects, including \$21.7 million of General Obligation debt to complete the final phase of the City's 2013 voter authorized bond program
- S&P Global affirmed the AAA bond rating on the City's General Obligation debt
- Issued \$79,860,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2022. The new bonds reduced the total debt payments over the next 20 years by \$10,161,561 and resulted in an economic gain of \$8,228,594
- Implemented a new payment method for our vendors to receive payments from the City via a Single Use Account (or one-time use virtual credit card)
- Monitored and managed the early stages of American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) federal funding
- Implemented Statement No. 87 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board related to improving accounting and financial reporting for leases
- Expanded internal efficiencies by deploying electronic signatures for contracting and implementing electronic bid module for solicitations
- Strengthened the City's financial policies for sales tax revenues by further limiting the City's reliance on Dell-generated sales tax revenues, from 20% to 17% for FY 2022
- Upgraded Municipal Court to Landus Technologies call center

## FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Update water and wastewater rate model and evaluate any changes due to changing costs and capital needs
- Issue Certificates of Obligation for the final issuance in the 5-year Roadway Expansion program and relocated fire station
- Provide support for proposed May 2023 bond election for the next phase of the City's community investment program
- Implement Statement No. 96 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board related to improving accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements

## NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- eProcurement Software
- GASB 87 Compliance Software

# GENERAL FUND

## FINANCE

### FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to proactively monitor and manage long-term financial stability for the City
- Continue focus on stewardship and transparency

### PERFORMANCE MEASURES

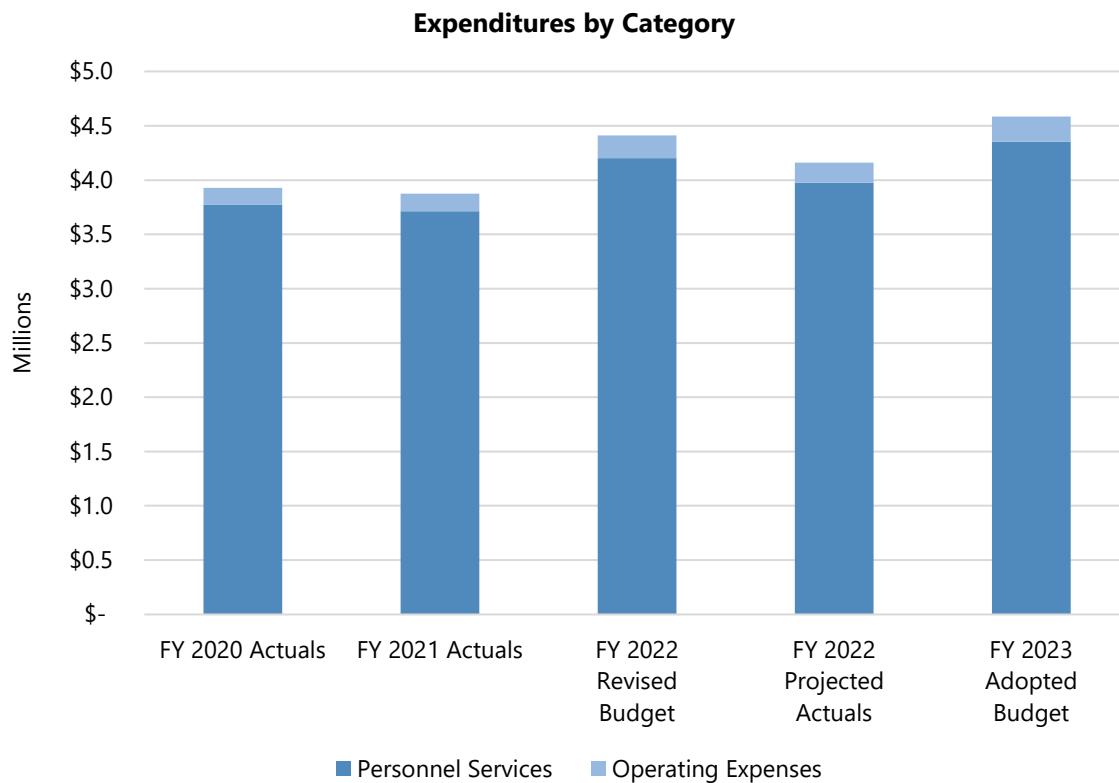
Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Accounts Payable Payments Processed	10,100	9,821	9,472	9,800	10,000
Payroll Payments Processed	43,450	41,382	42,573	43,000	43,500
Numbers of Purchase Orders Processed	1,683	1,371	1,359	1,525	1,600
Court Cases Filed	17,313	12,077	8,274	9,000	10,000
Courtroom Appearances	6,084	4,301	2,373	2,700	2,900



Round Rock Municipal Court

# GENERAL FUND

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	3,774,556	3,714,075	4,201,451	3,974,372	4,353,545
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	153,948	159,873	208,756	186,092	231,375
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	\$ 3,928,504	\$ 3,873,948	\$ 4,410,207	\$ 4,160,464	\$ 4,584,920
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	8.9%	-1.4%	13.8%	7.4%	10.2%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 32.88	\$ 31.54	\$ 35.39	\$ 33.39	\$ 35.90
<b>FTEs:</b>	40.750	40.750	40.750	40.750	40.750





# GENERAL FUND

## FIRE

The Round Rock Fire Department provides many services to our citizens and visitors such as emergency response, fire prevention, public education, community outreach, and disaster preparedness planning for our community. The Department's guiding strategic goals are: Operational Excellence, Team Health, Safety and Success, Forward Leaning, and Community Involvement. These foundational tenants create a resilient service delivery that is capable of adapting to our community needs. Our department relies on the support of many other city departments to be able to deliver the quality of service the community has come to expect. We continue our commitment of being part of the Round Rock team in serving our community.



## VISION

To make a measurable difference in our community accomplished through excellent and compassionate service delivery.

## MISSION

"We Care."

This simple statement encompasses our everyday service to the citizens and visitors of our great City. Through this foundational mission, we deliver the highest level of fire suppression, emergency medical, fire prevention and disaster management services.

# GENERAL FUND

---

## GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



## FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Fire Department was instrumental in City of Round Rock attaining ISO 1 status
- Launch of Community Risk Reduction Division and Crisis Response Unit
- 3 senior officers with a combined 108 years of experience retired
- Assistant Fire Chief S. Glaiser was appointed as Fire Chief on 02/10/22
- Captain W. Brownell was appointed as Assistant Fire Chief on 05/02/22
- Assessment center and promotional examinations were held; 7 Captains, 6 Lieutenants and 6 Drivers passed and became eligible for promotion
- The Fire Department passed the biennial Texas Commission of Fire Protection (TCFP) inspection with zero deficiencies on 03/09/22
- The Emergency Operating Center (EOC) was activated 02/02/22 to 02/04/22 for the February Winter Storm
- An in-person EOC was set up in response to the EF2 Tornado on 03/21/22, as well as a Unified Command Post, in cooperation with Police Department at the Dell Diamond
- Select and purchase Inventory and Requisition Management Software
- Replacement of ballistic vests carried on the apparatus
- Purchase ballistic helmets for the apparatus
- Purchase a second set of bunker gear for the remainder of suppression staff
- Hire a Field Technician for the Public Safety Training Center
- Order the replacement for Engine 5 for delivery in FY2023
- The Fire Marshal's Office migrated to digital plans reviews and markups
- Hired 3 Fire Education and Training Specialists

## FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Take delivery of the replacement for Engine 5
- Conduct a feasibility study on the Central Fire Admin building and Fire Station #1 (no Admin) for the relocation of the Fire Chief's Office, the Fire Marshal's Office, Fire Administration, Homeland Security Emergency Management, Fire Logistics, and the Fire Fleet Workshop
- Start a Fire Academy with certified and uncertified firefighters to fulfill our ongoing personnel needs
- Programming for construction of the Northeast Fire Station
- Add 6.0 FTEs to Squad 1
- Construction shall begin for the relocation of Fire Station #1 to 1730 E Old Settlers Blvd in FY 2023/2024

# GENERAL FUND

## FIRE

### NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Facilities Improvements
- Add 6.0 FTEs for Squad Staff
- Operating Budget Increase
- New Hire Fire Academy
- CRR/CRU Patient Software
- Cardiac Monitors for CRR/CRU
- Central Fire Feasibility Study for Fire Admin building
- Increase in Overtime for Suppression
- Increase in Overtime for CRU

### FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

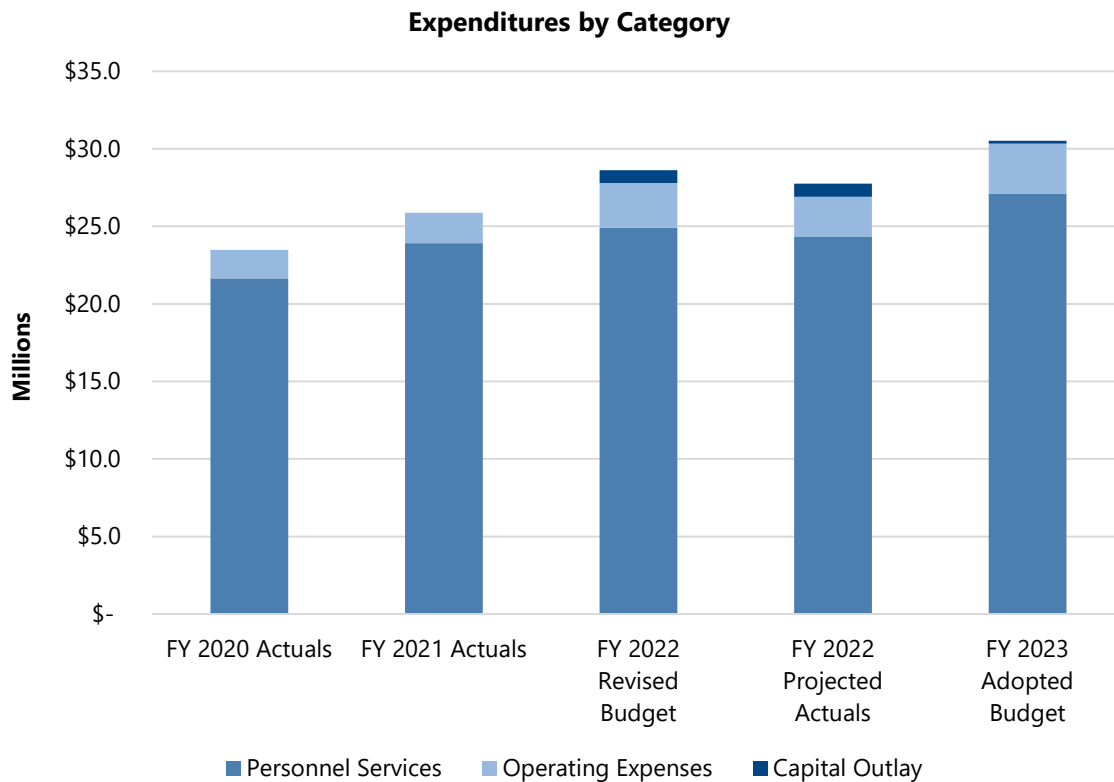
- Programming for construction of the Northwest Fire Station (FM1431)
- Move into Fire Station #1 (no Admin) at its new location
- Continue to send Firefighters to Paramedic School and adjust staffing on apparatus to offer Advanced Life Support (ALS) care on all Fire Department apparatus
- Add 6.0 FTEs to Squad 2
- Identify areas in the City that have an extended response time, locate and purchase available land to close response time gaps
- Monitor population growth and density
- Continuously monitor and adjust response needs to meet the demand of a growing population

### PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Total Calls	11,813	12,189	12,700	13,200	14,000
Total Unit Responses	15,865	15,950	16,500	17,000	18,000
Total Number of EMS Incidents	6,604	6,386	6,600	6,800	6,900
Total Number of Motor Vehicle Incidents	981	735	850	900	950
Hours of Fire Training	30,978	33,484	20,000	15,000	15,000
Hours of EMS Training	2,190	1,730	1,900	2,160	2,200
Hours of Fire Training at the PSTC	10,393	3,000	5,000	8,080	10,000
New Construction Inspected	2,495	3,300	3,183	3,600	3,800
Existing Construction Inspected	3,324	3,689	3,077	3,500	4,000
Public Education Number of Events	83	-	8	30	50

# GENERAL FUND

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	21,640,595	23,923,015	24,897,573	24,355,222	27,097,817
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	1,837,955	1,947,397	2,897,330	2,554,090	3,235,025
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	-	-	828,570	834,000	173,500
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	<b>\$ 23,478,550</b>	<b>\$ 25,870,412</b>	<b>\$ 28,623,473</b>	<b>\$ 27,743,312</b>	<b>\$ 30,506,342</b>
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	<b>-0.9%</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>10.0%</b>
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	<b>\$ 196.53</b>	<b>\$ 210.62</b>	<b>\$ 229.70</b>	<b>\$ 222.63</b>	<b>\$ 238.84</b>
<b>Total FTEs:</b>	<b>163.000</b>	<b>163.000</b>	<b>181.000</b>	<b>181.000</b>	<b>187.000</b>
<b>No. Sworn FTEs:</b>	<b>153.000</b>	<b>155.000</b>	<b>159.000</b>	<b>159.000</b>	<b>165.000</b>



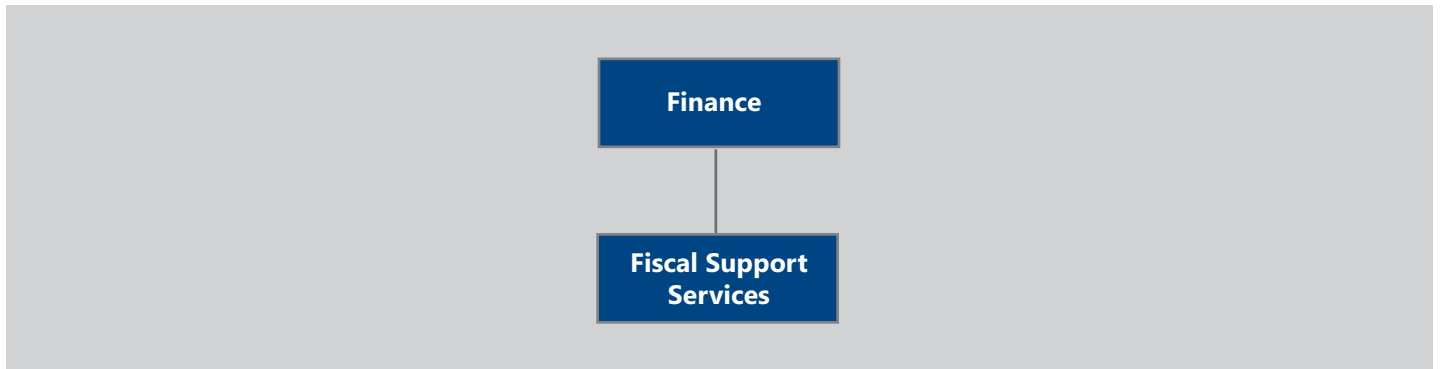
# GENERAL FUND

---

## FISCAL SUPPORT AND LEGAL SERVICES

The Fiscal Support Services section of the budget provides funding for general government expenditures that are not allocable to any specific department. Due to the general, strictly financial nature of the Department's charge, oversight of the Fiscal Support Services Department's activities is the responsibility of the City's Finance Department.

The Legal Services Department consists of the appointed City Attorney, the special counsel for the Ethics Commissions, and other outside attorneys retained from time to time to represent the City in specific matters.



### VISION

Provide leadership and direction to maintain the financial stability of the City and prepare for future growth.

### MISSION

The mission of the Fiscal Support Services Department is to provide general financial monitoring, oversight, and support to the City of Round Rock for all expenditures that are not allocable to any specific department.

### MAJOR BUSINESS FUNCTIONS

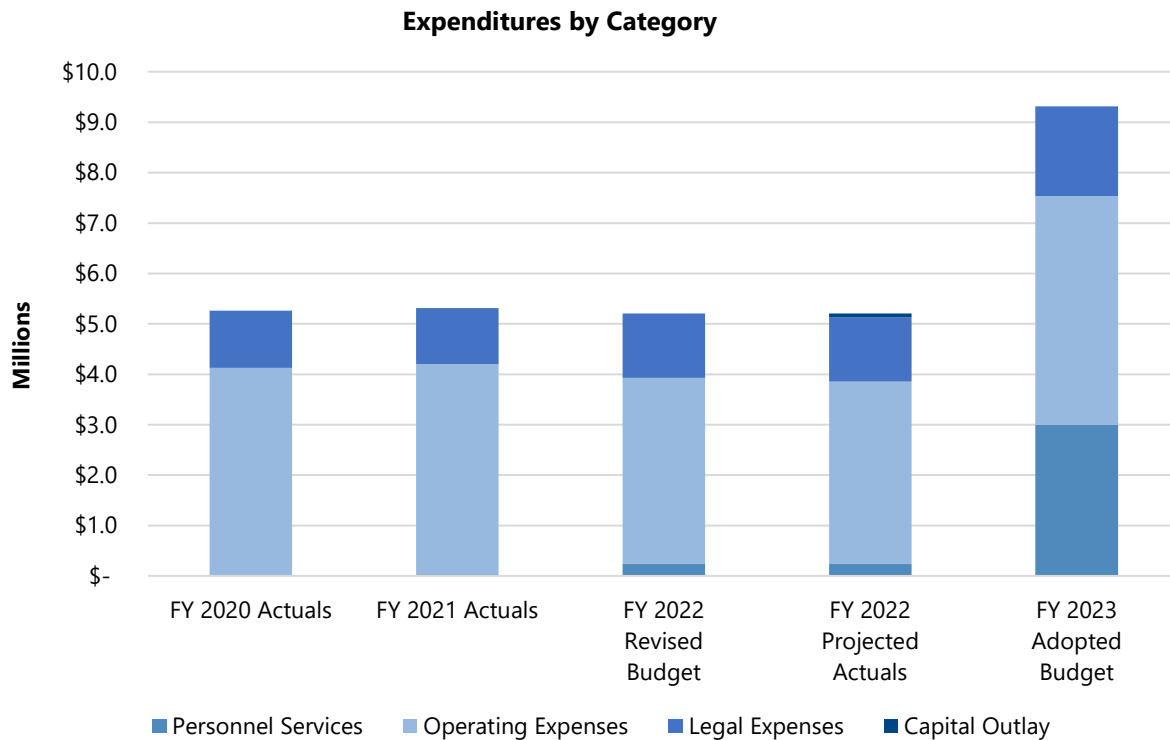
Fiscal Support Services is a support department for the General Fund. This purely fiscal responsibility center captures expenditures associated with non-allocable costs for general fund related items. Examples of expenditures include various utility and maintenance costs for City Hall and Business Center and general fund department's expenditure items such as taxes and insurance. Finally, funding is also provided for not-for-profit social service agencies, compensation consultants, legislative lobbying, and City participation in state and national organizations such as the Texas Municipal League and the National League of Cities.

### GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



# GENERAL FUND

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	-	32,632	237,480	237,480	3,001,403
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	4,126,625	4,171,690	3,691,283	3,619,302	4,536,613
<b>Legal Expenses</b>	1,136,825	1,098,003	1,275,000	1,275,000	1,775,000
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	-	11,569	-	71,981	-
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	\$ 5,263,450	\$ 5,313,894	\$ 5,203,763	\$ 5,203,763	\$ 9,313,016
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	28.4%	1.0%	-2.1%	-2.1%	79.0%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 44.06	\$ 43.26	\$ 41.76	\$ 41.76	\$ 72.91
<b>FTEs:</b>	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000



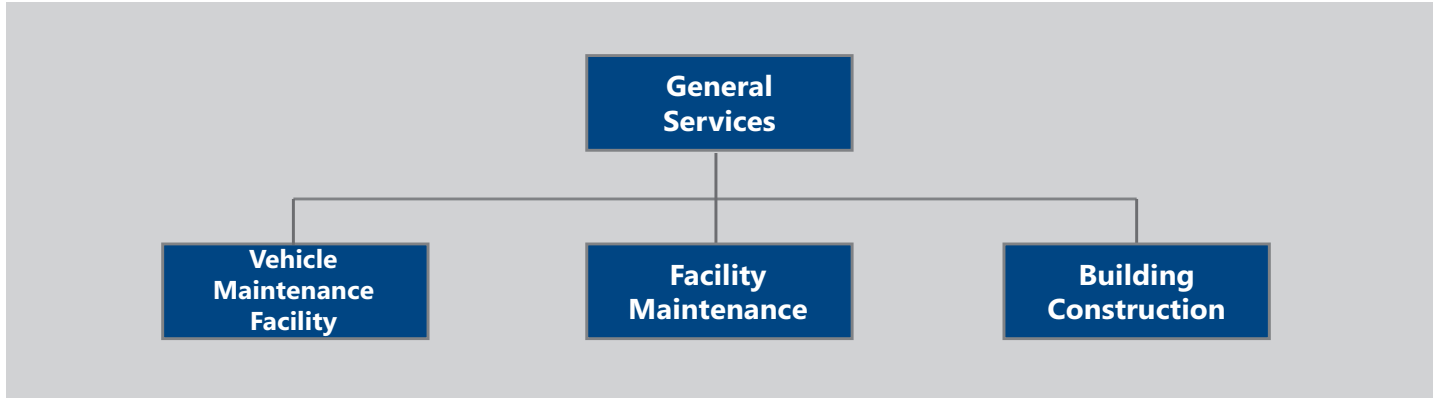


# GENERAL FUND

---

## GENERAL SERVICES

General Services is responsible for overseeing the fleet operations, building construction, and the repair and maintenance of the City's facilities. The Vehicle Maintenance Facility provides maintenance and repair of the City's vehicle fleet and equipment. The Building Construction Division handles all remodels and new construction. Facility Maintenance is responsible for repairs, maintenance, and custodial duties for most City buildings.



## VISION

To be a leader and provide exceptional customer service.

## MISSION

To provide a quality and safe environment for our customers and employees, by demonstrating world-class stewardship of our physical assets.

## GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



## FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Building Construction - Started design Luther Peterson Equipment Washing System
- Building Construction - Continued construction of new Public Library
- Building Construction - Started design of Fire Station 1
- Facilities Maintenance - Rapid Response for Severe Weather
- Facilities Maintenance - Baca Roof Replacement
- Facilities Maintenance - McConico Roof Replacement
- Fleet Services - Received a national ranking as a Top 10 Fleet in the country

# GENERAL FUND

---

## FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Building Construction - Complete construction of new Public Library
- Building Construction - Design improvements for Dell Diamond Facility
- Building Construction - Start construction of new Fire Station 1
- Facilities Maintenance - City Hall Elevator Upgrade
- Facilities Maintenance - Business Center Roof Replacement

## NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Public Safety Mechanic for Fire Department
- Add 2.0 FTEs as Custodians for new Public Library
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Custodian for Police Department
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Public Safety Mechanic for Police Department
- Existing Library remodel
- Increases to Building Construction and Facilities Maintenance line items

## FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Facilities Maintenance - Assume control of Library

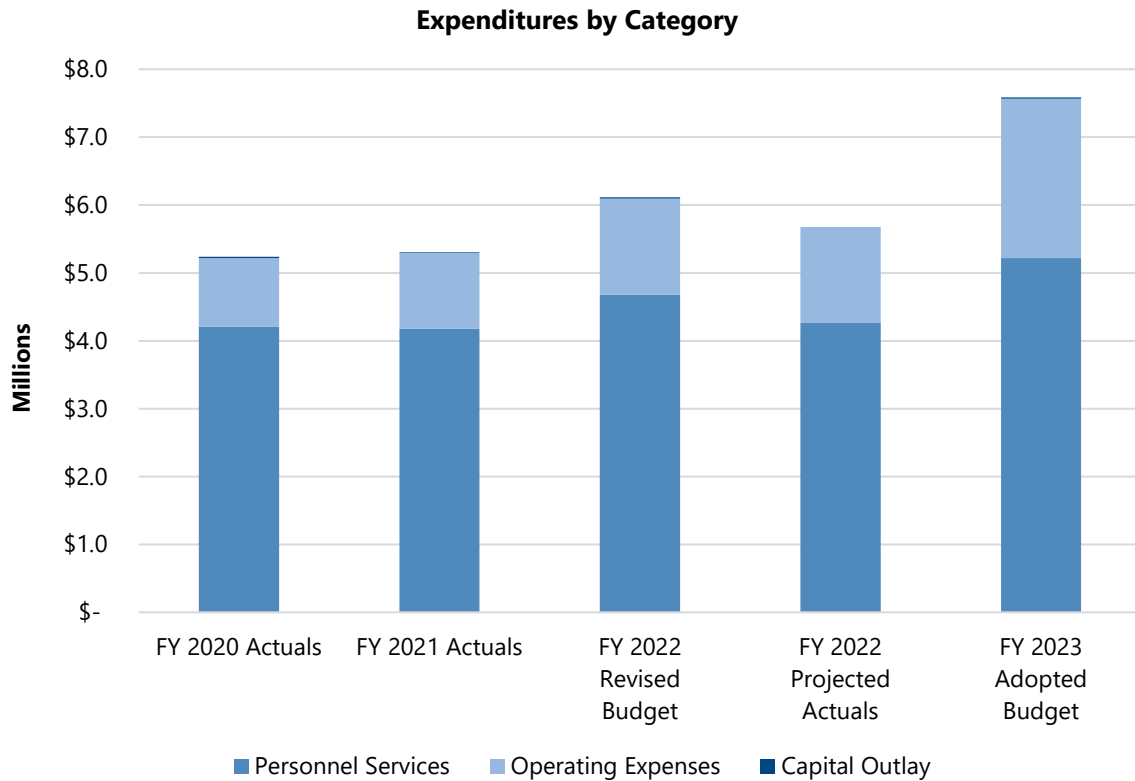
## PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Facility Maintenance Work Orders	3,507	3,192	3,040	3,060	3,080
City Buildings Maintained	60	61	61	62	63
Trade Contracts	15	15	12	14	16
Service Contracts	20	12	35	36	38
Generators Maintained	28	29	29	29	30
City Vehicle/Equipment Owned	1,625	1,598	1,665	1,700	1,725
Vehicle Maintenance Work Orders	4,935	4,980	4,655	4,700	4,800
Fuel Used (Gallons)	352,490	368,525	370,985	380,000	390,000
New City Buildings Under Construction	1	1	1	1	1

# GENERAL FUND

## GENERAL SERVICES

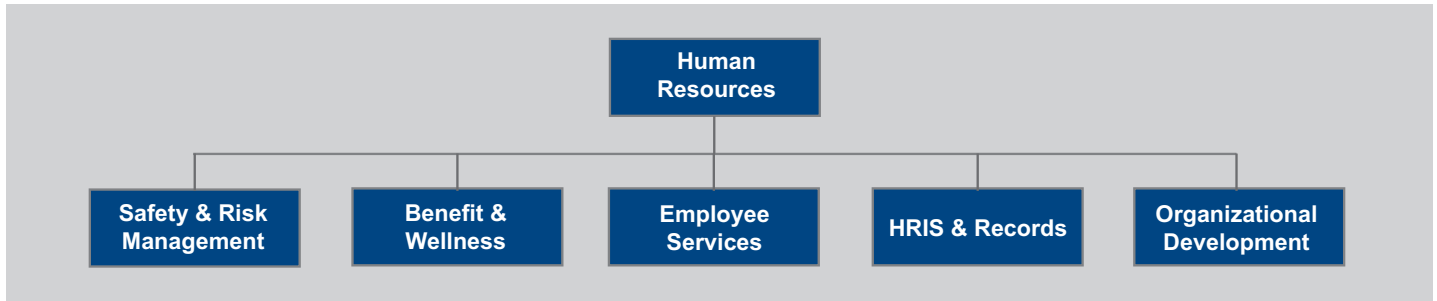
	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	4,210,717	4,178,197	4,678,483	4,261,592	5,218,370
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	1,008,289	1,117,293	1,416,674	1,416,673	2,349,098
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	19,290	6,493	20,000	-	20,000
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	\$ 5,238,296	\$ 5,301,983	\$ 6,115,157	\$ 5,678,265	\$ 7,587,468
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	6.5%	1.2%	15.3%	7.1%	33.6%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 43.85	\$ 43.17	\$ 49.07	\$ 45.57	\$ 59.40
<b>FTEs:</b>	53.000	55.000	56.000	56.000	61.000



# GENERAL FUND

## HUMAN RESOURCES

The Human Resources (HR) Department is responsible for providing direction and leadership in human resource matters that support the City's success. Our focus is to provide the following major HR business functions: Safety and Risk Management, Benefits and Wellness, Employee Services (Compensation, Talent Management & Employee Relations), manage the Human Resource Information System/Records, and Organizational Development.



### VISION

To encourage and support a work/life balance for employees while maintaining a diverse, respectful, and safe work environment.

### MISSION

Human Resources will set the service standard of excellence with talent and innovation to create a positive work culture.

### HUMAN RESOURCES CORE VALUES

Human Resources will achieve the mission by living our core values to SERVE:

- S - Support - Work Together to meet the needs of the City
- E - Engage - Involve others to promote individual and organizational growth
- R - Respect - Treat everyone with dignity at all times
- V - Voice - Tell us; we will listen and act
- E - Empower - Provide the resources and environment to succeed

### GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



# GENERAL FUND

---

## HUMAN RESOURCES

### FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Leadership Development Program Cohort 1 completed
- Employee Benefits RFPs and successful implementation of new vendors for health, dental and vision benefits
- COVID-19 vaccinations and boosters for employees at RockCare
- Implementation of Employee Wellness Program
- Continuation of the solvency of the Self-Insured Health Fund
- Implementation of New Entry Level Driver Training (ELDT) program for Commercial Driver's License (CDL) holders

### FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continuation of Leadership Development Program
- Creation and implementation of Aspiring Leaders Program
- Creation of Apprenticeship programs to support recruitment challenges

### NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- No new programs were requested

### FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continuation of Aspiring Leaders Program
- Expansion of professional development opportunities
- Expansion of apprenticeship and internship programs



# GENERAL FUND

## PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Number of Employment Verifications	112	145	201	250	275
Number of Verbal Employment Verifications	-	251	93	100	148
Number of Applicant Background Checks	363	111	232	365	268
Number of Post-Accident and Random Drug Screens	65	54	48	55	60
Number of Drug Screens	223	94	167	215	175
Number of Compensation Surveys	21	52	104	150	160
Number of Employee Development Trainings	74	39	52	40	50
Number of Exit Interviews	30	15	33	40	50
Number of Open Records Requests	28	21	47	55	65
Number of Safety Trainings	34	42	48	54	60
Number of Employment Applications	11,347	12,096	9,578	7,883	10,226
Number of Personnel Actions (PAs)	-	4,646	3,151	4,214	4,084
Number of Tuition Assistance Requests	-	33	33	26	35
Number of Wellness Events	-	18	120	150	175

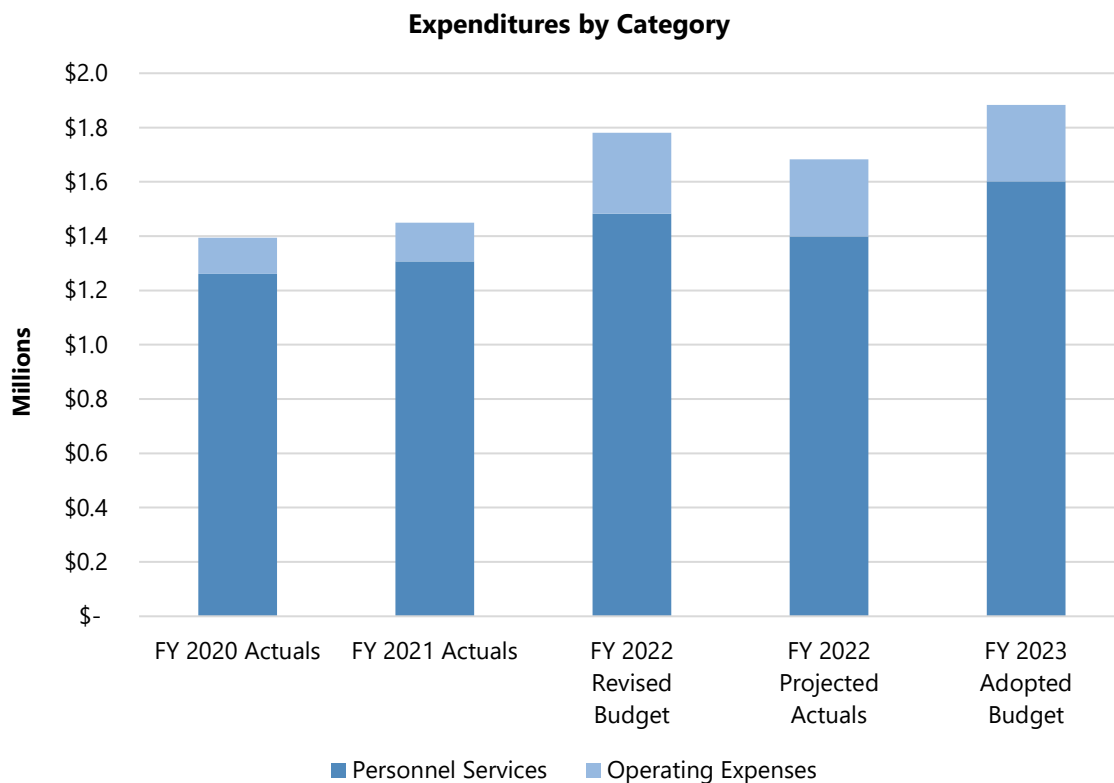




# GENERAL FUND

## HUMAN RESOURCES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	1,260,817	1,306,620	1,482,913	1,399,423	1,601,749
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	132,962	143,194	297,976	283,326	281,180
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	\$ 1,393,779	\$ 1,449,814	\$ 1,780,889	\$ 1,682,749	\$ 1,882,929
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	3.7%	4.0%	22.8%	16.1%	11.9%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 11.67	\$ 11.80	\$ 14.29	\$ 13.50	\$ 14.74
<b>FTEs:</b>	13.000	13.000	14.000	14.000	14.000

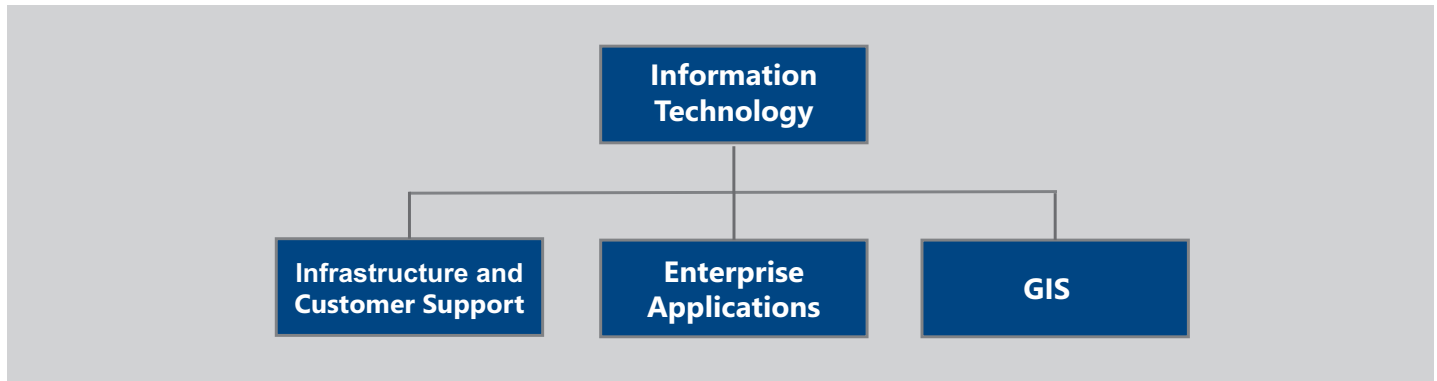


# GENERAL FUND

---

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

The Information Technology (IT) Department's function is to maintain and support the hardware and software infrastructure within the City government, assist in procurement and training for all major software systems, and help guide all departments in forming plans for their future use of technology.



## MISSION

The IT Department's mission is to assist all City departments to become more productive using technology, to safeguard relevant data, and to increase the sharing of important governmental information between City departments.

## GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



## FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Completed implementation of Teams Voice
- Completed RFP process and selection of new Public Safety CAD/RMS Consultant
- Completed data center migration to hyper converged infrastructure
- Coordinated with RRISD on fiber network overhaul
- Implemented security information and event management solution
- Technology planning for the new City Facilities - Library
- Continued to focus on digital transformation – migrating organization to consolidated ESRI and Microsoft cloud technologies for data, business process, and communication
- ESRI Utility Network Migration
- Rollout of cloud-based orthogonal and oblique aerial imagery catalog
- Continued progress of City's base map improvement initiative
- Completed real time smart parking dashboard/mobile app
- Replacement of Utility Billing Customer Portal

# GENERAL FUND

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

### FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Complete RFP process, selection, and implementation of new Public Safety CAD/RMS system
- Implementing new Land Management & Permitting system
- Implementation of National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) security standard framework
- Develop organization's use of IoT/Real-time GIS
- Data analytics and insights into enterprise application & GIS data across lines of business
- EmployeeNet upgrade
- Select and implement Parks and Recreation customer management system
- Expansion in use of cloud technologies and the Azure datacenter
- Continued expansion of citywide fiber network and RRTX-WiFi
- Incorporate use of cognitive bots and machine learning into business process

### NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- No new programs were requested

### FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

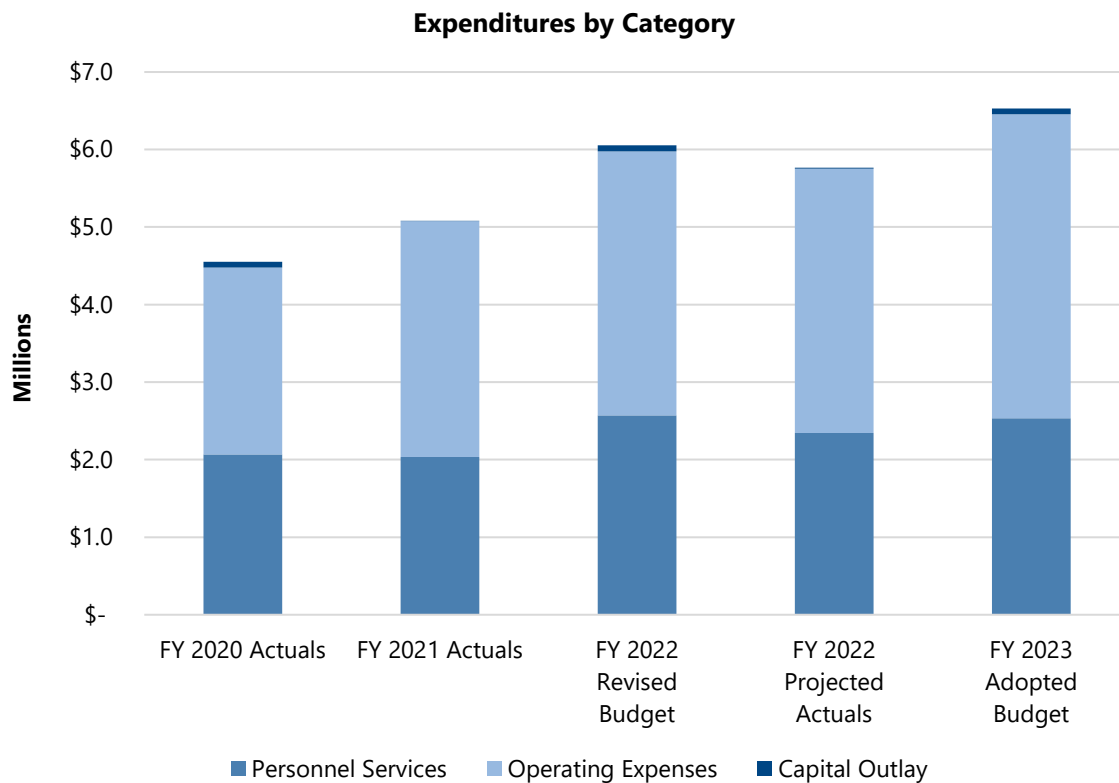
- Expand staff use of Microsoft Cloud technologies
- Enhance security posture by adopting industry best practices, staff resources, and latest security event management solutions
- Adopt Audio/Visual inventory, maintenance plan, and recurring budget
- Data analytics and insights into enterprise GIS data
- Expansion in use of cloud technologies and the Azure datacenter
- Continued expansion of citywide fiber network and RRTX-WiFi to new city facilities and public spaces
- Incorporate use of cognitive bots and machine learning into business process
- Expand system integrations to streamline business processes

### PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Help Desk Tickets Resolved	9,694	8,666	8,403	8,500	8,500
Employee Hardware Replacement (PC/iPhone/iPad)	715	1,058	849	750	450
New Knowledge Base Articles	153	145	123	125	110
Total Knowledge Base Articles	153	298	421	546	656
Completed Technology Projects	0	175	110	113	110
Geohub Visits	-	-	16,272	44,127	50,000

# GENERAL FUND

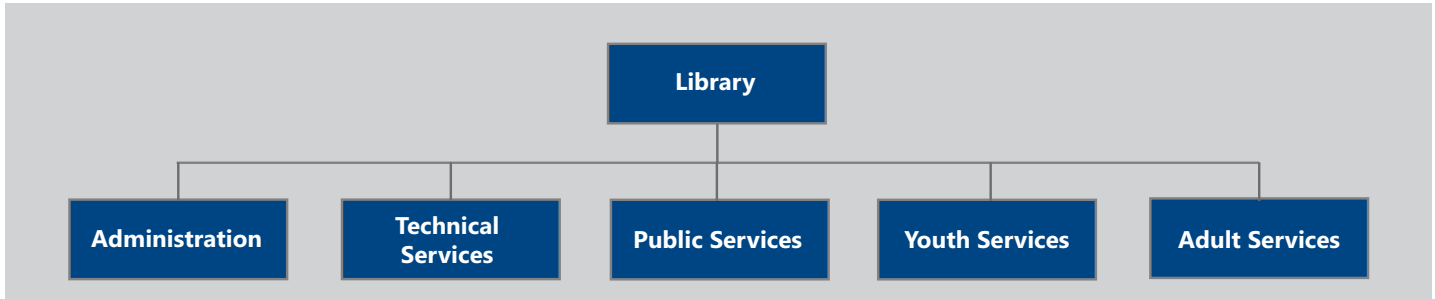
	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	2,068,662	2,035,776	2,568,995	2,343,543	2,532,144
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	2,407,154	3,039,029	3,407,491	3,407,491	3,922,477
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	75,000	3,759	75,000	11,572	75,000
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	\$ 4,550,816	\$ 5,078,564	\$ 6,051,486	\$ 5,762,606	\$ 6,529,621
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	-0.8%	11.6%	19.2%	13.5%	13.3%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 38.09	\$ 41.35	\$ 48.56	\$ 46.24	\$ 51.12
<b>FTEs:</b>	20.000	20.000	21.000	21.000	21.000



# GENERAL FUND

## LIBRARY

Recognizing that the Round Rock Public Library System is a gateway to the community, the library is committed to providing individuals, families, and businesses with an opportunity to expand their knowledge, encourage personal growth, and enhance their quality of life.



## MISSION

To enrich the Round Rock community through creativity and connection.

## GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



## FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Earned the 2021 Achievement in Excellence in Libraries Award from the Texas Municipal Directors Association
- Revealed new library brand assets and messaging
- Launched Business Plan Competition targeted to Round Rock-based entrepreneurs
- Produced Texas Time Machine series of videos featuring local history
- Added O'Reilly, Hoopla, and Pimsleur digital resources to the collection
- Awarded \$57,736 in grant funds from Humanities Texas, Texas State Library and Archives Commission, and Howard Hughes Medical Institute
- Completed construction milestones: groundbreaking June 2021 and topping out in January 2022

## FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Recruit additional staff for the library building: youth service associate, security guard, community engagement coordinator, and assistant homebound delivery coordinator
- Increase hours for part-time positions for the new building
- Acquire opening day collection for the new building
- Complete bond project on time and within budget

# GENERAL FUND

## NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- No new programs were requested

## FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Install hold lockers at other city facilities
- Update the library strategic master plan
- Increase the digital and children's collections
- Expand delivery services

## PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Reference Transactions	27,170	25,532	24,778	31,070	30,000
Volunteer Hours	7,456	3,160	1,184	3,438	7,000
Community Outreach Contacts	2,068	1,961	158	368	2,000
Circulation	1,315,186	986,686	1,105,973	1,092,326	1,300,000
Interlibrary Loans	3,823	1,702	1,676	1,982	3,000
Public Access Computer Uses	60,147	29,682	8,422	15,502	60,000
Database Uses	42,223	18,689	25,605	29,750	40,000
Program Attendance	55,364	63,990	8,140	14,924	50,000
Library Visits	416,391	219,736	156,742	251,646	400,000



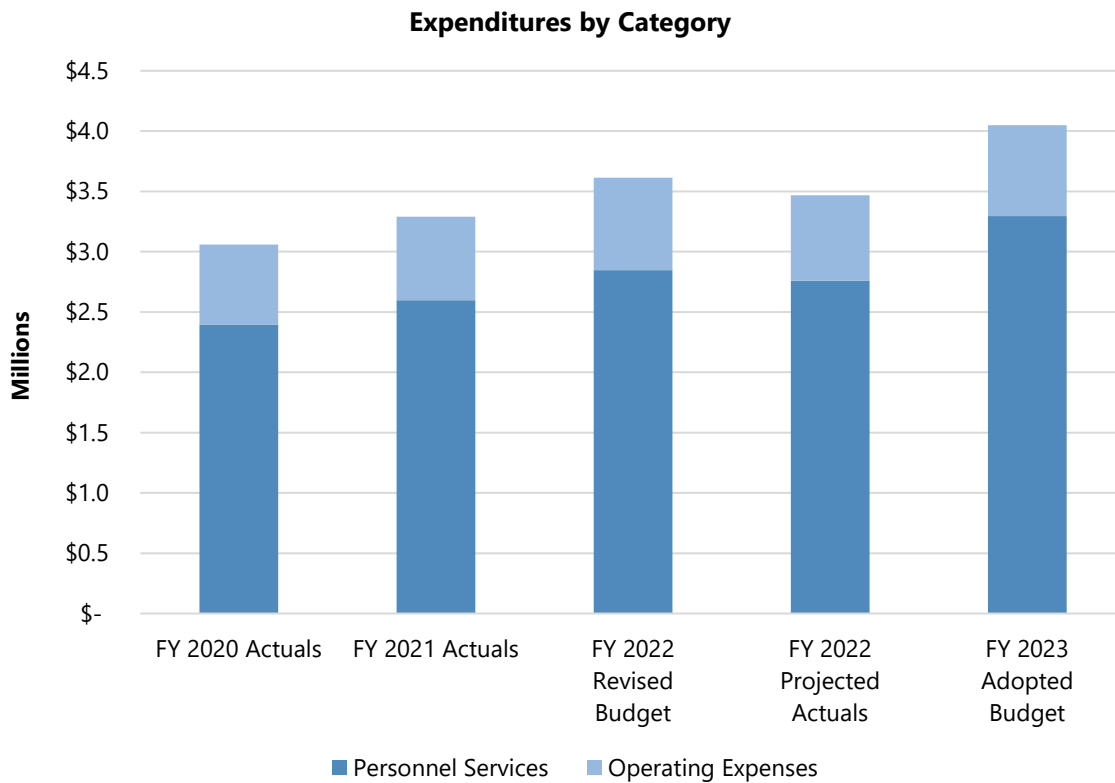
Current Public Library



# GENERAL FUND

## LIBRARY

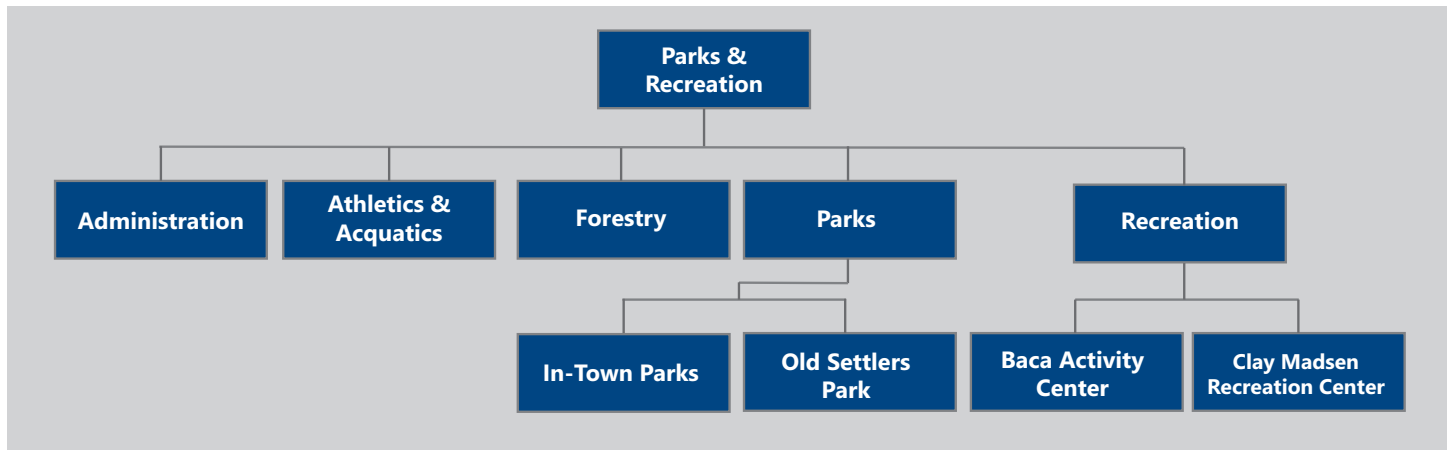
	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	2,396,600	2,598,651	2,846,041	2,760,071	3,295,287
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	661,342	691,976	768,118	707,594	753,896
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	\$ 3,057,942	\$ 3,290,627	\$ 3,614,159	\$ 3,467,665	\$ 4,049,183
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	4.5%	7.6%	9.8%	5.4%	16.8%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 25.60	\$ 26.79	\$ 29.00	\$ 27.83	\$ 31.70
<b>FTEs:</b>	32.750	33.875	40.250	40.250	40.250



# GENERAL FUND

## PARKS AND RECREATION

The Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) is responsible for the acquisition, design, development, and maintenance of the City's park system and the planting, conservation, and maintenance of trees. In addition, PARD is responsible for organized recreation programs, which include athletics, aquatics, instructional classes, special events, and senior citizen activities. PARD also manages the Clay Madsen Recreation Center and the Allen R. Baca Senior/Activity Center.



## VISION

To provide an active, vibrant, and beautiful city with a quality and diversified parks and recreation system that produces economic, health, and social benefits for the entire community.

## MISSION

People dedicated and empowered to create positive and memorable experiences in people's lives.

## GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



## FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Construction and opening of Kinningham House
- Construction and opening of Yonders Point - Phase 2
- Hosted a new, community-wide Memorial Day Ceremony at Yonders Point
- Awarded three Texas Recreation and Parks Society state awards for the Yonders Point "Friday Fun Nights", Juneteenth Festival and CPATH Adaptive Power Soccer Program

# GENERAL FUND

---

## PARKS AND RECREATION

- Awarded three Texas Recreation and Parks Society – Central Region awards for Department Marketing Excellence, Yonders Point “Friday Fun Nights”, and the Young Professional Award
- Continued the PARD Repair & Replacement Program which included: Kinningham Park Playground and Buck Egger Park Playground
- For the 6th Year in a row, Baca Center was named the “Best Senior Center” in the Senior Resource Guide’s, Best of Austin 2021 Readers Choice Awards
- Provided assistance to Round Rock citizens during the March 21st tornado by assisting with neighborhood clean-up of the storm debris
- Acquisition of the McConico Property to add 6.1 acres in the heart of downtown along Brushy Creek
- Continued exponential attendance growth of special events and park usage

## FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Construction of Heritage Trail West and East Projects
- Continuation of the PARD Repair & Replacement Program which include: Freeman Park Playground Replacement, High Country Park Playground Replacement and Old Settlers Park Improvements
- Implementation of a Special Events Team to better assist with special events planning & operations allowing full-time PARD employees to re-focus hours on daily operations
- Begin design on Town Green Project
- Construction and opening of Behrens Ranch Park
- Construction of the Lake Creek Trail – RR West to M.O.C. Project
- Construction of the Bowman Park Improvements 2023 Project

## NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Parks Maintenance Worker
- Add 4.0 FTEs as Part-Time Recreation Assistants
- Add 2.0 FTEs as Park Rangers
- Temporary positions conversion to 11.5 FTEs
- Trails Master Plan Update
- Freeman Park Improvements
- Skate Park Security Improvements
- Town Green Development
- Old Settlers Park Beautification Project
- Old Settlers Park East Side Electrical
- High Country Park Project

## FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Pending approval of a Bond Election, begin design and construction of the approved projects included in the Bond Package

# GENERAL FUND

## PERFORMANCE MEASURES

### Parks Division:

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Acres of Parkland and Open Space	2,285	2,295	2,295	2,305	2,305
Hours of Athletic Field Use	18,006	15,226	24,834	25,500	25,500
Miles of Trails	24.70	24.70	24.70	24.70	25.70
Average Park Certification Score	94.06	93.85	92.33	93.5	94.0

### Recreation Division:

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Clay Madsen Recreation Center Users	407,395	109,404	185,412	195,000	200,000
Baca Center Users	268,949	96,855	88,879	95,000	97,000
Recreation Program Participants	100,482	37,239*	101,993	105,000	107,000

### Athletics/Aquatics Division:

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Total Pool Attendance	116,044	59,937	104,698	105,000	107,000
Swim Lesson Participants	1,466	543	1,412	1,400	1,500
Participants in Athletic Leagues	7,050	5,943	7,635	7,700	7,750

### Forestry Division:

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Trees Pruned in Parks	3,444	2,945	1,380	1,500	1,500
Residential Tree Inspection Services	165	204	263	250	250
Cubic Yards of Brush Recycled	27,018	27,542	36,289	35,000	30,000

### Administration Division:

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Value of Positive Media Impressions	\$61,821	\$61,821	\$50,598	\$55,000	\$55,000
Sponsorships and Donations Received	\$27,311	\$27,000	\$14,200	\$15,000	\$15,000
Park Ranger Patrol Hours	5,582	5,282	5,576	5,500	6,000
Number of Special Events and Tournaments	155	117**	151	152	150
Facility Rental Hours	34,544	38,121	47,177	47,000	50,000

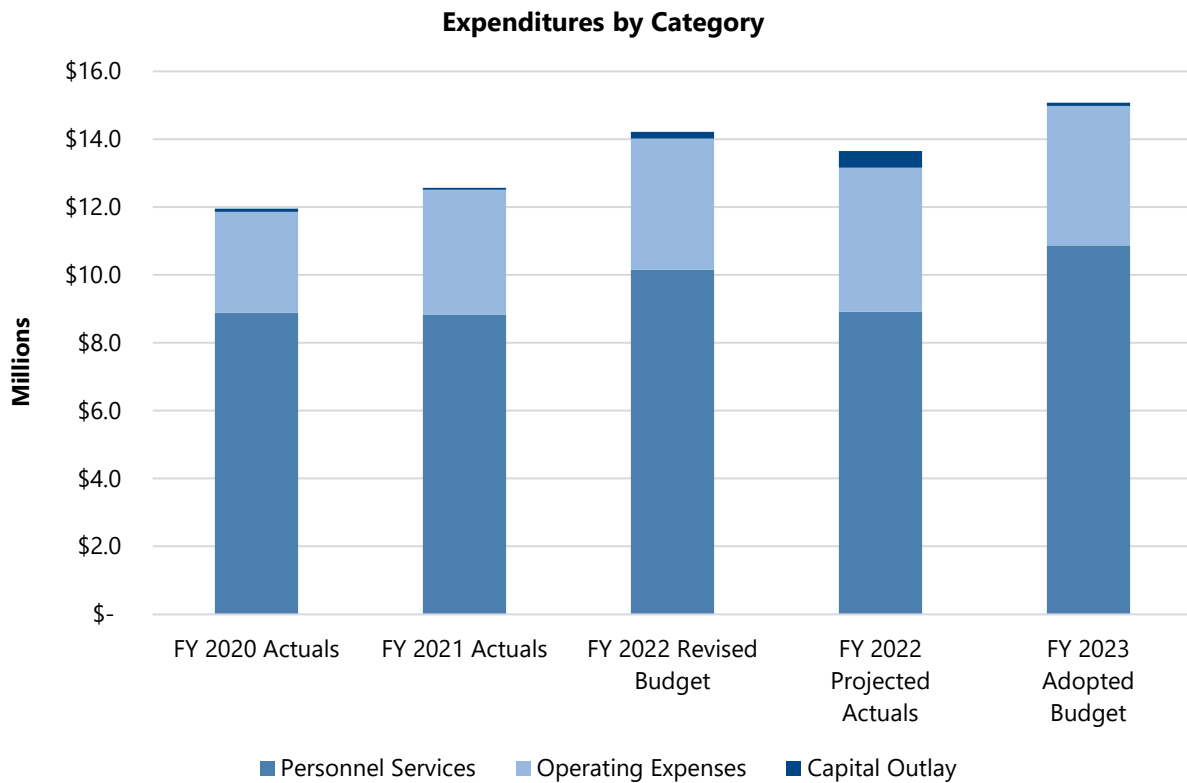
\* FY 2020 Actuals include reductions related to COVID cancellations and participation capacities.

\*\* 265 events scheduled for FY 2020 with 148 canceling due to COVID for a total of 117 events.

# GENERAL FUND

## PARKS AND RECREATION

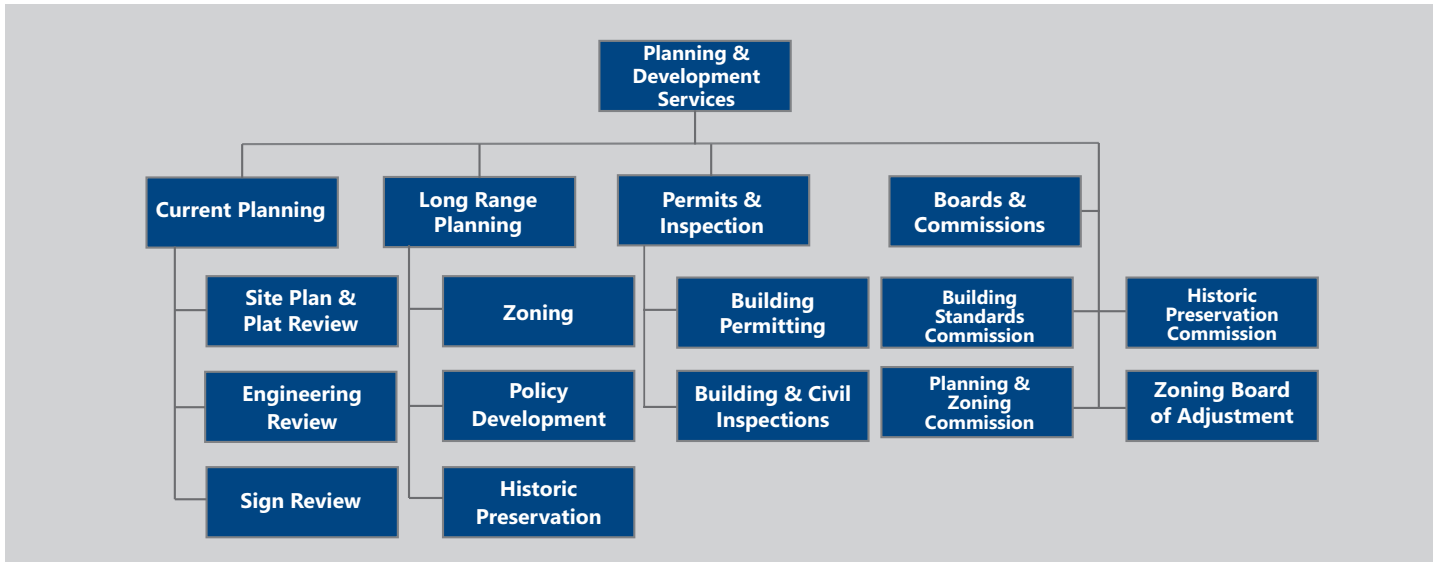
	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	8,892,957	8,830,738	10,155,737	8,919,517	10,867,518
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	2,965,020	3,682,420	3,864,252	4,243,371	4,115,395
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	98,667	57,707	202,040	490,765	97,000
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	\$ 11,956,644	\$ 12,570,865	\$ 14,222,029	\$ 13,653,653	\$ 15,079,913
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	-6.8%	5.1%	13.1%	8.6%	10.4%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 100.08	\$ 102.35	\$ 114.13	\$ 109.57	\$ 118.06
<b>FTEs:</b>	108.375	108.375	110.375	110.375	128.875



# GENERAL FUND

## PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

The Planning and Development Services Department is responsible for land use policy, administration of land development regulations, permit review and inspections, and community development for the City under the leadership of the Planning and Development Services Director.



## VISION

Round Rock is a diverse, historic, and family-oriented community with a distinct identity as a desirable place to live, work, and play. Residents, government, and businesses are committed to working together to build a quality community

## MISSION

To provide the citizens and development community with efficient, consistent, fair, and effective development review services; promote quality development and planning programs to enhance the quality of life and facilitate economic growth; and improve the built environment

## GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS





# GENERAL FUND

---

## PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

### FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Round Rock 2030, the City's comprehensive plan that was adopted in June 2021, was awarded "Comprehensive Plan of the Year" in November 2021 by the American Planning Association – Texas Chapter at the APA-TX annual conference - the City also won Community of the Year
- Non-profit group Round Rock Preservation named the City "Partner of the Year" for historic preservation efforts in 2021 and awarded PDS staff member Joelle Jordan with the Public Service Appreciation Award
- Met or exceeded deadlines on 99% of development applications despite an unprecedented wave of applications amid a period of staff turnover
- Successfully managed another year of high growth to the tune of a projected \$219 million in new non-residential and multi-family projects and a projected 775 new single-family permits (the most since 2006) in accordance with established performance measures
- Worked with the development community to entitle and permit new, innovative housing products to address growing affordability issues, such as "horizontal multifamily" developments in Avery Centre and on the former Quick tract and Martin tract
- Worked with the development community to entitle and permit several high-density, garage-parked multifamily developments to meet market demand for housing units

### FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Work with IT on implementation of the new land management software system, including electronic plan reviews and application submittals. This is anticipated to go live in November 2022
- Facilitate the construction of the District, City Library, Depot Townhomes, Kenney Fort North PUD, Switch and Sabey data centers, and other economic development projects in the pipeline
- Play an instrumental role in downtown redevelopment
- Comprehensive Plan 2030 implementation
- Third party inspections for apartments - in order to keep pace with the explosion in high-density multifamily, third-party inspectors will be needed for staff to maintain the same level of service and the reliable, established 1-day turnaround time

### NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Chief Electrical Inspector
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Senior Building Inspector
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Building Plans Examiner
- Engineering Review Contract increase

# GENERAL FUND

## FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Consolidate all customer intake areas into a single, comprehensive development assistance counter
- Continue to play an instrumental role in downtown redevelopment
- Comprehensive Plan 2030 implementation and tracking

## PERFORMANCE MEASURES

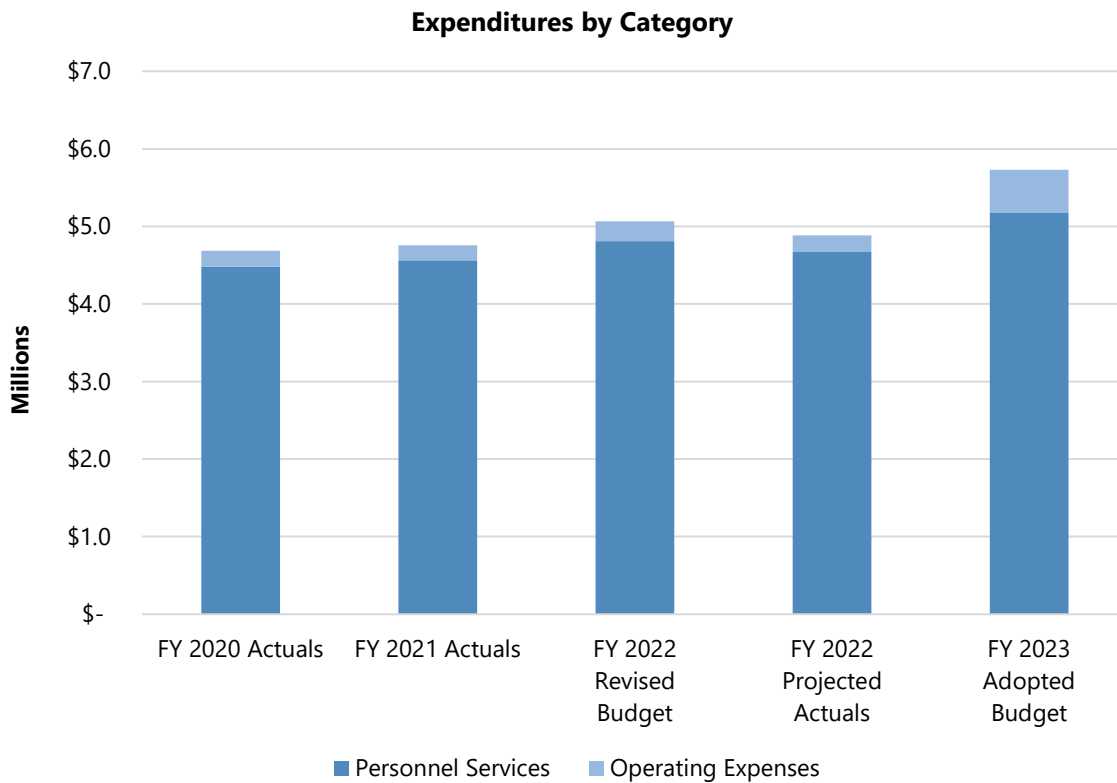
Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Total Approved Plats	83	68	48	65	70
Development Permits Received	84	78	91	85	90
Development Permits Issued	59	64	74	75	80
Number of Building Permits	4,124	4,416	4,160	4,075	4,200
Number of Inspections	26,792	26,899	25,104	26,713	26,900



# GENERAL FUND

## PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	4,480,042	4,561,113	4,809,192	4,670,070	5,174,860
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	206,234	196,779	257,881	213,520	557,728
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	\$ 4,686,276	\$ 4,757,892	\$ 5,067,073	\$ 4,883,590	\$ 5,732,588
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	9.0%	1.5%	6.5%	2.6%	17.4%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 39.23	\$ 38.74	\$ 40.66	\$ 39.19	\$ 44.88
<b>FTEs:</b>	46.000	46.000	46.000	46.000	61.000

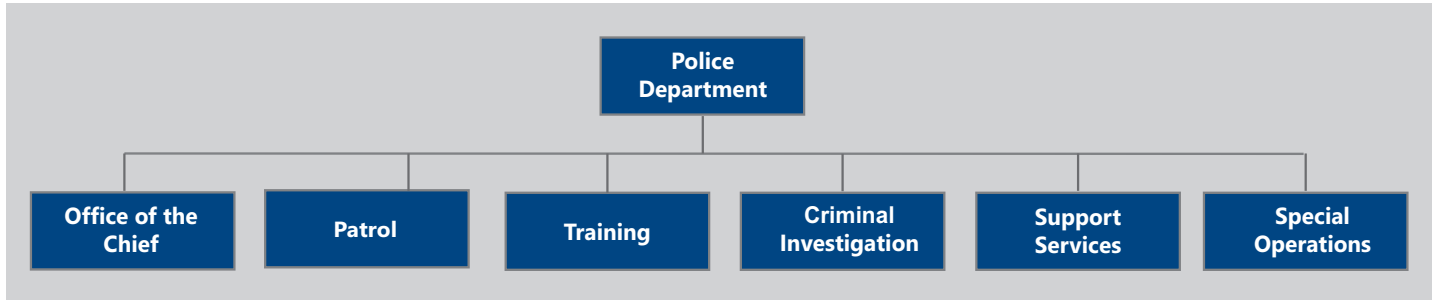


# GENERAL FUND

---

## POLICE

The Police Department provides public safety and enforces federal, state, and city laws and ordinances through proactive and responsive patrol of the City by state-commissioned peace officers. As its business model, the Department believes the best way to fight crime is to forge strategic partnerships that address quality of life issues before they become serious public safety or crime problems. The Department also is responsible for animal control; fire and police radio dispatch functions in the City limits; and maintaining the recruiting, training, crime victim, and support functions necessary to maintain a police force of the highest quality.



## VISION

Effectively adapt to the challenges created by a rapidly growing community that is striving to maintain its low crime rate and high quality of life. Deliver policing that responds to the needs of the community and engages them to share in the responsibility of keeping Round Rock a great community.

## MISSION

The Round Rock Police Department, in alliance with our community, provides public safety and promotes a high quality of life.

## VALUES

Community • Honor • Integrity • Pride

## GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



# GENERAL FUND

---

## POLICE

### FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Completed an approximately \$2.4 million, seven-year plan to update the radios used by field personnel
- Brought on six additional sworn personnel, plus four civilian support personnel, as well as shifting two Victim Advocate positions from grant to City funding
- Conducted its fourth police academy, with nearly 30 cadets from five agencies
- Transitioned our back-to-school event to StepN2Success to provide new shoes for school-age children
- Furniture Replacement – completed a partial replacement of office chairs originally purchased in 2008 with the move into the Department's headquarters building

### FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue to formalize a career development program for supervisors – including employee goal-setting and mentoring
- Evaluate the hiring of a civilian trainer to focus on training personnel on civilian specialties
- Consider formalizing the Department's employee wellness program

### NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Add 13 FTEs as Sworn Personnel – will bring on to staff 10 additional police officers, two sergeants, and one lieutenant to keep pace with the growth in service demand
- Add 1.0 FTE as a CRU Public Safety Communications Officer – an additional dispatcher to support the City's Crisis Response Unit
- Flock Fixed Camera Program – would fund a fixed, automated license plate reader program installed throughout the City
- Locker Room Remodeling – would provide additional men's and women's lockers to accommodate growth
- Parking Lot Repaving – would fund a full repaving of the Department's north parking lot, originally built during the 1990s
- Additional funding in Maintenance Contract line item for range cleaning
- Additional funding in Officers Weapons Qualifications line item for ammunition

### FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Evaluate the need for additional Commercial Vehicle Enforcement officers to address road safety issues posed by large haulers
- Evaluate the need for dedicated staff to address park and trail issues
- Explore new ways to improve staff's understanding of other races and cultures
- Evaluate the Department's existing training program and services to citizens in crisis



# GENERAL FUND

## PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
External Calls for Service	70,278	83,451	83,405	84,251	85,000
Self-Initiated Events	68,964	50,698	40,474	44,767	46,000
Total Police Events	139,242	134,149	123,879	129,018	131,000
Felony Arrests	772	815	646	933	900
DWI Cases	461	500	534	552	550
Police Reports Taken	9,528	9,048	9,340	10,525	10,500
Traffic Stops	36,898	23,442	18,045	22,015	22,500
Foot Patrols	1,362	1,472	1,366	957	1,000



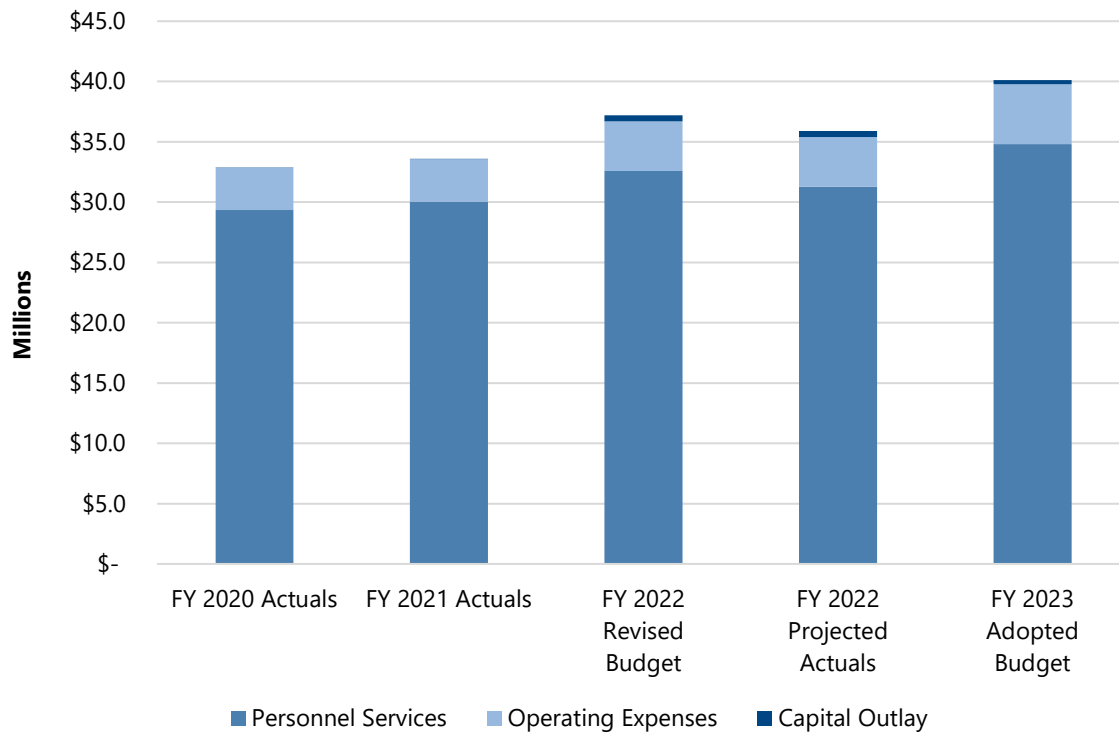


# GENERAL FUND

## POLICE

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	29,336,746	30,021,401	32,563,552	31,274,029	34,795,904
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	3,501,495	3,542,335	4,114,492	4,114,492	4,955,773
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	1,431	11,310	502,209	502,209	356,895
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	\$ 32,839,672	\$ 33,575,046	\$ 37,180,253	\$ 35,890,730	\$ 40,108,572
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	1.7%	2.2%	10.7%	6.9%	11.8%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 274.88	\$ 273.35	\$ 298.36	\$ 288.02	\$ 314.01
<b>Total FTEs:</b>	257.975	257.975	268.225	268.225	282.225
<b>No. Sworn FTEs:</b>	180.000	180.000	186.000	186.000	199.000

Expenditures by Category

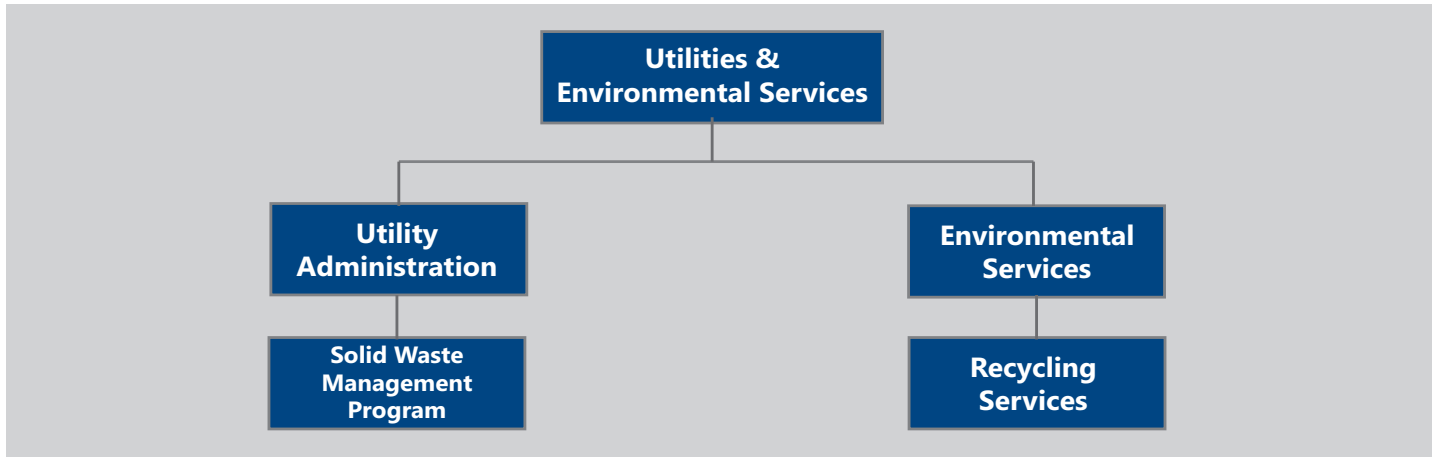


# GENERAL FUND

---

## RECYCLING/SOLID WASTE SERVICES

The Solid Waste Management Program provides our community with a variety of garbage collection and recycling programs and services. This program includes the management of the household hazardous waste collection events, Shred for a Paws Cause events, Deepwood Recycling Center, used oil drop-off locations, and the City's in-house recycling program. Also included in this program is the oversight of the garbage and recycling collection services for all residential and commercial properties in the City. The program promotes environmental awareness to increase recycling and reduce the amount of waste disposed of in the landfill.



### VISION

Be the best at what we do.

### MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five Guiding Principles:

- **Public Health, Safety, and the Environment** – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources
- **Financial Strength** – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers
- **Employee Success** – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing
- **System Management** – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies
- **Operational Excellence** – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

# GENERAL FUND

---

## RECYCLING/SOLID WASTE SERVICES

### GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



### FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Finalized and implemented Commercial Solid Waste Contract with Central Texas Refuse (CTR) to allow CTR to be the only hauler for residential and commercial solid waste within the City
- Purchased the Super 6PJ-VC Can Crusher to more safely and efficiently empty and crush paint, oil, and other types of cans disposed of at the Recycling Center
- Coordinated the tornado cleanup efforts for the weeks following the March 21st tornado
- Construction started on the expansion of the Phase 2 Downtown Trash Modification Program to include dumpster enclosures for the two blocks south of Main Street between Blair Street and Lampasas Street

### FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue research and discussion on plans to construct a transfer station in Round Rock
- Implement styrofoam recycling and the City's Recycling Center
- Promote more education and outreach on additional recycling opportunities in the City that divert waste from the landfill

### NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Styrofoam Recycler & Building – XT200 Styrofoam Densifier and accompanying building to provide styrofoam recycling services to the residents of Round Rock

### FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to provide a high level of service to all Round Rock customers
- Research site development of the City's Recycling Center on Deepwood Drive to include covered or enclosed outbuildings for a more cohesive and user-friendly facility
- Continue research and possible construction of a transfer station in Round Rock

# GENERAL FUND

## PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Deepwood Center Recyclables (tons)	372	399	325	350	375
Curbside Recycling (tons)	7,239	7,922	8,257	8,500	8,750
Automotive Fluids (gallons)	19,243	20,650	19,014	21,000	23,000
Landfill (tons)	41,483	43,066	46,276	49,000	52,000

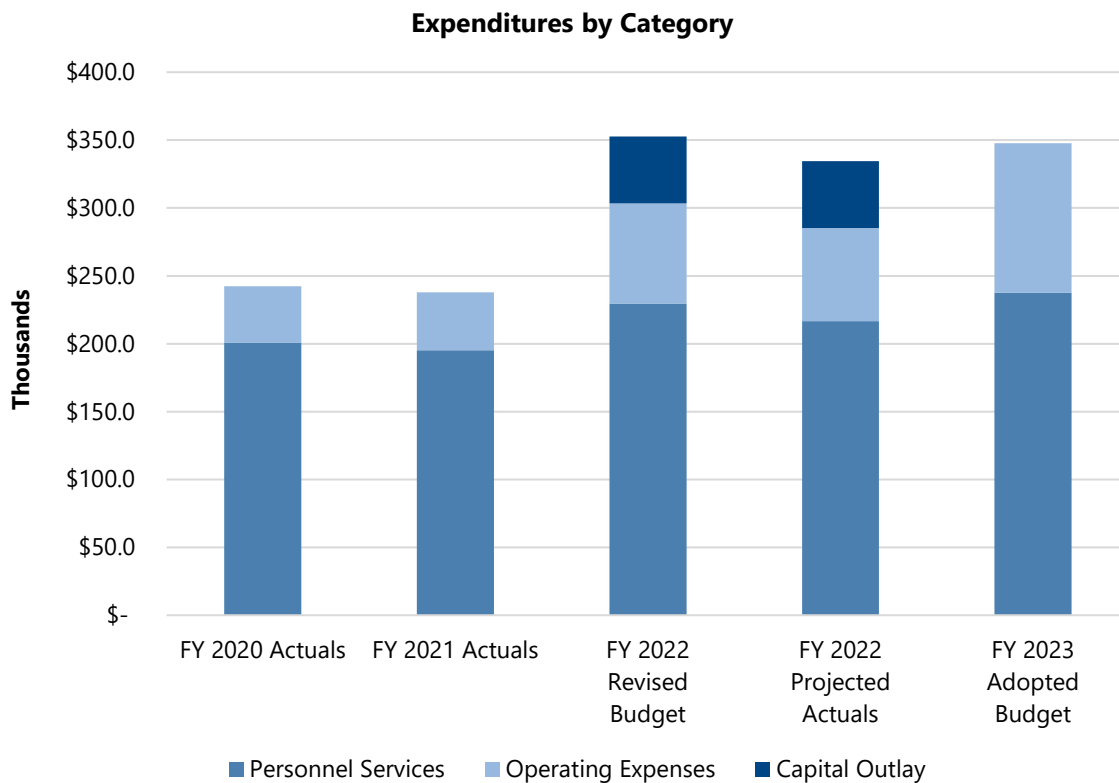


Collecting Hazardous Waste

# GENERAL FUND

## RECYCLING/SOLID WASTE SERVICES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	200,900	195,288	229,545	216,558	237,550
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	41,427	42,595	73,781	68,637	110,213
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	-	-	49,445	49,445	-
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	\$ 242,327	\$ 237,883	\$ 352,771	\$ 334,640	\$ 347,763
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	83.3%	-1.8%	48.3%	40.7%	3.9%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 2.03	\$ 1.94	\$ 2.83	\$ 2.69	\$ 2.72
<b>FTEs:</b>	3.475	3.475	3.475	3.475	3.475



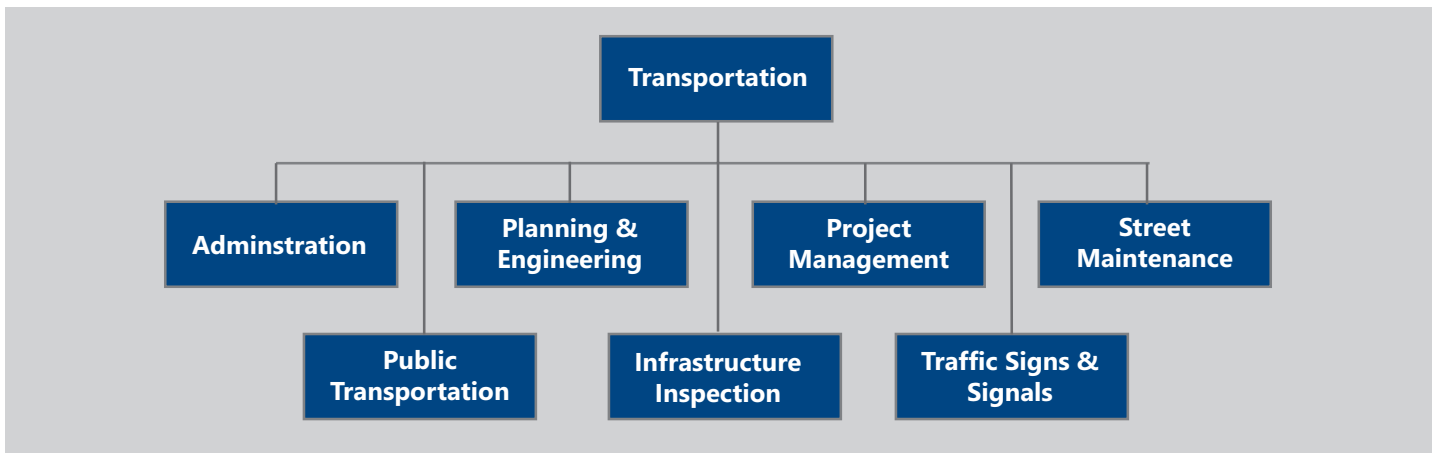
# GENERAL FUND

---

## TRANSPORTATION

The Transportation Department consists of seven divisions: Administration, Transit and Public Transportation, Planning and Engineering, CIP/Infrastructure Inspection, CIP Project Management, Traffic Signs and Signals, and Street Maintenance.

The Transportation Department is responsible for planning, building, and maintaining the City's transportation infrastructure. In addition, the department oversees the City's Transit and Public Transportation activities. The Department also works extensively with regional partners for improved planning and project coordination.



## VISION

The Department strives to be a premier organization that values innovation, trust, teamwork, professionalism, and regional cooperation.

We will:

- Accept the challenge of change and be committed to continually enhancing the safety, environment, quality of life, and economic vitality of our community
- Be accountable for our performance and our organization's success and be recognized for our achievements
- Be committed to provide our employees a stable work environment with equal opportunity for learning and personal growth
- Be respectful of each other and the internal and external customers we support
- Appropriately balance our needs and impact to the overall budget with all other City departments

## MISSION

Cost-effectively plan, build, and maintain the City's transportation infrastructure and provide public transportation in a manner that meets the needs of the community and supports the safety and welfare of our citizens.



# GENERAL FUND

## TRANSPORTATION

### GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



### FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

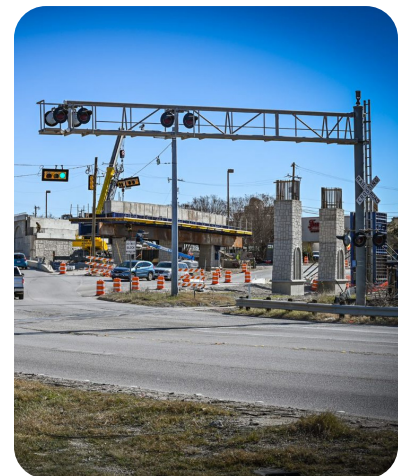
- Broke ground on Kenney Fort Blvd Seg 2&3
- Advertised for next round of CIP projects
- Tornado/Incident response
- Continued major maintenance efforts
- Logan Street Bridge
- Quiet Zone Phase I
- Completed Transit Master Plan update
- Helped secure very attractive state financing for Driving Progress Program
- Logan Street Connection Project recognized as the Project of the Year by the Texas Chapter of the American Public Work Association (APWA)

### RECENTLY COMPLETED PROJECTS

- Kenney Fort Blvd Seg 4B – Homestead Farms to Old Settlers Blvd
- RR Downtown Streetscape Improvements (Main St Parklets)
- Chisholm Trail Extension – CR 173 to North Terminus
- 2019 SMP B; 2019 SMP D
- Logan St Bridge
- La Frontera Signal

### CURRENT CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- University Blvd. West – IH 35 to Sunrise Rd
- University Blvd. East – AW Grimes to SH 130
- Oakmont Dr. - Round Rock Amp to Sunrise Rd
- Northeast Downtown Reconstruction - Library support
- Gattis School Rd. Seg 6 – Via Sonoma to Red Bud Ln
- S. Mays St. Beautification – Hesters Crossing to Logan
- Mays St. Traffic Signals – Logan & Bowman
- McNeil Rd Extension – RR Culverts
- Kenney Fort Blvd. Seg 2&3 – Forest Creek to SH 45
- E. Bagdad – Depot project
- AW Grimes RTL's - Old Settlers & Chandler Creek
- 2021 Arterial SMP
- 2021 SMP A (HA-5); 2021 SMP B (Neighborhoods)



# GENERAL FUND

---

## UPCOMING 2022-2023 CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- CR 112 (East & West) - AW Grimes to CR 110
- Gattis School Rd Seg. 3 – Windy Park to Double Creek
- Kenney Fort Blvd. Seg 4C – Joe DiMaggio to Old Settlers Blvd.
- Old Settlers & College Park Intersection Improvements
- Red Bud North – US 79 to CR 117
- Arterial Sidewalk Improvements
- FM 1460 & Teravista Club Dr Signal
- Wyoming Springs Seg. 1 – Creek Bend Blvd. To Old Settlers Blvd.
- Railroad Quiet Zones Phase II – Burnet St to Red Bud
- US 79@ Brushy Creek Rd Signal

## FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

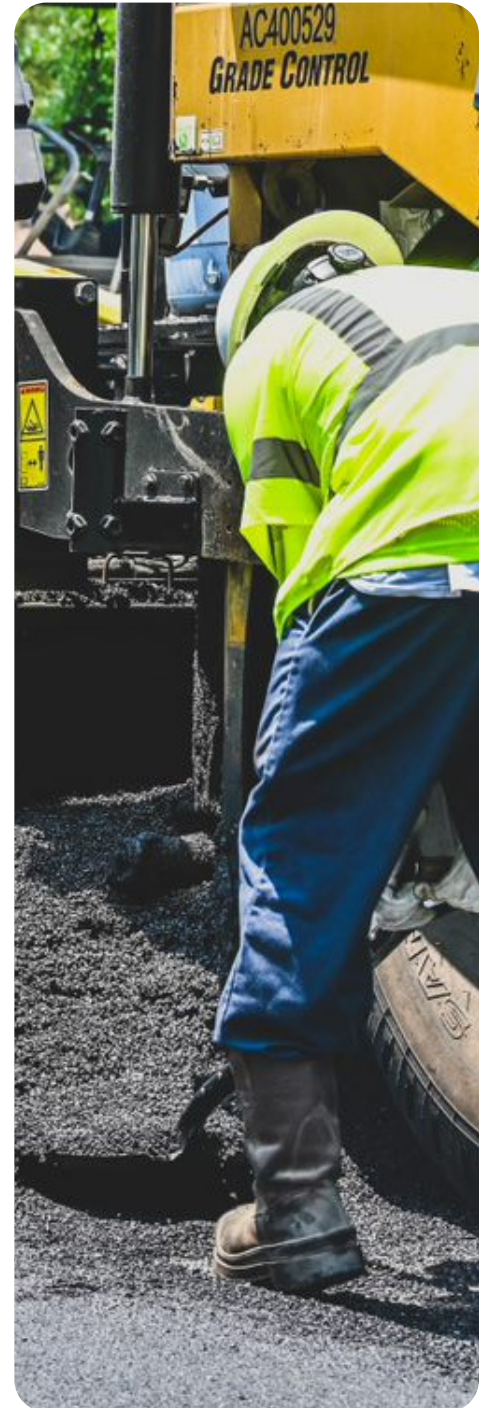
- New Transportation Master Plan effort
- Incorporating Transit Master Plan/making adjustments/modifications
- Phase II of Driving Progress Program as Phase I projects get under construction/finish construction
- Construction on major Driving Progress Program Phase I projects

## NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Add 2.0 FTEs for a new Bridge Maintenance Crew
- Add 2.0 FTEs for a new Signs and Markings Crew
- Hot Mix Truck
- Street Name Blade Replacement
- Additional increase of line items
- ROW Maintenance
- Street Sweeping Services
- Street Lighting Contract
- Concrete Supplies
- Street Maintenance Supplies (crack-sealer, asphalt, etc.)

## FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Traffic Impact fee study update
- Implementation of new Transportation Master Plan (TMP)
- Transit changes (MOD)
- Phase II of Driving Progress Program



# GENERAL FUND

## TRANSPORTATION

### PROJECTS UNDER DEVELOPMENT

- Kenney Fort Blvd. Landscaping – Joe DiMaggio to Forest Creek
- N. Mays GAP – Steam Way to Paloma and Oakmont Dr. To South of University Blvd.
- SH 45 Frontage Rds – Heatherwilde Blvd to Donnell
- Chisholm Trail Rd. & Old Settlers Blvd RTLs
- Chisholm Trail North – Fed Ex to IH 35 SBFR
- Chisholm Trail South – Same Bass Rd to Brushy Creek
- Old Settlers Blvd Extension – Red Bud Ln to CR 110
- Louis Henna and IH 35 – RTLs for Target Center
- Greenlawn Blvd Widening - IH 35 to SH 45
- CDBG 2021 – Chisholm Valley Sidewalks Phase II
- Gattis School Seg 4&5
- McNeil RTL at Round Rock West

### PROJECTS ADDED WITH TCIP #46

- US 79 – IH 35 to east of AW Grimes (schematic development)
- Kenney Fort Blvd. Seg 5&6 – Old Settlers Blvd to University Blvd
- Eagles Nest Extension – Cypress Blvd to N. Mays St

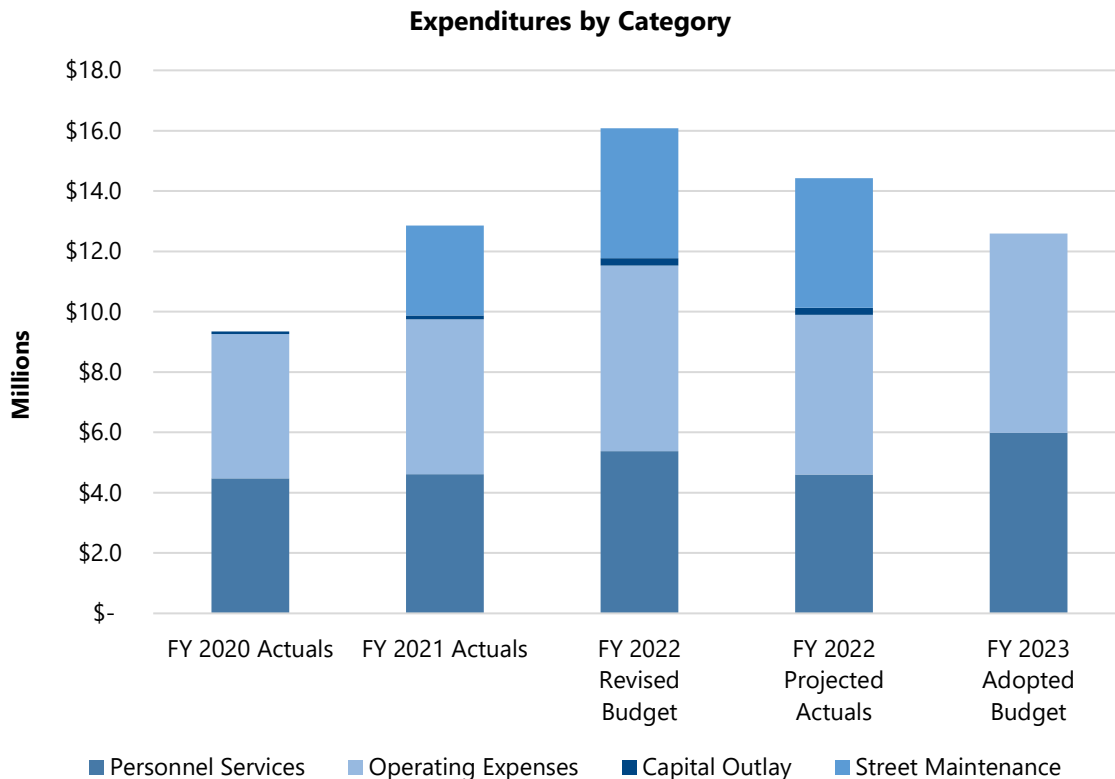
### PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Concrete Structures Repaired: sidewalks, curb and gutters, headwalls, valley gutters, trickle drains, etc.	1,400 cubic yards	1,400 cubic yards	1,600 cubic yards	1,800 cubic yards	1,800 cubic yards
Pavement Maintenance: street, alley, parking lot repairs	2,400 tons	2,400 tons	2,400 tons	2,600 tons	2,600 tons
Right-of-Way Mowing	240 acres	240 acres	240 acres	278 acres	360 acres
Pavement Maintenance: crack fill	450,000 linear feet	450,000 linear feet	450,000 linear feet	450,000 linear feet	450,000 linear feet

# GENERAL FUND

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	4,478,104	4,608,666	5,380,329	4,602,690	5,977,177
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	4,778,254	5,143,141	6,146,782	5,295,041	6,618,743
<b>Street Maintenance</b>	-	2,984,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	-
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	93,674	124,731	253,000	227,773	-
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	\$ 9,350,032	\$ 12,860,538	\$ 16,080,111	\$ 14,425,504	\$ 12,595,920
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	-28.8%	37.5%	25.0%	12.2%	-12.7%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 78.26	\$ 104.70	\$ 129.04	\$ 115.76	\$ 98.61
<b>FTEs:</b>	59.00	59.00	65.00	65.00	69.00

Note: Beginning in FY 2023, neighborhood street maintenance will be budgeted in GSFC.



# GENERAL FUND

---



# UTILITY FUND

## UTILITY FUND SCHEDULE

	2021	2022	2022	2023	2024
	Actuals	Adopted Budget	Projected Actuals	Adopted Budget	Estimated Budget
<b>Beginning Fund Balance/Working Capital</b>	<b>\$ 154,755,649</b>	<b>\$ 146,534,184</b>	<b>\$ 162,228,661</b>	<b>\$ 149,898,849</b>	<b>\$ 102,170,605</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Water Service	31,329,805	31,750,000	34,750,000	32,000,000	32,350,000
Water Related Charges	277,611	400,000	400,000	450,000	450,000
Sewer Service	19,513,703	19,500,000	19,000,000	18,700,000	18,875,000
Sewer Service - BCRWWS	3,222,469	3,293,788	3,278,055	3,697,500	3,727,500
Sewer Related Charges	218,907	318,000	318,000	328,000	328,000
Other Charges	2,335,914	2,182,000	2,889,145	2,831,500	2,831,500
Impact Fees	8,473,361	7,500,000	9,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
Proceeds-Sale of Assets	21,240	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Capital Contributions	47,392,348	33,576,038	33,559,967	14,783,000	-
Investment, Donations & Other Misc.	3,631,325	2,415,000	2,083,250	1,875,000	13,617,029
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>116,416,682</b>	<b>100,984,826</b>	<b>105,328,417</b>	<b>82,715,000</b>	<b>80,229,029</b>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>					
Utility Billings & Collection	2,047,689	2,134,661	2,151,157	2,325,284	2,388,136
Fiscal Support Services	1,232,538	2,598,952	1,996,320	2,748,348	2,789,573
Utility Administration	2,049,514	2,292,419	2,200,587	2,465,075	2,569,852
Water Treatment Plant	9,467,637	11,804,901	11,714,987	12,248,765	12,364,218
Water Line Maintenance	4,263,643	4,898,207	4,827,788	4,702,236	4,861,599
Wastewater Treatment Plant	5,503,176	6,379,496	6,427,407	7,294,696	7,411,603
Wastewater Line Maintenance	1,893,013	2,456,041	2,125,684	3,104,004	3,205,066
Environmental Services	629,558	599,088	612,765	682,303	706,905
Administrative Support Services	4,700,000	5,089,000	5,089,000	5,339,000	5,489,000
Debt Principal & Interest Payment	5,517,900	5,511,150	5,511,150	5,402,450	5,395,250
BCRUA Debt Expense	4,235,606	4,255,000	4,255,000	4,272,000	4,292,000
BCRUA Operating Reimbursable Expense	757,196	1,265,000	1,265,000	275,000	275,000
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>42,297,470</b>	<b>49,283,915</b>	<b>48,176,845</b>	<b>50,859,161</b>	<b>51,748,202</b>
<b>Net Changes in Operations</b>	<b>\$ 74,119,212</b>	<b>\$ 51,700,911</b>	<b>\$ 57,151,572</b>	<b>\$ 31,855,839</b>	<b>\$ 28,480,827</b>
Capital Outlay	66,646,201	87,534,406	69,481,384	79,584,083	68,026,445
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 108,943,671</b>	<b>\$ 136,818,321</b>	<b>\$ 117,658,229</b>	<b>\$ 130,443,244</b>	<b>\$ 119,774,647</b>
<b>Less:</b>					
Reservations & Designations	13,117,973	15,000,984	14,612,052	15,760,623	16,050,078
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 149,110,688</b>	<b>\$ 95,699,705</b>	<b>\$ 135,286,796</b>	<b>\$ 86,409,982</b>	<b>\$ 46,574,909</b>

**Note:** The FY 2023 Budget includes a large use of Utility Fund's fund balance to cash fund capital improvement projects to improve and expand the City's water and wastewater systems.



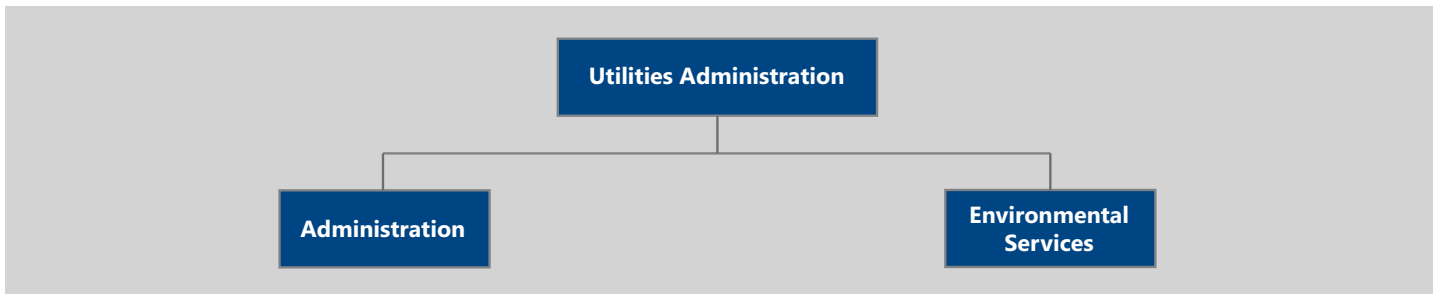
# UTILITY FUND

---

## UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

The Utilities Administration Division is responsible for providing support and oversight to the seven other divisions of the Utilities & Environmental Services Department, which include: Water Treatment, Water Distribution, Wastewater Collection, Wastewater Treatment, Environmental Services, Stormwater Engineering, Stormwater Operations, and Solid Waste/Recycling Services. This Division oversees the Planning, Engineering, and Construction of the Water, Reuse Water, Stormwater, and Wastewater Systems ensuring proper design and construction of all utility capital improvement projects. This Division also oversees records management, Utility GIS and GPS services, and marketing/communication efforts for the Utilities & Environmental Services Department.

The Environmental Services Division is responsible for the Industrial Waste Pretreatment Program and Laboratory Services. These activities are accomplished by implementing and encouraging pollution prevention activities, enforcing environmental regulations, and quantifying pollutant concentrations.



### VISION

Be the best at what we do.

### MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five Guiding Principles:

**Public Health, Safety, and the Environment** – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

**Financial Strength** – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

**Employee Success** – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

**System Management** – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

**Operational Excellence** – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

# UTILITY FUND

---

## GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



## FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

### Administration

- Completed Update to Water and Wastewater Rate Model and Adopted New Retail and Wholesale Rates
- Continued to promote water conservation through education and outreach, rebates, rain barrel and plant sales, irrigation audits, etc.
- Continued construction of the Brushy Creek East Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion including bringing the new treatment train online
- Completed design, easement acquisition, and award of construction contract for Phase 2 Deep Water Intake for the Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority (BCRUA)
- Started design for the BCRUA Phase 1D Water Treatment Plant Expansion to 42MGD
- Entered into a Memorandum of Intent with the City of Pflugerville to evaluate the feasibility of delivering effluent from the Brushy Creek East Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant to Lake Pflugerville
- Completed and submitted the Emergency Preparedness Plan as required by Texas Senate Bill 3 for Round Rock's water system
- Completed permanent Zebra Mussel Controls at intake structure at Lake Georgetown
- Continued to expand the City's Reuse Water System to properties inside the City of Round Rock
- Continued to work toward replacing asbestos-cement waterlines located in the City
- Continued to build a redundant water distribution system and backup generator power to minimize customer outages
- Worked with the Brazos River Authority, we will continue the evaluation of groundwater sources from the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer to the east that could provide future water to Round Rock and Williamson County
- Completed numerous water and wastewater Capital Improvement Projects to meet the growing demands of our City
- Increased focus on the Department's Employee Success Guiding Principle to foster and sustain a positive and effective work culture by furthering employee appreciation initiatives and team collaboration opportunities

### Environmental Services

- Implemented online payment for laboratory tests with PayPal
- Industrial surcharge revenue for FY 2022 is estimated to be ~\$700,000; this is a 53% increase from FY 2021 surcharge revenue of \$456,003

# UTILITY FUND

---

## UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

### FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

#### Administration

- Complete construction of the Brushy Creek East Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion in 2023
- Evaluate adding tertiary cloth filters to the East Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant and begin discussions on timing for commencing design on the next expansion
- Continue construction of Phase 2 Deep Water Intake for the BCRUA from approximately 2022-2027
- Complete various water and wastewater Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) to rehabilitate and expand the two systems
- Continue to expand the reuse water system by installing additional reuse piping and acquiring additional reuse customers
- Work toward implementation of requirements listed in the updated Lead and Copper Rule (LCR) published by the EPA
- Finish design and bidding of the BCRUA Phase 1D water treatment plant expansion project
- Assuming final selection of groundwater supply from the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer, execute plan and necessary contracts for securing the groundwater for future need
- Due to incredible growth in Round Rock, evaluate the possibility of updating water and wastewater rates and capital recovery fees to ensure that we collect the appropriate amount of funds to operate, maintain, and construct infrastructure for our Utility

#### Environmental Services

- Continue to add wastewater surcharge to all applicable nondomestic wastewater discharges
- Expand the use of our software programs, e.g., LIMS for the laboratory and LINKO for pretreatment
- Continue to maintain NELAP certifications for both water and wastewater laboratories

### NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- **Administration:** Add 1 FTE as a Utility Administration Construction Inspector
- **Environmental Services:** No new programs were requested

### FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

#### Administration

- Continue construction of Phase 2 Deep Water Intake for the BCRUA from approximately 2022-2027
- Continue efforts to sustain a positive, effective work culture through team collaboration and employee recognition
- Continued focus on the department's Employee Recognition Program to recognize employees throughout the year, encourage peer-to-peer recognition, and acknowledge and promote positivity in the workplace

#### Environmental Services

- Continue to expand the City's Pretreatment Program to ensure that all Significant Industrial Users follow the City's regulations
- Continue to operate and expand the City's Water and Wastewater Laboratory

# UTILITY FUND

## PERFORMANCE MEASURES

### Administration:

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Water and Wastewater Rate/Impact Fee Comparison with other Utilities and Updated to Cover Cost of Service	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
CIPs on time and within budget	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
% of system converted to an Automated Meeting Infrastructure	98%	98%	99%	99%	99%

### Environmental Services:

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Wastewater Samples Analyzed	3,983	3,627	3,687	3,700	3,725
Bacteriological Samples Analyzed	15,032	15,604	16,085	16,100	16,150
Pretreatment Sampling Events	223	290	359	384	400

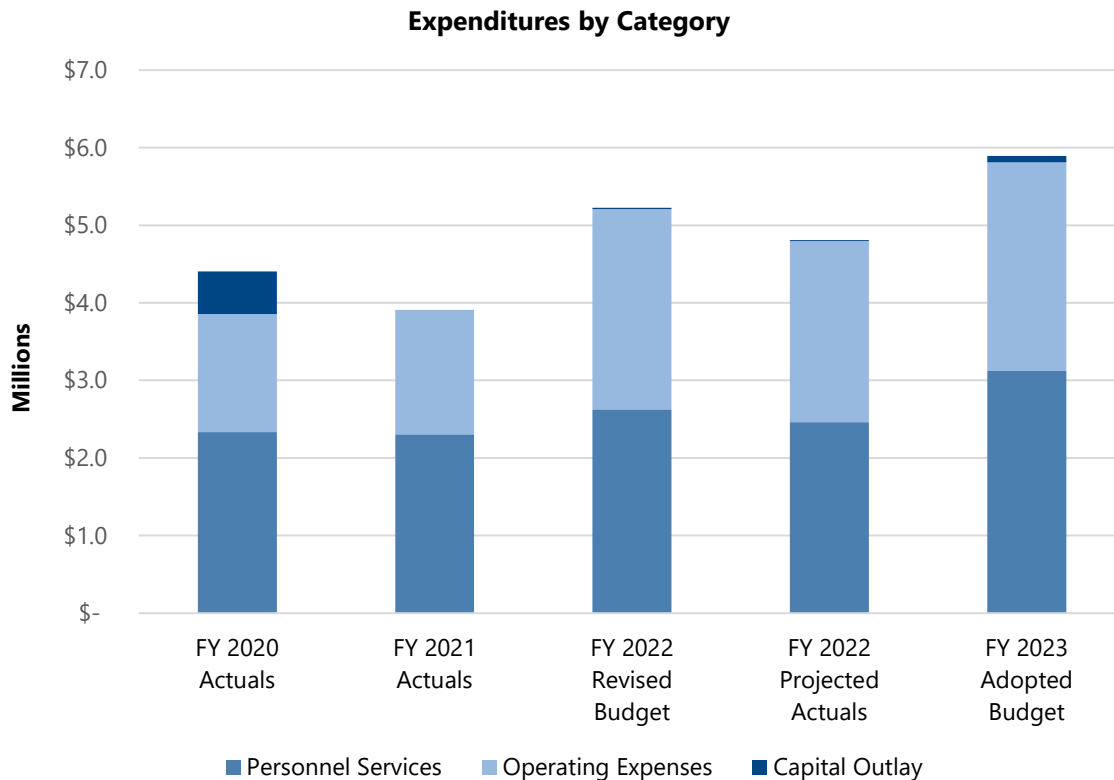


# UTILITY FUND

## UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	2,335,489	2,303,638	2,627,046	2,461,042	3,121,581
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	1,522,528	1,607,972	2,584,130	2,334,130	2,690,270
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	548,320	-	14,500	14,500	83,875
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	<b>\$ 4,406,337</b>	<b>\$ 3,911,610</b>	<b>\$ 5,225,676</b>	<b>\$ 4,809,672</b>	<b>\$ 5,895,726</b>
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	28.9%	-11.2%	33.6%	23.0%	22.6%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 37.40	\$ 32.47	\$ 42.32	\$ 38.60	\$ 46.16
<b>FTEs:</b>	25.000	25.000	24.000	24.000	25.000

\* Utility Administration includes: Utility Administration, Environmental Services, & Fiscal Support Services

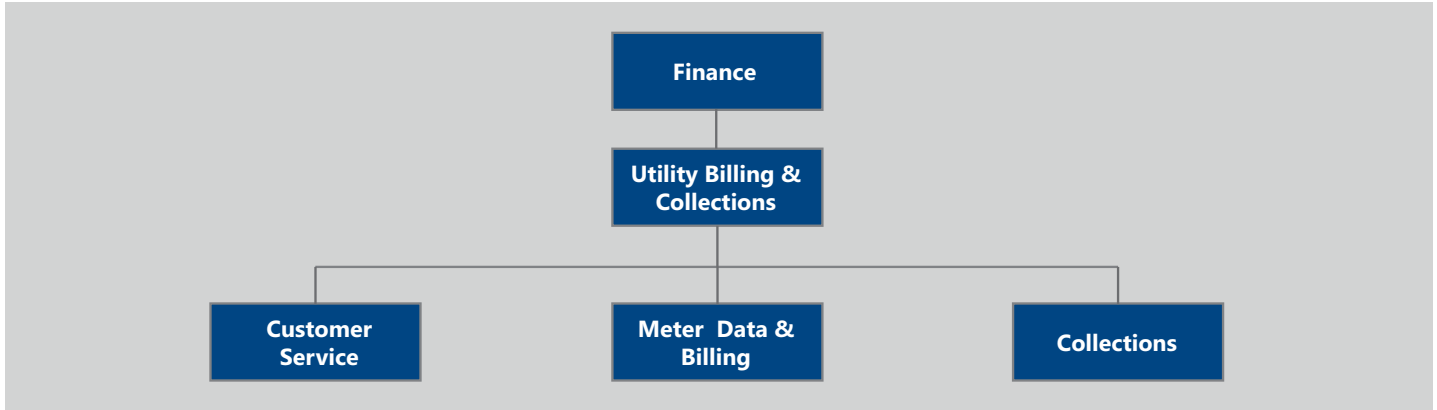


# UTILITY FUND

---

## UTILITY BILLING AND COLLECTIONS

Utility Billing Division serves an integral part within the Finance Department and is responsible for the accounting, billing, and collection of all customer water, sewer, and garbage billings; connecting and disconnecting services; and helping the residents of Round Rock.



### VISION

Provide leadership and direction to maintain the financial stability of the City and prepare for future growth.

### MISSION

The Finance Department is responsible for financial planning, policy development, and administration of the City's financial activities.

Utility Billing will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on the six Finance Foundations:

**Drive** – We are dedicated and passionate about providing a positive work environment to enhance motivation. We are self-motivated and strive to improve service excellence.

**Transparency** – We maintain a level of integrity to promote ethical behavior, openness, and communication. We operate in a way that is easy for others to see what actions are performed to inspire trust.

**Quality** – We embrace the ongoing process of providing service excellence by assessing, anticipating, and fulfilling the stated and implied needs of our customers.

**Respect** – We are a motivated team inspiring a sincere working environment that supports different viewpoints and personalities.

**Innovation** – We inspire inventive and forward-thinking teams that network, observe, and connect ideas to achieve innovation.

**Leadership** – We lead by example, providing encouragement and guidance with a positive attitude and are responsible stewards of the management and care of resources. We apply ethical principles to make a significant difference.



# UTILITY FUND

---

## UTILITY BILLING AND COLLECTIONS

### GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



### FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Upgraded to Landis Technologies Contact Center
- The updated configuration helps customers achieve their objective through our automated voice menu
- Provides real-time and historical analytics for leadership which include:
  - Call Recording
  - Reporting
  - Sentiment Analysis
  - Wallboards
- Deployed Customer Service Surveys
- Maintained a 4.65/5 average customer satisfaction rating with new customers
- Developed employee training and on boarding curriculum
- Upgraded the customer portal to provide an improved omni-channel experience for our customers

### FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue our customer centric focus while leveraging technology enhancements and data analytics to simplify customer interactions, i.e., making payments, water consumption data, service applications, and electronic service orders
- Digitize Utility Billing legacy documentation into SharePoint
- Standardize billing processes and establish best practices
- Develop eLearning library to enhance customer service, improve knowledge retention, and target training gaps
- Increase the number of e-bill customers

### NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Utility Billing Office Remodel

# UTILITY FUND

## FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Reorganize the Utility Billing Division to align duties with each position and help meet the changing business needs of the department
- Build an internal engagement campaign and discover new ways to serve our customers through customer responsiveness metrics
- Provide ongoing internal and external training and leadership development to promote a sustainable workforce
- Be recognized for outstanding customer service and billing by a national/state/local body

## PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Customer Service Contacts	33,844	40,376	52,899	54,000	55,000
Field Trips	16,793	14,237	17,488	18,000	18,500
Active Customers	35,786	35,977	36,600	37,500	38,250
Consumption Billed	6.58B	10.47B	10.54B	10.75B	11.0B
Dollars Billed	\$63.9M	\$68.3M	\$68.2M	\$69.6M	\$70.9M
Collection Rate	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%

### Welcome to your new payment portal!

The City of Round Rock has implemented a new utility billing payment system, with a new online portal that can be accessed by clicking the "Pay Utility Bill Online" link below. If you prefer to pay your bill by phone, in person, through bank bill pay, mail or one of our other new payment types, please see "Utility Billing Payment Methods" below.

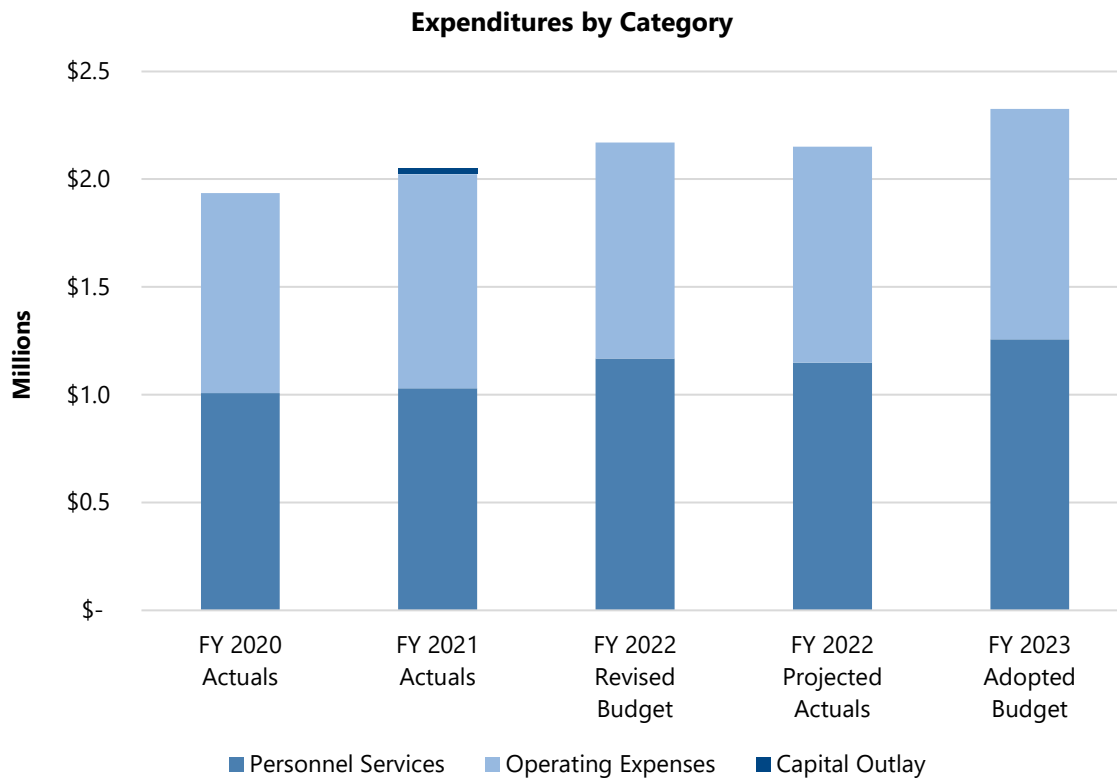


Utility Billing Payment Portal

# UTILITY FUND

## UTILITY BILLING AND COLLECTIONS

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	1,007,615	1,029,438	1,167,811	1,148,425	1,257,044
Operating Expenses	927,440	993,005	1,002,732	1,002,732	1,068,240
Capital Outlay	-	25,246	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	<b>\$ 1,935,055</b>	<b>\$ 2,047,689</b>	<b>\$ 2,170,543</b>	<b>\$ 2,151,157</b>	<b>\$ 2,325,284</b>
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	-0.3%	5.8%	6.0%	5.1%	8.1%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 16.43	\$ 17.00	\$ 17.58	\$ 17.26	\$ 18.20
<b>FTEs:</b>	17.000	17.000	17.000	17.000	17.000



# UTILITY FUND

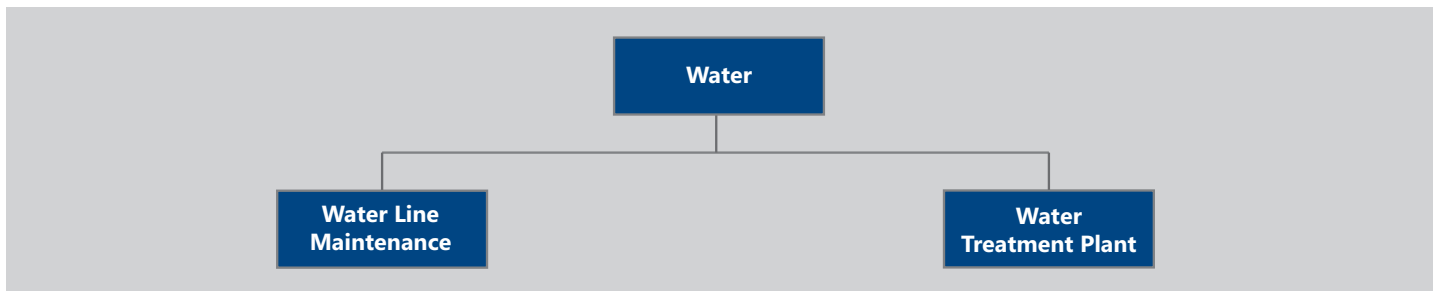
---

## WATER SERVICES

The City provides water to approximately 160,000 people living in the City Limits and ETJ. The sources of water are from the Edwards Aquifer, Lake Georgetown, Lake Stillhouse Hollow, and, in the future, Lake Travis. The Operations are divided up into the Water Treatment and Water Distribution Divisions.

The Water Treatment Division handles the treatment of surface water, ground water, and reuse water to a level that meets or exceeds state and federal regulations. This is accomplished by utilizing sophisticated equipment, innovative treatment technologies, and state certified waterworks operators. This Division maintains numerous elevated and ground water storage tanks and several pump stations. The Water Treatment Division is also responsible for the operations of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) computer system used to monitor and control the treatment and distribution of water.

The Water Distribution Division is responsible for the operation, maintenance, accountability, and repair of the City's water distribution system. This Division maintains approximately 630 miles of waterlines, 16,339 valves, approximately 35,391 water meters, and 5,787 fire hydrants in the City's water distribution system.



## VISION

Be the best at what we do.

## MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five Guiding Principles:

**Public Health, Safety, and the Environment** – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

**Financial Strength** – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

**Employee Success** – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

**System Management** – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

**Operational Excellence** – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

# UTILITY FUND

---

## WATER SERVICES

### GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



### FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

#### Water Distribution

- Leak detection: 145,200 linear feet of waterlines with 19 leaks identified - all leaks have been repaired with savings of approximately 3.8 million gallons per year - this saves on water loss, chemicals, and power
- Repaired 300 feet of an 18-inch waterline hit by a contractor at the intersection of Greenlawn Boulevard and SH-45 - all the work was completed in-house and a \$100,000 reimbursement invoice was sent to the contractor
- Installed four 20-inch gate valves on University Boulevard which was a major improvement to our distribution system - it was a successful job with great teamwork as well as no disruption of service to our customers
- The Meter program identified over 190 3-inch or greater meters needing to be changed out to AMI meters - staff have been changing out approximately five of these large meters per month, and the goal is to have all of them changed out over three years. This will increase the accuracy of our meter readings and has the potential to increase revenue
- Our backflow program has 18,185 devices and we are at 94% compliance with testing them, higher than the national average

#### Water Treatment Plant

- Successfully removed and replaced multiple pumps at the raw water intake in-house, previously contracted out, saving the City \$10,000-\$15,000
- Completed the Raw Water Intake Screen Replacement Project
- Completed installation of the Raw Water Intake Chemical Feed System
- Water Treatment Plant Communications Project was underway and will be completed in June 2022
- Water treatment plant improvements – the flooring and carpet in Phase 5 have been replaced - Phase 3 and 4 will follow shortly
- Completed Lake Creek Chlorine Scrubber Project
- Purchased 12 new flocculators to replace the Phase 3 original flocculators
- South 81 Elevated Storage Recoating Project completed

### FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

#### Water Distribution

- Continue with our leak detection program - this program has helped reduce our water loss ensuring we stay below the recommended national average of 10% loss
- Continue with our valve, fire hydrant, air release, and flushing programs to ensure all assets are properly maintained and in compliance with TCEQ, EPA, and AWWA rules and regulations
- Continue adding AMI meters as well as sample/pressure monitoring sites - this will improve our water system with accurate water use readings, chlorine residuals, and pressure readings

# UTILITY FUND

---

## **Water Treatment Plant**

- Completed replacement of Phase 3 flocculators by Water Treatment Plant personnel - once replacement is complete, we will purchase 12 more flocculators to replace the flocculators in Phase 4
- Almost all windows in Phase 3 and 4 have failed -we plan to have all replaced to prevent any further damage
- All flooring in Phase 3 and 4 of plant scheduled to be replaced
- Complete projects to install permanent generators at South 81 Elevated Storage Tank and Southeast Ground Storage Tank
- Replace the chlorine scrubber at the Water Treatment Plant
- Plan to replace all original chemical feed piping that has become brittle with age
- Considering replacing our chlorine monitoring analyzers - we have a total of 20 analyzers throughout the Water Treatment Plant and Water Distribution System

## **NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023**

- Water Distribution: Additional line item increases to R&M Meters and Other Maintenance to keep up with rising costs
- Water Treatment Plant: No new programs requested

## **FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND**

### **Water Distribution**

- Continue to encourage staff to upgrade licenses and become dual-licensed
- Continue to improve our valves, fire hydrant, flushing, and leak detection programs by cross-training, obtaining dual-licensing for employees
- Continue to update maps and provide tools necessary for staff to access utility maps on the job site
- Continue promoting the Leadership Development Academy and Fred Pryor training to encourage employee growth and a sustainable workforce
- Install additional sample/pressure monitoring sites around town to control water pressure planes and water quality

### **Water Treatment Plant**

- Consider the replacement of filter media, valves, and actuators for filters number 9-16 at the treatment plant
- Continue succession planning and cross-training of WTP personnel
- Continue training and educating employees to enable them to expand their skills and knowledge in water treatment to provide them with the ability to succeed in their profession
- Continue to embrace new technology to enhance the efficiency of the water treatment process



# UTILITY FUND

## WATER SERVICES

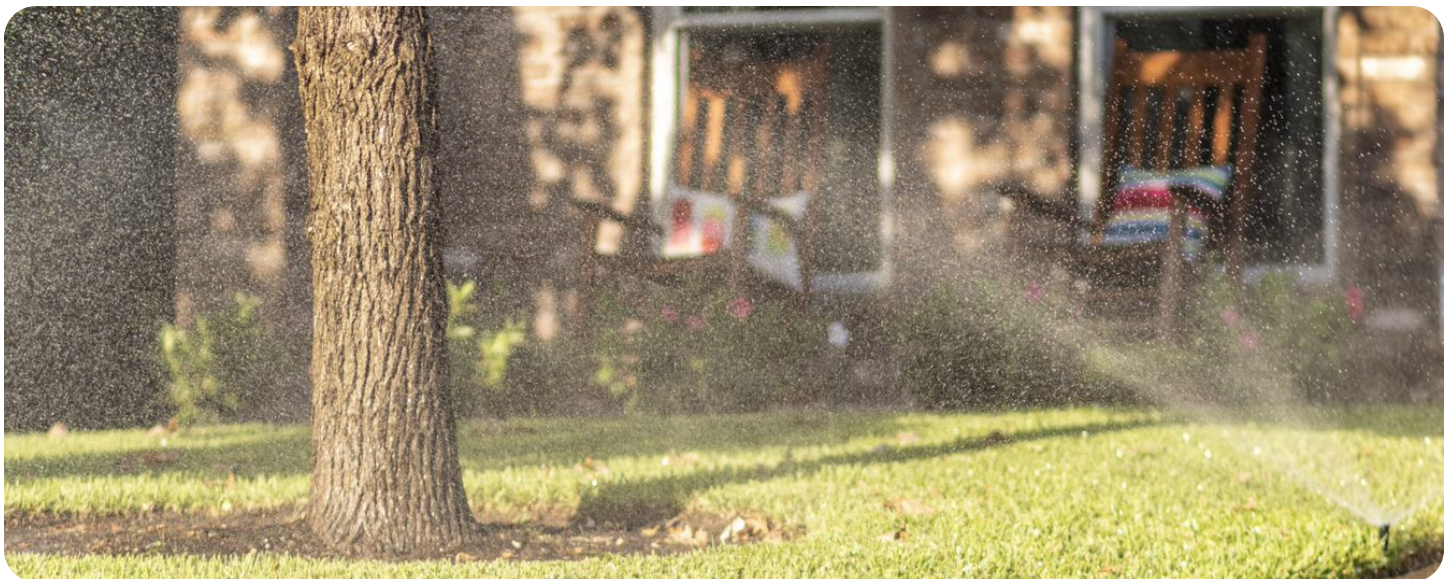
### PERFORMANCE MEASURES

#### Water Treatment

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Gallons of Water Treated	6,741,376,000	7,618,156,000	7,773,281,000	7,900,000,000	8,000,000,000
Hours of Maintenance	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080
Gallons of Type I Reuse	228,830,000	433,148,000	418,568,000	450,000,000	460,000,000

#### Water Distribution

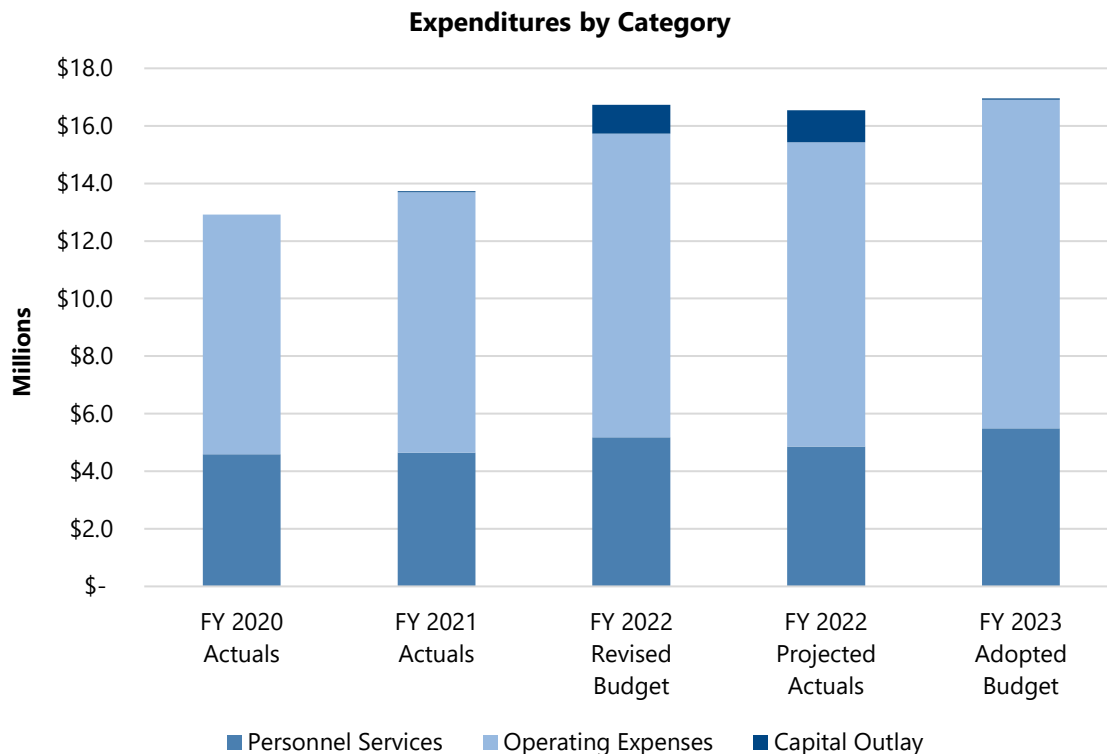
Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
AMI Meter Installations	98%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Water Loss	6%	7%	>10%	>10%	>10%
KWH/MG Water Treated + Distributed (Surface)	2,450	2,492	2,450	2,450	2,450
Valve Maintenance - 13,124 Valves	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
Fire Hydrant Maintenance - 4.961 FH	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%
Customer Service Satisfaction Surveys	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%



# UTILITY FUND

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	4,589,523	4,651,385	5,183,033	4,860,202	5,496,335
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	8,330,499	9,048,456	10,551,073	10,574,348	11,408,666
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	-	31,439	993,725	1,108,225	46,000
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	<b>\$ 12,920,022</b>	<b>\$ 13,731,280</b>	<b>\$ 16,727,831</b>	<b>\$ 16,542,775</b>	<b>\$ 16,951,001</b>
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	-3.4%	6.3%	21.8%	20.5%	2.5%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 109.68	\$ 113.97	\$ 135.46	\$ 132.75	\$ 132.71
<b>FTEs:</b>	63.625	63.625	63.625	63.625	63.625

\* Water Divisions include: Water Treatment Plant and Water Line Maintenance



# UTILITY FUND

---

## WASTEWATER SERVICES

Operations of wastewater services in the City are divided up into the Wastewater Collection and Wastewater Treatment divisions.

The Wastewater Collections Division is responsible for the maintenance and repair of 7,973 manholes and 500 miles of wastewater line in the City's Wastewater Collection System as well as the operation, maintenance and repair of the City's Wastewater Collection System Lift Stations.

The Wastewater Treatment Division is responsible for the treatment of residential, commercial and industrial wastewater to a level that meets or exceeds state and federal regulations. This is accomplished by using sophisticated equipment, advanced treatment technologies, and state certified Wastewater Treatment Plant Operators provided by the City of Round Rock. The City jointly owns the Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater Treatment Plants with the Cities of Austin, Cedar Park, and Leander.



## VISION

Be the best at what we do.

## MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five Guiding Principles:

**Public Health, Safety, and the Environment** – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

**Financial Strength** – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

**Employee Success** – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

**System Management** – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

**Operational Excellence** – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

# UTILITY FUND

---

## GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS:



## FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Completed the Edwards Aquifer Wastewater Collection System Inspection of Cycle 2
- Inspected the City's Interceptors and Regional System and found multiple breaks in the system and coordinated to have them repaired - locating these breaks cut back on the inflow and infiltration (I&I) in the system and helped lower treatment at the plant
- Purchased Flow Monitoring meters that monitor the flow of wastewater through the collection system -this program helps the wastewater maintenance team be proactive in recognizing growth and I&I in the collection system
- Activated the Brushy Creek Regional West Wastewater Treatment Plant and installed panels in the diversion box to allow more flow to go through the West plant to help alleviate some of the flow to the East plant
- Worked with engineers and contractors through the ongoing construction expansion
- Installed new Waste Activated Sludge (WAS) pump and rebuilt a couple of Return Activated Sludge (RAS) pumps
- Completed process to clean out the reuse ground storage tank at the East Plant
- Installed an auto polymer dosing system for the sludge processing system

## FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Conduct in-house rehab repairs generated from the basin inspections conducted by the I&I team - making these in-house rehab repairs gives teams more experience with main line repairs and saves the City from spending efforts on hiring outside contractors
- Create a Flow Monitoring team to determine growth and I&I in the collection system
- Continue working through the plant expansion, and learn the new equipment and process system
- Work on bringing Treatment Plant 1 at West Plant online in order to send more flow to plant
- Replace a Return Activated Sludge (RAS) pump to create more efficiency
- Replace an Influent Lift Station (ILS) pump to create more efficiency

## NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Wastewater Collection: No new programs
- Wastewater Treatment Plant - Add 1.0 FTE as a Senior Treatment Plant Operator
- Wastewater Treatment Plant - Add 1.0 FTE as a Systems Mechanic

# UTILITY FUND

## WASTEWATER SERVICES

### FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to improve our inflow and infiltration, and wastewater repair programs by cross-training and obtaining dual licenses for employees
- Continue to update maps and provide the hardware necessary for field personnel to access utility maps onsite
- Continue promoting the Leadership Development Academy as well as Fred Pryor Seminars - this training will allow us to identify, grow and promote a sustainable workforce, which in turn will help succession planning
- Continue with cross-training program approved by Human Resources - adopting this program has improved customer service, reduced labor costs, and maximized overall staff efficiencies
- Create a Confined Space Entry Program to allow in-house rehab and to ensure the safety of employees during confined space entry

### PERFORMANCE MEASURES

#### Wastewater Line Maintenance

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Manholes Inspected in selected Edwards Aquifer Basins	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Miles of Lines Inspected in selected Edwards Aquifer Basins	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

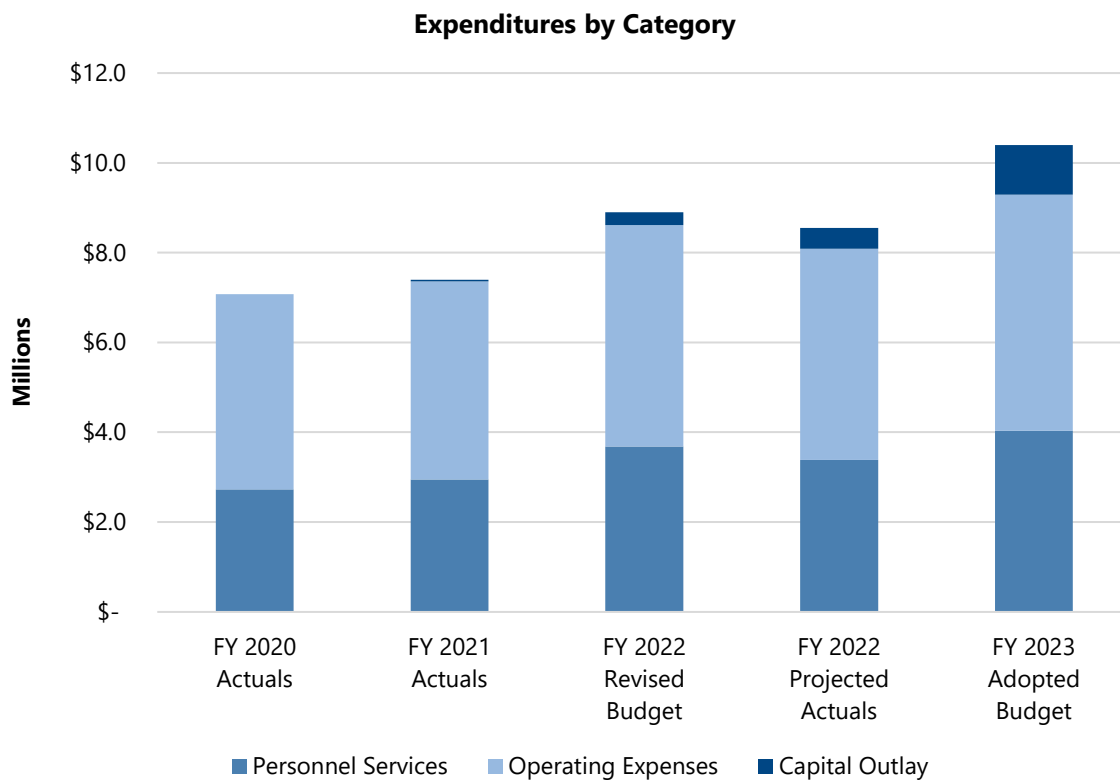
#### Wastewater Treatment Plant

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
KWH/MG of Wastewater Treated	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400
Polymer Usage (Lbs of Polymer/Dt of Sludge)	16	16	16	16	16
Effluent Parameters Reduction (BOD, TSS, and Ammonia)	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%

# UTILITY FUND

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	2,729,098	2,949,680	3,681,496	3,384,849	4,034,393
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	4,342,623	4,407,665	4,935,669	4,703,742	5,258,057
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	-	38,843	279,000	464,500	1,106,250
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	<b>\$ 7,071,721</b>	<b>\$ 7,396,188</b>	<b>\$ 8,896,165</b>	<b>\$ 8,553,091</b>	<b>\$ 10,398,700</b>
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	-12.3%	4.6%	20.3%	15.6%	21.6%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 60.03	\$ 61.39	\$ 72.04	\$ 68.64	\$ 81.41
<b>FTEs:</b>	45.000	45.000	46.000	46.000	48.000

\* Wastewater Divisions include: Wastewater Treatment Plant and Wastewater Line Maintenance





# UTILITY FUND

---



# STORMWATER FUND

## STORMWATER FUND SCHEDULE

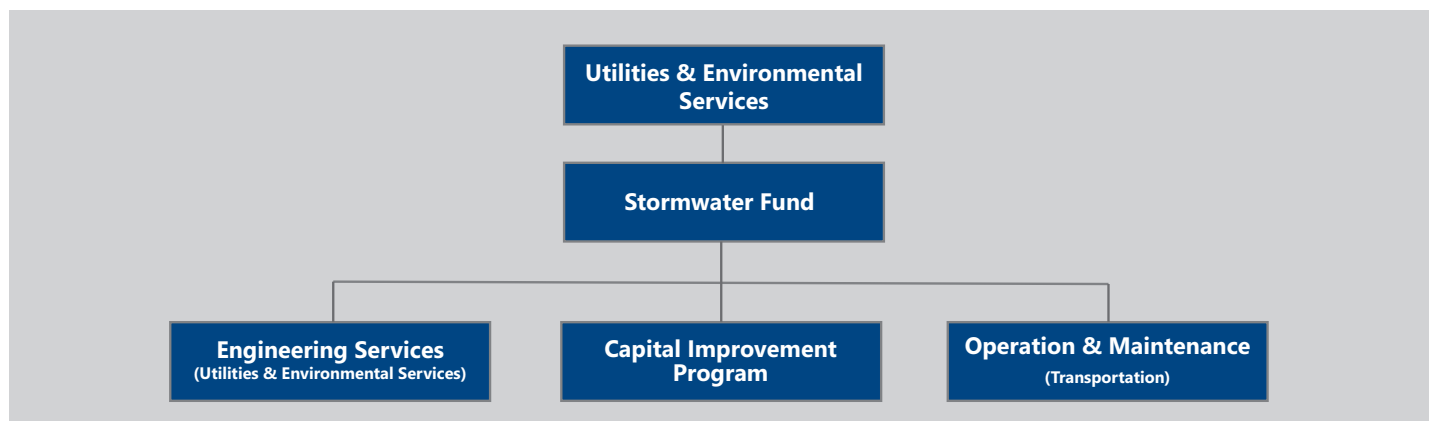
	2021	2022	2022	2023	2024
	Actuals	Adopted Budget	Projected Actual	Adopted Budget	Estimated Budget
<b>Beginning Fund Balance/Working Capital</b>	<b>\$ 10,534,573</b>	<b>\$ 6,746,450</b>	<b>\$ 8,788,531</b>	<b>\$ 4,021,966</b>	<b>\$ 3,115,769</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Residential Fees	1,740,729	1,792,820	1,775,544	1,811,054	1,847,275
Commercial Fees	2,174,672	2,212,721	2,264,966	2,309,329	2,354,580
Interest Income	48,074	50,000	5,000	10,000	10,000
Proceeds-Sale of an Asset	61,686	-	-	-	-
Investment, Donations & Other Misc.	30,313	45,000	55,000	560,000	60,000
Grant - ARPA	-	-	-	6,324,060	5,467,815
Regional Detention Fees	96,527	130,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>4,152,001</b>	<b>4,230,541</b>	<b>4,200,510</b>	<b>11,114,443</b>	<b>9,839,670</b>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>					
Operations	1,571,202	1,959,388	1,655,725	2,180,307	2,255,417
Engineering	687,501	861,694	828,848	927,101	968,525
Administrative Support Services	266,000	266,000	266,000	266,000	266,000
Debt Principal & Interest Payments	557,931	553,750	553,731	556,500	555,250
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>3,082,634</b>	<b>3,640,832</b>	<b>3,304,304</b>	<b>3,929,908</b>	<b>4,045,192</b>
<b>Net Change in Operations</b>	<b>\$ 1,069,367</b>	<b>\$ 589,709</b>	<b>\$ 896,206</b>	<b>\$ 7,184,535</b>	<b>\$ 5,794,478</b>
Capital Outlay	2,815,409	5,171,888	5,662,771	8,090,732	7,277,815
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 5,898,043</b>	<b>\$ 8,812,720</b>	<b>\$ 8,967,075</b>	<b>\$ 12,020,640</b>	<b>\$ 11,323,007</b>
<b>Less:</b>					
Reservations & Designations	631,176	771,771	687,643	843,352	872,486
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 8,157,355</b>	<b>\$ 1,392,500</b>	<b>\$ 3,334,323</b>	<b>\$ 2,272,417</b>	<b>\$ 759,946</b>

**Note:** The FY 2023 Budget includes a large use of the Stormwater Fund's fund balance to fund capital improvement projects to improve and expand the City's stormwater system.

# STORMWATER FUND

## STORMWATER

Stormwater Utility funds all aspects of the Stormwater Program associated with stormwater drainage, floodplain management, and water quality management. The Stormwater Program is composed of two divisions, Stormwater Administration and Stormwater Operations.



## VISION

Be the best at what we do.

## MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five Guiding Principles:

**Public Health, Safety, and the Environment** – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

**Financial Strength** – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

**Employee Success** – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

**System Management** – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

**Operational Excellence** – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

## GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



# STORMWATER FUND

---

## **FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS**

- Install new computer system for our camera van along with the training and maintenance tools and extra equipment for camera tractor
- Contributed numerous staff and equipment to assist with the March 21st tornado clean-up efforts in Round Rock
- Lake Creek Flood Mitigation - completed 90% design for Dam 101 and updated Interlocal Agreement
- Initiated analysis, prioritization, and cost estimates for Neighborhood Stormwater projects
- Completed construction of stormwater improvements in the Chisholm Valley Area
- Developed and implemented a water quality monitoring program for the TCEQ MS4 program
- Continued creek cleanup efforts in various areas within the City

## **FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES**

- Implement stormwater camera van that will allow the City to camera/video stormwater lines for maintenance projects and future CIP projects
- Adding additional summer help/temporary labor for our mowing crew which will keep from taking employees off other crews
- Develop and implement an inspection program for industrial facilities and private BMPs (detention ponds, retention ponds, and water quality devices)
- Began construction on multiple stormwater projects in various areas of the City (Round Rock West, Southcreek, Meadows, etc.)
- Continue various creek cleanups around the City
- Continue working on design and construction for numerous stormwater CIPs throughout the City
- Update the stormwater rate model to ensure we have the appropriate funds in order to operate, maintain, and construct infrastructure for the stormwater system

## **NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023**

- Adding 1.0 FTE as a Senior Utility Services Worker
- Purchasing a new slope mower to increase efficiency and save manpower

## **FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND**

- Chandler Branch Gap Channel Project- coordinate construction of channel with Williamson County and Land Developers along the channel
- Lake Creek Watershed Flood Mitigation Projects - coordinate construction of Dam 101 with Upper Brushy Creek Water Control Improvement District and establish plan for 620 Quarry detention

# STORMWATER FUND

## STORMWATER

### PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Street Sweeping (curb miles)	753	753	762	794	800
Stormwater Maintenance (miles)	152	153	154	155	155
Mowing of Stormwater Structures (acres)	540	565	600	610	615

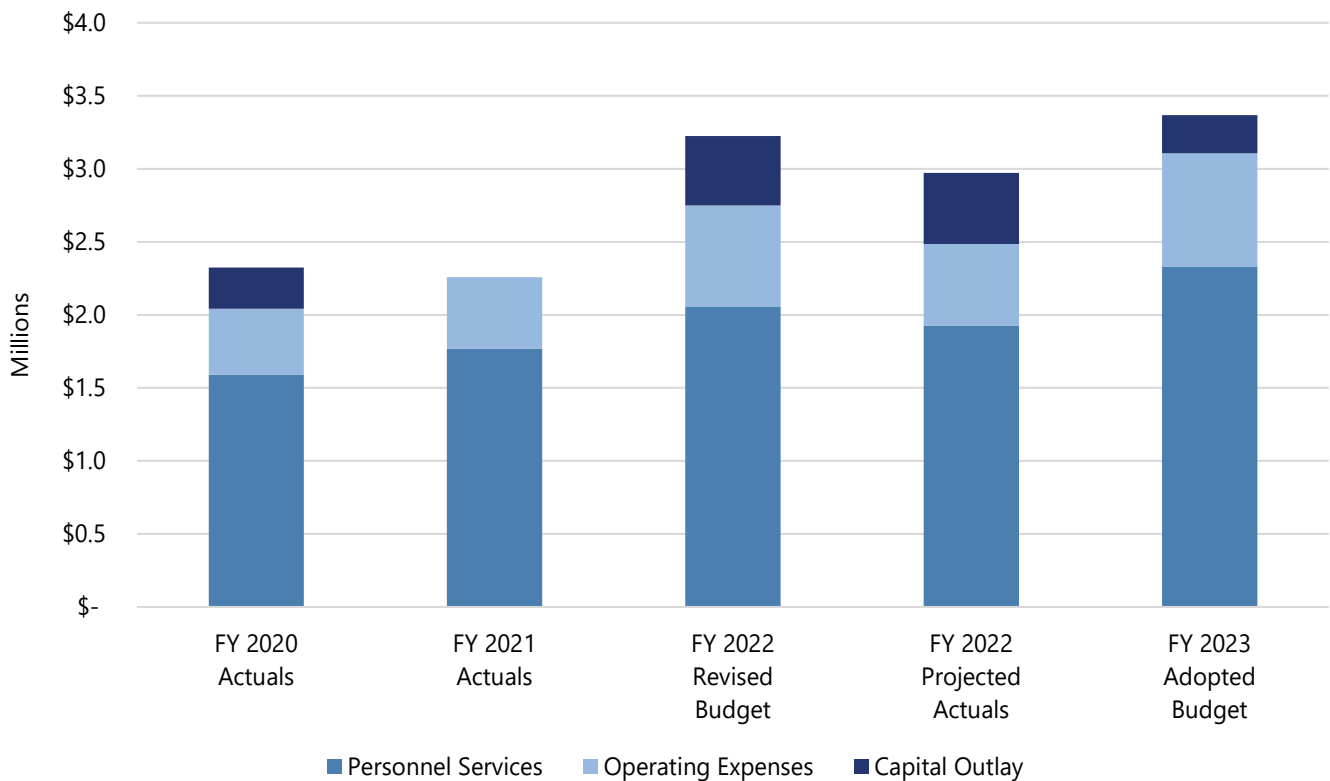


Yonders Point

# STORMWATER FUND

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	1,589,749	1,768,253	2,057,060	1,925,056	2,330,673
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	452,111	490,450	691,522	559,517	776,735
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	281,672	-	476,500	487,715	261,050
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	<b>\$ 2,323,532</b>	<b>\$ 2,258,703</b>	<b>\$ 3,225,082</b>	<b>\$ 2,972,288</b>	<b>\$ 3,368,458</b>
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	15.4%	-2.8%	42.8%	31.6%	13.3%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 19.72	\$ 18.75	\$ 26.12	\$ 23.85	\$ 26.37
<b>FTEs:</b>	23.000	23.000	25.000	25.000	26.000

Expenditures by Category





# STORMWATER FUND

---



# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

---

## SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted for specified purposes.

### SPORTS MANAGEMENT & TOURISM DEPARTMENT

The Sports Management & Tourism Department concentrates their efforts to promote Round Rock as the "Sports Capital of Texas." The Department includes several functions in various Special Revenue funds, including costs related to maintaining the Dell Diamond/Convention Center, the Convention Visitors Bureau (CVB) in the **Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund**, the Sports Center in the **Venue Tax Fund**, and the Multipurpose Complex in the **Multipurpose Complex Fund**.

### COMMUNICATIONS & MARKETING DEPARTMENT

The Arts and Culture division of the Communications and Marketing Department is responsible for implementing the City's Arts and Culture Master Plan. This office supports the economic development of the community by adding value through the arts to downtown Round Rock and other areas and is funded by a minimum of five percent (5%) of the Hotel Occupancy Tax revenues in the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund.

### RRTEDC OR TYPE B FUND

The Type B Fund accounts for one-half of one percent (1/2%) local option sales tax authorized by the Round Rock voters to fund the Round Rock Transportation & Economic Development Corporation (RRTEDC). These revenues are used for transportation, economic development, and other allowed uses in accordance with a 5-year project spending plan adopted annually by the Type B board and ratified by City Council.

### GOLF FUND

The Golf Fund accounts for the collection and expenditure of fees from proceeds the City receives through the Forest Creek Golf Club. Revenue collection includes green fees, cart rentals, range fees, concessions, and the Pro Shop. Fees collected are used for improvement, maintenance, and contracted services for the Forest Creek Golf Club. The Golf Club is managed by Kemper Sports.

### OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

The City has several other special revenue funds to account for specific revenue sources that are restricted for designated purposes. These other funds are relatively small and are not outlined in as much detail as the larger funds listed above. These funds are listed below and are described briefly on the last page of this Special Revenue Funds Section:

- Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund
- Innovation and Development Fund
- Law Enforcement Fund
- Library Fund
- Municipal Court Fund
- Parks Improvement Fund
- Public, Educational, and Government Access Fund
- Tree Replacement/Landscape Fund

# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

## HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX (HOT) FUND

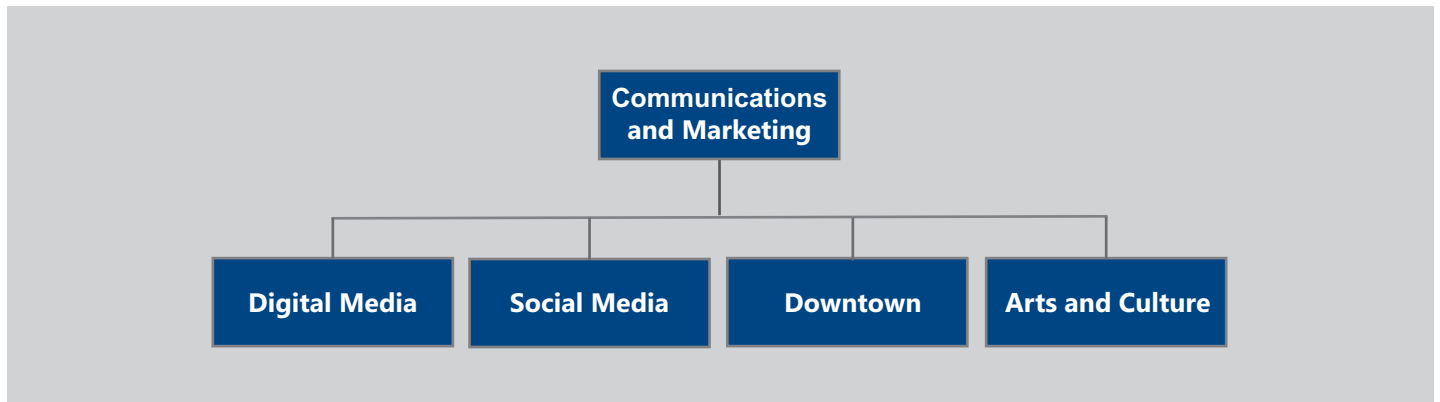
	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget	FY 2024 Estimated Budget
<b>Beginning Fund Balance/Working Capital</b>	<b>\$5,263,493</b>	<b>\$5,710,360</b>	<b>\$6,380,582</b>	<b>\$6,883,207</b>	<b>\$6,050,922</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Hotel Occupancy Tax	4,286,888	4,500,000	4,981,847	5,396,648	5,699,403
Program Revenue	1,770	11,900	13,672	20,000	20,400
Other	7,060,359	394,305	370,017	380,180	406,190
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>11,349,017</b>	<b>4,906,205</b>	<b>5,365,536</b>	<b>5,796,828</b>	<b>6,125,993</b>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>					
Arts and Culture	310,751	465,690	465,690	500,876	515,902
Convention and Visitors Bureau	819,168	1,771,473	1,771,473	1,815,191	1,851,043
Historic Preservation	-	135,000	49,000	-	-
Dell Diamond/Convention Center	222,159	788,100	854,781	763,779	440,000
Debt Service	7,908,615	638,700	638,700	641,000	642,300
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>9,260,693</b>	<b>3,798,963</b>	<b>3,779,644</b>	<b>3,720,846</b>	<b>3,449,245</b>
<b>Net Change in Operations</b>	<b>\$7,351,817</b>	<b>\$6,817,602</b>	<b>\$7,966,474</b>	<b>\$8,959,189</b>	<b>\$8,727,670</b>
Capital Outlay	-	370,000	70,000	1,895,000	1,400,739
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$9,260,693</b>	<b>\$4,168,963</b>	<b>\$3,849,644</b>	<b>\$5,615,846</b>	<b>\$4,849,984</b>
<b>Less:</b>					
Transfers	971,235	1,013,267	1,013,267	1,013,267	1,013,267
Reservations and Designations	2,662,633	2,713,791	3,116,057	2,651,888	2,366,704
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$3,717,949</b>	<b>\$2,720,544</b>	<b>\$3,767,150</b>	<b>\$3,399,034</b>	<b>\$3,946,960</b>

**Note:** The FY 2023 Budget includes an increase in HOT Fund revenues due to the Hotel Occupancy Tax and increase in capital improvement projects.

# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

## ARTS AND CULTURE

The Arts and Culture Division is responsible for implementing the City's Arts and Culture Master Plan. This office supports the economic development of the community by adding value through the arts to downtown Round Rock and the surrounding areas. A focus on promoting the heart of our city, Downtown Round Rock, has been a City Council priority since 2010. Arts and culture are important to quality of life, strong communities, and creating a fun and interesting place to live. The development of the Arts initiatives involves coordination with various local art and cultural organizations to promote a vision of the Arts and Culture Master Plan. Arts and Culture is also part of the Round Rock 2030 Comprehensive Plan focusing on quality of life and economic development initiatives.



## VISION

Arts and culture are important to Round Rock's quality of life, strengthening our community, inspiring more investment, and creating a greater sense of place.

## MISSION

To enrich the quality of life, support and foster the enjoyment, understanding, and development of the arts through diverse and engaging experiences. The division contributes to the economy and tourism, and also provides resources, education, and artistic initiatives to support and serve individual artists and arts organizations in our community.

## GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

---

## ARTS AND CULTURE

### FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Round Rock became an official Texas Friendly Music Community
- Music on Main series was extended through Hometown Holidays programming
- New Parklet performances on Main Street in December 2021 and Spring 2022
- Beaujolais Nights was expanded by moving to East Main Street
- Additional full-time employee (Arts Associate)
- Round Rock Creates starts (Arts and Culture Master Plan update)

### FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continuing to build strong arts and culture programming with audiences
- New arts and culture initiatives from the Arts and Culture Master Plan, "Round Rock Creates"

### NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- Arts Master Plan continuation and new Arts and Culture development initiatives
- Additional funding for new Arts and Culture programs

### FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to build a strong arts and culture program for the community by implementing action items from the Round Rock Creates plan





# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

## PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Number of City Arts Events	17	21	32	75	75
City Arts Events Attendance	78,000	26,950	35,500	70,900	70,900
Number of Special Events	18	4	1	1	2
City Special Events Attendance	7,500	67,000	60,000	5,000	65,000
Art Exhibits	12	19	14	18	21
Art Exhibit Attendance	58,000	26,000	12,750	23,000	29,000
Sponsored Arts Events	3	4	1	32	33
Sponsored Arts Events Attendance	33,500	37,900	200	44,900	47,400
Number of Sculptures Displayed	40	52	40	41	50
RR Cares/Virtual Videos	-	100	24	24	24
Total Number of Community Arts Events	278	100	120	150	200
Total Community Arts Event Attendance	250,000	188,327	195,000	220,000	235,000

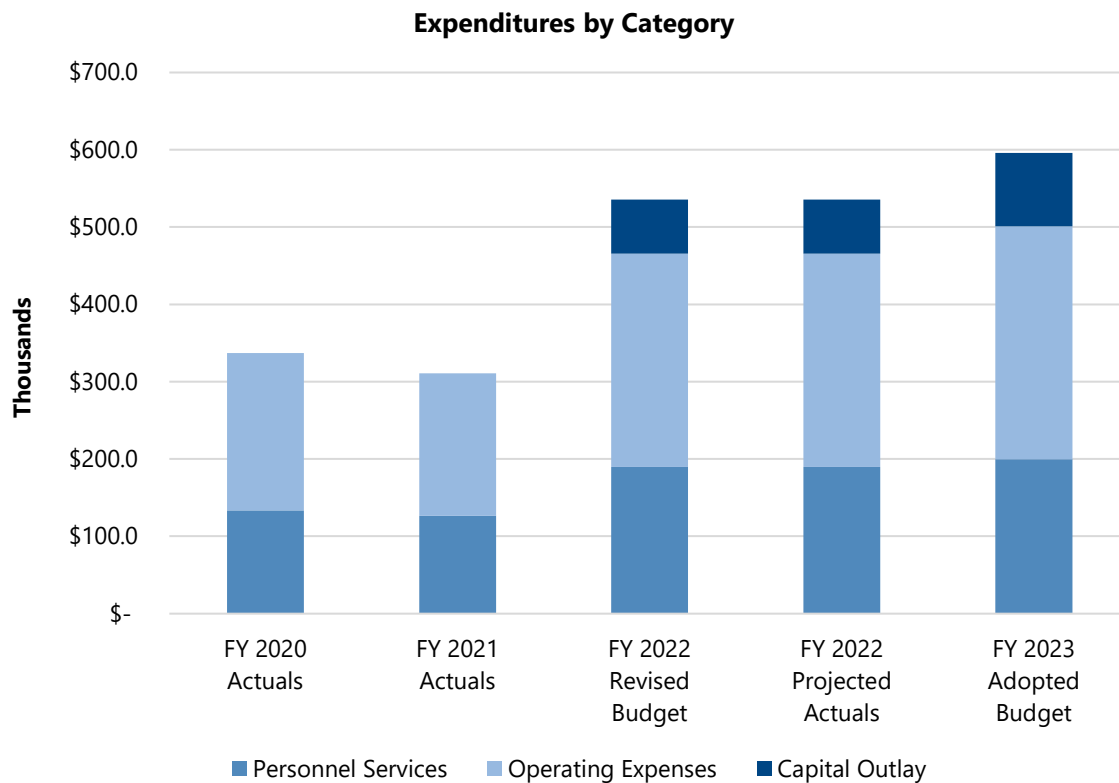




# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

## ARTS AND CULTURE

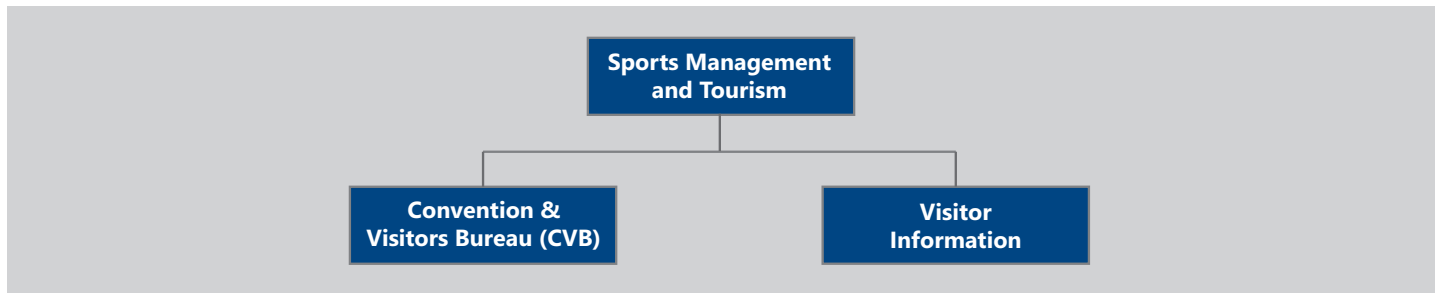
	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	133,417	126,486	189,609	189,609	199,795
Operating Expenses	203,662	184,265	276,081	276,081	301,081
Capital Outlay	-	-	70,000	70,000	95,000
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	<b>\$ 337,079</b>	<b>\$ 310,751</b>	<b>\$ 535,690</b>	<b>\$ 535,690</b>	<b>\$ 595,876</b>
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	21.6%	-7.8%	72.4%	72.4%	11.2%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 2.86	\$ 2.58	\$ 4.34	\$ 4.30	\$ 4.67
<b>FTEs:</b>	1.000	1.000	2.000	2.000	2.000



# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

## CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU

The function of this department is to implement the City's long-term Tourism Plan and represent the City in all other functions related to tourism and the Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB). The CVB is the designated sales and marketing department for the City of Round Rock (designated DMO - "Destination Marketing Organization"). The Sports Management & Tourism department's mission aligns with the strategic plan by directly contributing to the economic vitality and enhancing the quality of life in Round Rock.



### VISION

To help promote Round Rock as the city of choice for tourists and citizens.

### MISSION

To promote economic diversity by developing the tourism industry in Round Rock.

### GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



### FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Held six national tournaments
- Tournaments and events totaled 84,128 participants/guest
- Website analytics:
  - All Visitors/Users: 229,497 (+133.57%)
  - Sessions: 275,631 (+131.11%)
  - Page views: 563,503 (+148.55%)

### FY 2023 OVERVIEW & SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue to position Round Rock as a premier destination for sports, meetings, and leisure travelers

# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

## CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU

### NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- No new programs were requested

### FY 2024 OVERVIEW & BEYOND

- Continue to position Round Rock as a premier destination for sports, meetings, and leisure travelers

### PERFORMANCE MEASURES

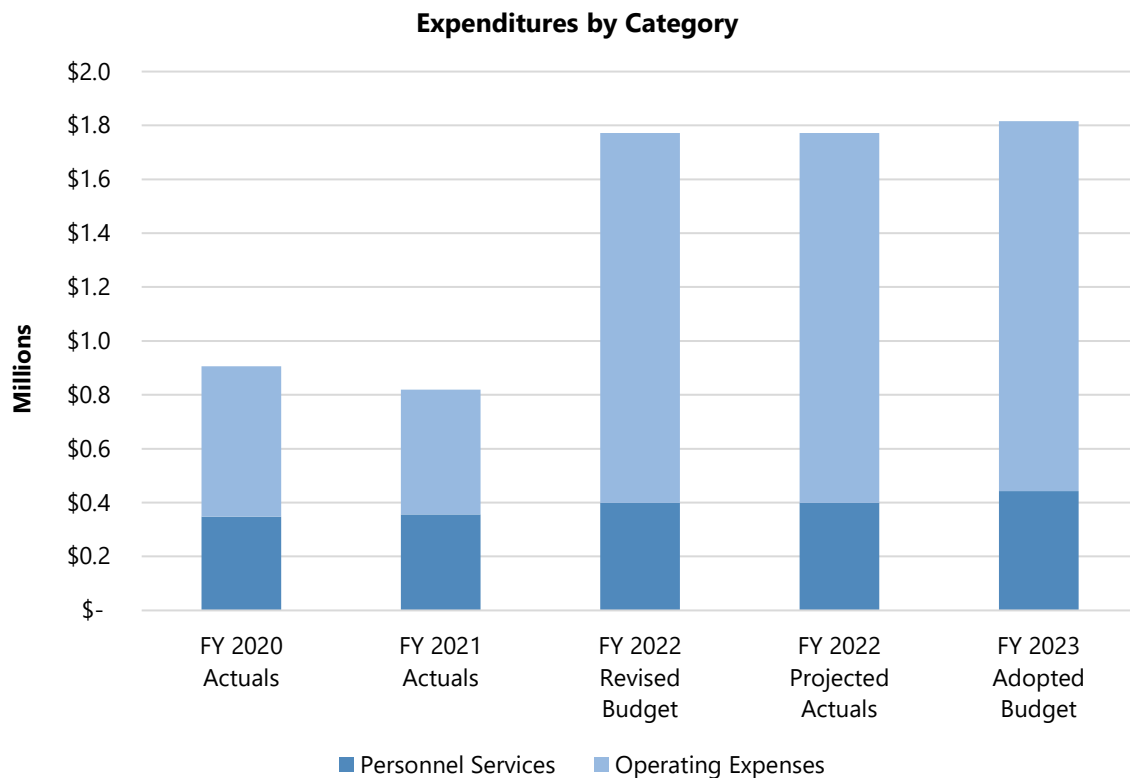
Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Events Held	60	43*	72	101	105

\* FY 2020 actuals include reductions related to COVID event cancellations.



# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	347,661	356,126	399,178	399,178	442,496
Operating Expenses	557,780	463,042	1,372,295	1,372,295	1,372,695
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	<b>\$ 905,441</b>	<b>\$ 819,168</b>	<b>\$ 1,771,473</b>	<b>\$ 1,771,473</b>	<b>\$ 1,815,191</b>
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	<b>-33.4%</b>	<b>-9.5%</b>	<b>116.3%</b>	<b>116.3%</b>	<b>2.5%</b>
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	<b>\$ 7.69</b>	<b>\$ 6.80</b>	<b>\$ 14.35</b>	<b>\$ 14.22</b>	<b>\$ 14.21</b>
<b>FTEs:</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>4.000</b>	<b>4.000</b>



# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

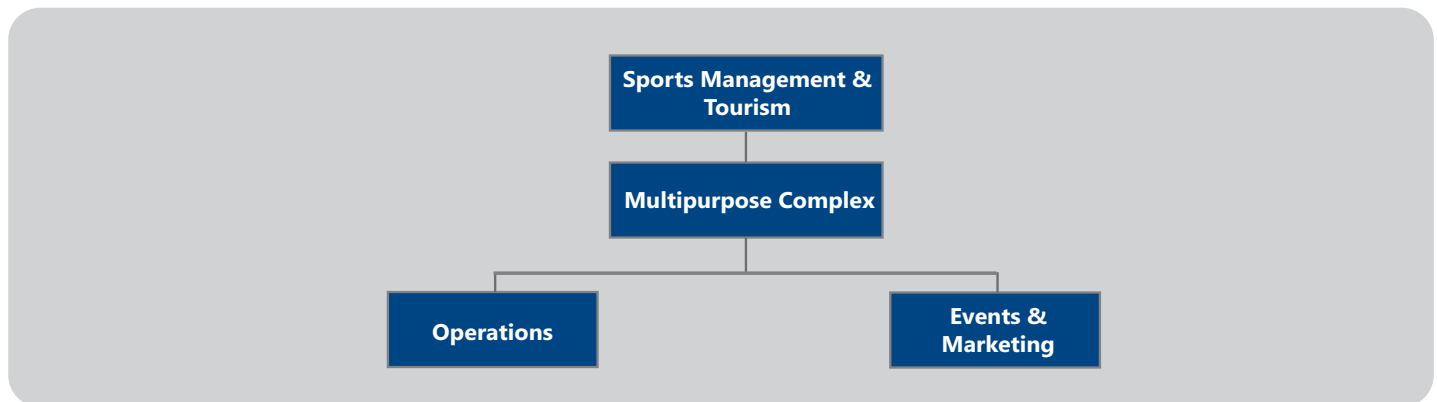
## MULTIPURPOSE COMPLEX FUND

	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget	FY 2024 Estimated Budget
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$1,811,721</b>	<b>\$ 1,835,017</b>	<b>\$ 2,182,017</b>	<b>\$ 2,226,699</b>	<b>\$ 2,368,479</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Tournament Revenues	274,619	230,000	230,000	255,000	265,200
Local Field Rentals	387,208	350,000	350,000	375,000	390,000
Program Revenues	51,519	50,200	50,200	50,000	52,000
Concessions	103,450	80,000	80,000	100,000	104,000
Secondary Revenues	23,450	2,000	2,000	2,500	2,600
Interest Income	18,205	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,300
Grant Proceeds	604	-	-	-	-
Transfer from HOT Fund	675,000	675,000	675,000	675,000	675,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,534,055</b>	<b>1,402,200</b>	<b>1,402,200</b>	<b>1,472,500</b>	<b>1,504,100</b>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>					
Personnel	530,067	632,988	632,988	586,128	615,434
Contractual Services	186,147	181,511	181,511	194,692	196,639
Materials & Supplies	318,729	460,419	460,419	467,300	471,973
Other Services & Charges	16,371	32,600	32,600	32,600	32,926
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>1,051,313</b>	<b>1,307,518</b>	<b>1,307,518</b>	<b>1,280,720</b>	<b>1,316,972</b>
<b>Net Change in Operations</b>	<b>\$2,294,463</b>	<b>\$1,929,699</b>	<b>\$2,276,699</b>	<b>\$2,418,479</b>	<b>\$2,555,606</b>
Capital Outlay	112,446	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>1,163,759</b>	<b>1,357,518</b>	<b>1,357,518</b>	<b>1,330,720</b>	<b>1,566,972</b>
<b>Less:</b>					
Reservations and Designations	1,012,828	1,076,880	1,063,471	1,070,180	1,079,243
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$1,169,189</b>	<b>\$802,819</b>	<b>\$1,163,228</b>	<b>\$1,298,299</b>	<b>\$1,226,363</b>

# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

## MULTIPURPOSE COMPLEX

The Round Rock Multipurpose Complex (RRMPC) is a world-class outdoor athletic facility that was completed in May 2017. The facility can host a wide variety of sport tournaments and special events such as soccer, lacrosse, rugby, football, ultimate Frisbee and any other sport needing a large flat field. RRMPC features 2 championship fields (one natural grass and one synthetic turf) and 4 natural grass and 4 synthetic turf multipurpose fields with all 10 fields lit with Musco lights. The clubhouse building features 2 team rooms, restrooms, concessions, officials locker room and storage. There are 2 additional restroom buildings located on either end of the quad multipurpose fields; spectator shade structures throughout the facility; 2 playground areas; a festival area; and over 900 parking spaces.



## VISION

To attract, create, host, and support sporting events and recreational opportunities for the City of Round Rock.

## MISSION

To increase economic vitality, improve quality of life, promote healthy lifestyles, and brand Round Rock as the Sports Capital of Texas.

## GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



## FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Hosted Big 12 women's soccer championships
- Hosted men's and women's collegiate lacrosse national championships
- Hosted NIRSA flag football national championships



# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

## MULTIPURPOSE COMPLEX

### FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue to build on our momentum by recruiting new and returning national and regional events
- Discuss options to increase inventory that will allow us to recruit larger events

### NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- No new programs were requested

### FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Add inventory to expand events and host simultaneous events
- Continue providing routine and timely maintenance to keep up our first-class appearance for clients

### PERFORMANCE MEASURES

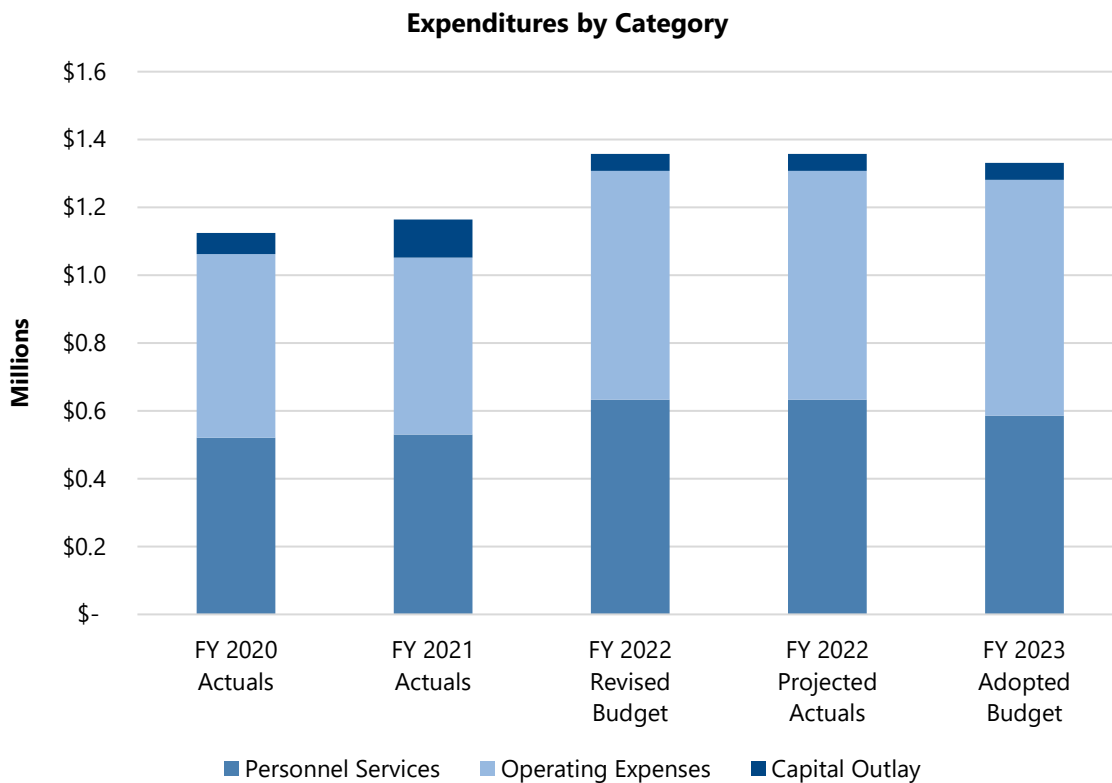
Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020* Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Multi-day Tournaments/Events Hosted	29	22	35	42	44
One Day Tournaments/Events Hosted	2	5	8	6	6
Total # of Field Bookings	3,874	3,290	4,328	4,450	4,500
Total Revenues w/o Transfer	\$778,425	\$645,076	\$858,451	\$727,200	\$850,000

\* FY 2020 actuals include reductions related to COVID event cancellations.



# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	520,669	530,067	632,988	632,988	586,128
Operating Expenses	541,807	521,246	674,530	674,530	694,592
Capital Outlay	61,810	112,446	50,000	50,000	50,000
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	<b>\$ 1,124,286</b>	<b>\$ 1,163,759</b>	<b>\$ 1,357,518</b>	<b>\$ 1,357,518</b>	<b>\$ 1,330,720</b>
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	2.6%	3.5%	16.6%	16.6%	-2.0%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 9.54	\$ 9.66	\$ 10.99	\$ 10.89	\$ 10.42
<b>FTEs:</b>	7.000	7.000	7.500	7.500	6.500



# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

## SPORTS CENTER (VENUE TAX) FUND

	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget	FY 2024 Estimated Budget
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 5,476,511</b>	<b>\$6,312,339</b>	<b>\$7,081,333</b>	<b>\$ 7,499,817</b>	<b>\$ 7,748,794</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Hotel Occupancy Tax	2,445,138	2,538,380	2,538,380	3,234,245	3,354,601
Program Revenues	1,372,042	1,325,000	1,325,000	1,450,000	1,479,000
Contracts & Other	60,235	81,000	81,000	47,500	48,450
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>3,877,415</b>	<b>3,944,380</b>	<b>3,944,380</b>	<b>4,731,745</b>	<b>4,882,051</b>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>					
Sports Center Operations	1,653,378	2,116,271	2,116,271	2,283,088	2,370,041
Debt Service	367,780	368,805	368,805	369,680	292,900
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>2,021,158</b>	<b>2,485,076</b>	<b>2,485,076</b>	<b>2,652,768</b>	<b>2,662,941</b>
<b>Net Change in Operations</b>	<b>\$ 1,856,257</b>	<b>\$1,459,304</b>	<b>\$1,459,304</b>	<b>\$ 2,078,977</b>	<b>\$ 2,219,110</b>
Capital Outlay	1,435	50,000	50,000	330,000	1,680,000
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>2,022,593</b>	<b>2,535,076</b>	<b>2,535,076</b>	<b>2,982,768</b>	<b>4,342,941</b>
<b>Less:</b>					
Transfers	250,000	990,820	990,820	1,500,000	1,500,000
Reservations & Designations	3,925,667	4,065,354	4,065,354	4,107,058	4,128,796
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,155,666</b>	<b>\$2,665,469</b>	<b>\$3,434,463</b>	<b>\$ 3,641,736</b>	<b>\$ 2,659,108</b>

**Note:** The FY 2023 Budget includes an increase in Sport Center Fund revenues due to the Hotel Occupancy Tax and increase in capital improvement projects.

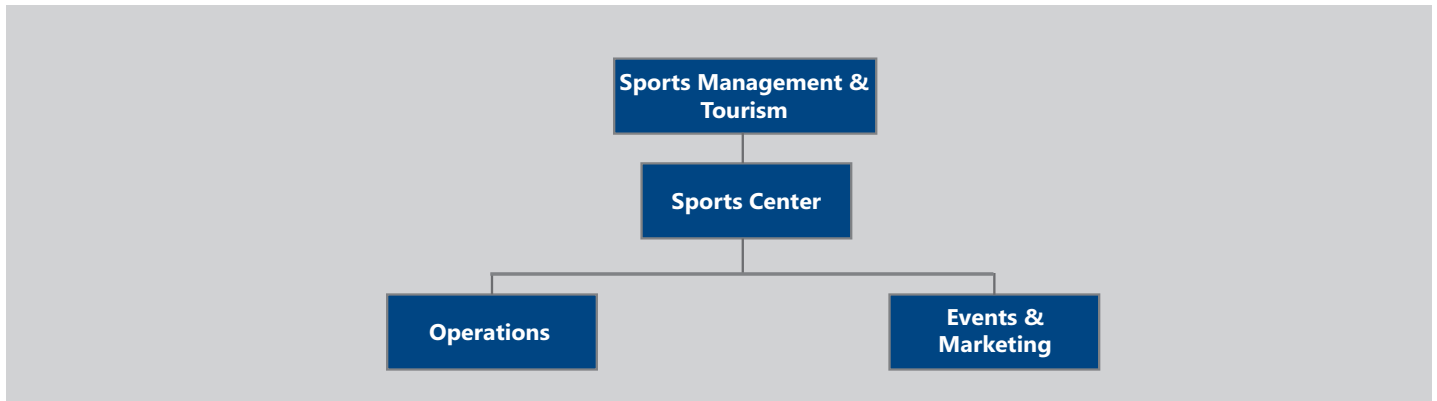


# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

---

## SPORTS CENTER

The Round Rock Sports Center is a world-class indoor sports facility. The facility hosts over 70,000 players and 120,000 spectators annually for tournaments, leagues, and club sports. Focused on national and regional sporting events, the RRSC provides a premier players environment with spectator comfort and family entertainment opportunities. The center features a multi-sport building, outdoor pavilion and plaza, and over 500 parking spots.



## VISION

- To attract, create, host, and support sporting events and recreational opportunities for the City of Round Rock.

## MISSION

- To increase economic vitality, improve quality of life, promote healthy lifestyles, and brand Round Rock as the Sports Capital of Texas.

## GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

---

## SPORTS CENTER

### FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- Returned to an 'elevated normal' workload after adding several new clients as people emerged from the pandemic excited to get back to athletic activities
- Hosted regional/national fencing, jiu jitsu, and table tennis events

### FY 2023 OVERVIEW & SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Retain our new, larger client base
- Recruit new national & regional events
- Explore possibilities for expansion
- Increase the number of facility-owned events and training programs

### NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- No new programs were requested

### FY 2024 OVERVIEW & BEYOND

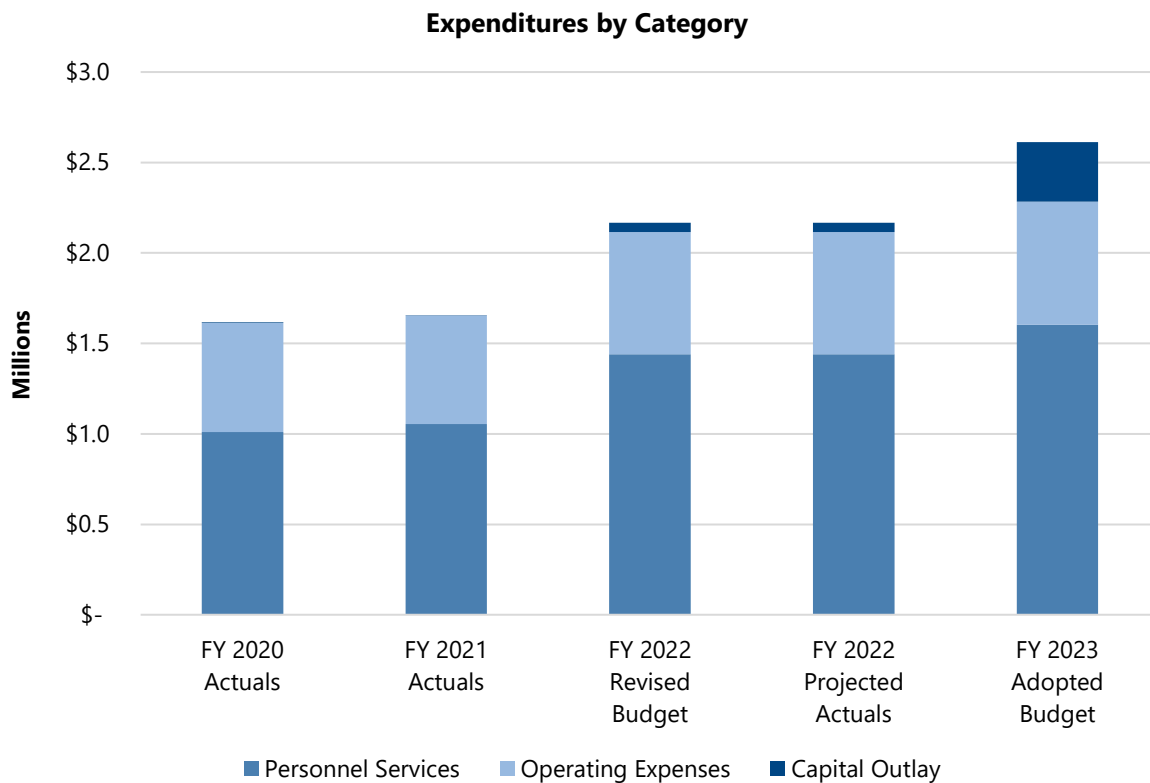
- Add inventory to allow for expansion of events and to operate multiple events simultaneously
- Continue to maintain positive relationships with local organizations and tournament directors to ensure future success as new facilities continue to be developed in the area and regions, creating new competition
- Continue providing routine and preventative maintenance to maintain a first-class look and feel for visitors

### PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Multi-Day Tournaments/Events Hosted	33	19	28	35	36
One Day Tournaments/Events Hosted	13	9	13	11	12
Total Number of Court Bookings	7,077	6,975	9,145	8,800	9,000
Total Revenues	\$2,809,220	\$2,171,563	\$3,877,414	\$3,944,380	\$4,731,745

# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	1,009,795	1,053,987	1,440,475	1,440,475	1,603,052
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	603,633	599,391	675,796	675,796	680,036
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	3,754	1,435	50,000	50,000	330,000
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	<b>\$ 1,617,182</b>	<b>\$ 1,654,813</b>	<b>\$ 2,166,271</b>	<b>\$ 2,166,271</b>	<b>\$ 2,613,088</b>
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	-14.5%	2.3%	30.9%	30.9%	20.6%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 13.73	\$ 13.74	\$ 17.54	\$ 17.38	\$ 20.46
<b>FTEs:</b>	11.00	9.00	12.00	12.00	13.00





# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

## FOREST CREEK GOLF CLUB

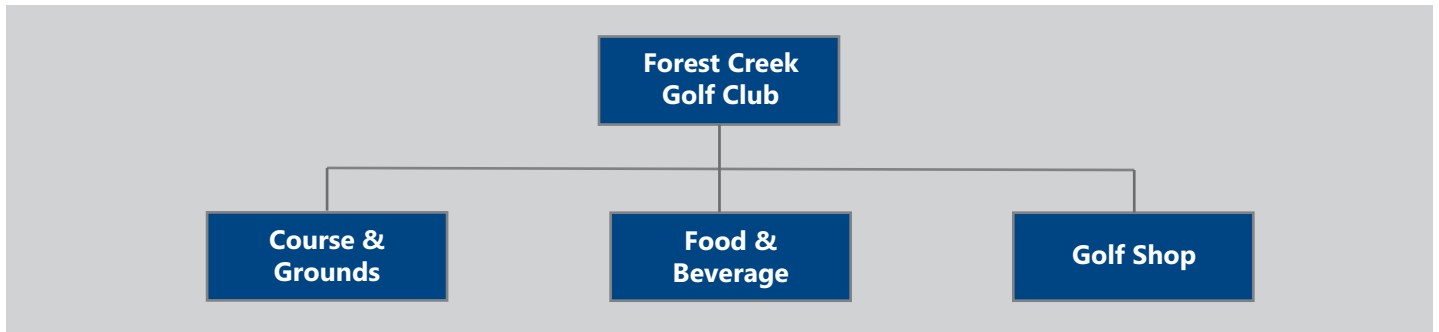
	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Adopted Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget	FY 2024 Estimated Budget
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ 591,231	\$ 757,964	\$ 789,957	\$ 1,147,025	\$ 1,097,027
<b>Revenues</b>					
Charges for Services	3,506,792	2,804,631	3,663,713	3,513,099	3,618,492
Contracts & Other	975	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>3,507,767</b>	<b>2,804,631</b>	<b>3,663,713</b>	<b>3,513,099</b>	<b>3,618,492</b>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>					
Personnel	1,109,355	1,364,247	1,515,897	1,726,280	1,760,806
Contract Services	185,274	827,649	864,359	954,002	973,082
Other Expenses	1,842,775	512,733	776,389	732,815	747,471
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>3,137,404</b>	<b>2,704,629</b>	<b>3,156,645</b>	<b>3,413,097</b>	<b>3,481,359</b>
<b>Net Change in Operations</b>	<b>370,363</b>	<b>100,002</b>	<b>507,068</b>	<b>100,002</b>	<b>137,133</b>
Capital Outlay	171,637	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>3,309,041</b>	<b>2,854,629</b>	<b>3,306,645</b>	<b>3,563,097</b>	<b>3,631,359</b>
<b>Less:</b>					
Reservations & Designations	550,000	550,000	939,000	1,003,000	1,020,000
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 239,957</b>	<b>\$ 157,966</b>	<b>\$ 208,025</b>	<b>\$ 94,027</b>	<b>\$ 64,160</b>

# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

---

Forest Creek Golf Club provides hill country golf at its finest. Extensively renovated in 2018, the 7,147 yard par-72 golf course has been nationally recognized as one of the finest public golf courses in central Texas. Other amenities of the course include a full-service bar and grill, event space and an outstanding practice facility enhanced by LED lighting, allowing for practice into the evenings.

Named “Best Public Golf Course in Central Texas” by Golf Digest, Forest Creek is replete with rolling fairways, pristine greens, and an abundance of native foliage. Our meticulous course maintenance and accommodating staff naturally complement the fantastic course design to create the total golf package.



## MISSION

Differentiate Forest Creek Golf Club from competitors as the premier golf experience in the Round Rock area.

## VISION

Brand and establish Forest Creek Golf Club as a premier golf destination for public play, tournaments, and non-golf events in Round Rock and surrounding areas.

## GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

---

## FOREST CREEK GOLF CLUB

### FY 2022 HIGHLIGHTS

- The local, regional, and even national recognition of Forest Creek has been our biggest highlight in FY22 - the course has caught the attention of the US Golf Association, and as a result we have hosted three high-profile USGA events so far this year
- Those events have been qualification tournaments for the Valero Texas Open, the Mexico Championship, and most recently the US Open
- During the US Open qualifier, a golfer made TWO holes-in-one during his round, a feat that is unheard of in the sport and led to immediate national golf media and social media buzz; for that 24-hour news cycle, the name Forest Creek Golf Club was at the absolute forefront of the golfing world

### FY 2023 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue to reinvest in the golf course with capital improvement projects funded directly by golf club fund annual net income
- Assume ownership and management of 'The Oaks' complex and establish a plan to improve and grow our existing operations and offerings with the addition of that facility and grounds

### NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2023

- No new programs were requested

### FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

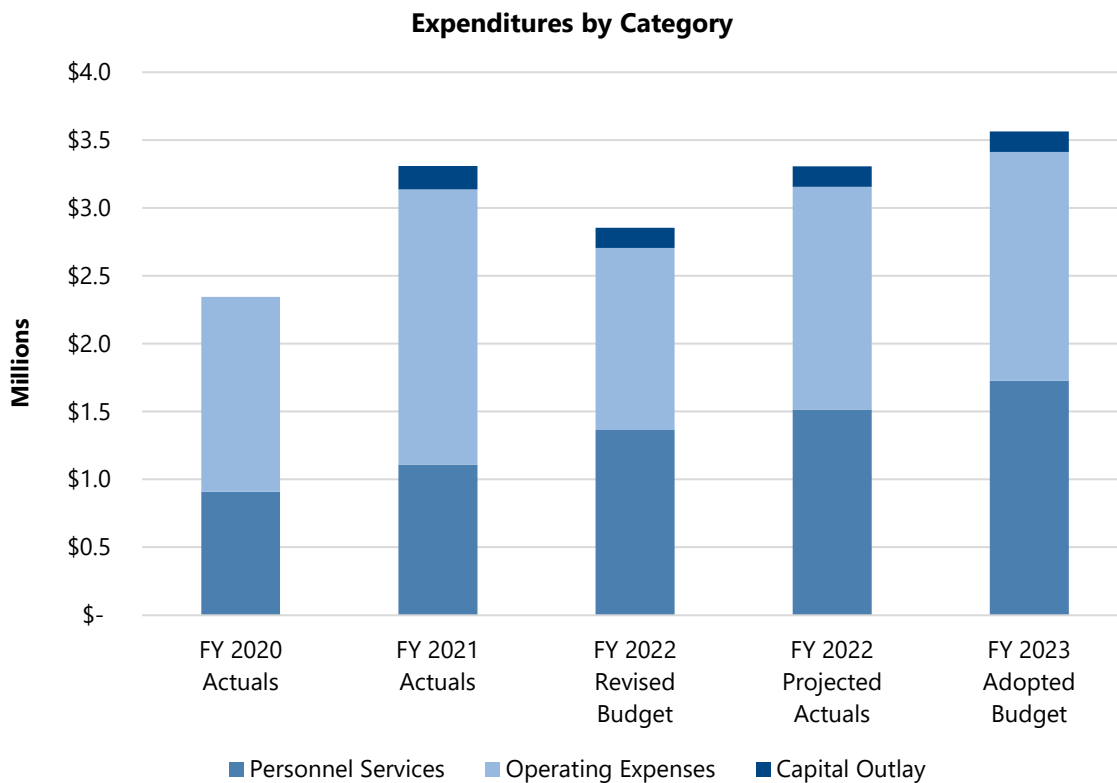
- Continue to operate the golf club as a fiscal 'self-supportive' venue, and roll annual income into the course's Capital Improvement fund
- Continue to establish Forest Creek as 'the place' for both local players and out of town guests to visit and enjoy the great game of golf at the best run and most well-maintained course in central Texas

### PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected	FY 2023 Target
Total Rounds	36,303	52,053	57,336	47,034	47,193
Operating Revenue	\$1,971,887	\$2,684,066	\$3,506,792	\$3,663,713	\$3,513,099

# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Revised Budget	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget
<b>Personnel Services</b>	908,260	1,109,355	1,364,247	1,515,897	1,726,280
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	1,436,003	2,028,049	1,340,382	1,640,748	1,686,817
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	-	171,637	150,000	150,000	150,000
<b>Total Expenditures:</b>	<b>\$ 2,344,263</b>	<b>\$ 3,309,041</b>	<b>\$ 2,854,629</b>	<b>\$ 3,306,645</b>	<b>\$ 3,563,097</b>
<b>Expenditure % Change:</b>	16.8%	41.2%	-13.7%	-0.1%	7.8%
<b>Expenditures per Capita:</b>	\$ 19.90	\$ 27.47	\$ 23.12	\$ 26.54	\$ 27.90
<b>FTEs:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00



# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

## SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE

	Total Special Revenue Funds	Community Dev Block Grant (CDBG) Fund	Golf Fund	Innovation & Development Fund	Law Enforcement Fund	Library Fund
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 11,751,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,147,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,865,000</b>	<b>\$ 123,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,000</b>
<b>Revenues</b>						
Other Taxes & Franchise Fees	5,567,000			5,567,000		
Licenses, Permits, & Fees	2,756,000					
Program Revenues	4,293,000		3,513,000			
Fines & Forfeitures	76,000					
Contracts & Others	5,758,000	1,632,000		3,882,000		2,000
Transfers In	6,523,000			5,848,000		
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>24,973,000</b>	<b>1,632,000</b>	<b>3,513,000</b>	<b>15,297,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,000</b>
<b>Expenses</b>						
Communications	115,000					
Finance	505,000					
Library	27,000					27,000
Parks & Recreation	1,386,000					
Planning & Development	1,026,000	1,026,000				
Police	123,000				123,000	
Sports Management & Tourism	4,694,000		3,413,000			
Capital Improvements	806,000	606,000	150,000			
Transfers Out/Disbursements	17,797,000			15,297,000		
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>26,479,000</b>	<b>1,632,000</b>	<b>3,563,000</b>	<b>15,297,000</b>	<b>123,000</b>	<b>27,000</b>
<b>Net Change in Operations</b>	<b>(1,506,000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50,000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(123,000)</b>	<b>(25,000)</b>
<b>Less:</b>						
Contingency	320,000					
Reservations & Designations	1,753,000		1,003,000			
<b>Total Reservations</b>	<b>2,073,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,003,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Available Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 8,172,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 94,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,865,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Multipurpose Complex Fund	Municipal Court Funds	Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund	Public, Educational, & Governmental Access Fund	Roadway Impact Fees	Tree Replacement Fund	
\$ 2,227,000	\$ 481,000	\$ 1,504,000	\$ 1,491,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 882,000	Beginning Fund Balance
						Revenues
						Other Taxes & Franchise Fees
			181,000	2,500,000	75,000	Licenses, Permits, & Fees
780,000						Program Revenues
76,000						Fines & Forfeitures
18,000	1,000	218,000	2,000	3,000		Contracts & Others
675,000						Transfers In
1,473,000	77,000	218,000	183,000	2,500,000	78,000	Total Revenues
						Expenses
			115,000	Communications		
505,000						Finance
						Library
		1,286,000	100,000			Parks & Recreation
						Planning & Development
						Police
1,281,000						Sports Management & Tourism
50,000						Capital Improvements
				2,500,000	Transfers Out/Disbursements	
1,331,000	505,000	1,286,000	115,000	2,500,000	100,000	Total Expenses
142,000	(428,000)	(1,068,000)	68,000	-	(22,000)	Net Change in Operations
						Less:
320,000						Contingency
750,000						Reservations & Designations
1,070,000	-	-	-	-	-	Total Reservations
\$ 1,299,000	\$ 53,000	\$ 436,000	\$ 1,559,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 860,000	Available Fund Balance



# **SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

---

## **OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

### **COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND**

The Community Development Block grant (CDBG) Fund accounts for the proceeds the City receives through the CDBG program administered by the Federal Department of Housing and Urban Development. The funds received are used for capital projects and for social services in low-to-moderate-income areas within the City.

### **INNOVATION AND DEVELOPMENT FUND**

To account for the activities of the City's various economic development and Chapter 380 agreements.

### **LAW ENFORCEMENT FUND**

The Law Enforcement fund accounts for the forfeiture of contraband gained from the commission of criminal activity. Proceeds from the fund are used for law enforcement purposes.

### **LIBRARY FUND**

The Library Fund accepts donations by patrons of the library for various books and videos to be purchased and housed in the Library.

### **MUNICIPAL COURT FUND**

The Municipal Court Fund accounts for fees collected on conviction of certain Municipal Court offenses and is intended to enhance the safety of children, provide technology for processing court cases, create a security plan for the courtroom, and fund a Juvenile Case Manager Program.

### **PARKS IMPROVEMENT AND ACQUISITIONS FUND**

The Parks Improvement and Acquisitions Fund accounts for the collection and expenditure fees from two specific parks and recreation related sources: (1) sports league teams fees used for the improvement and maintenance of facilities and, (2) park development fees collected from developers of subdivisions who choose to provide cash in lieu of designating parkland. These funds are restricted based on guidelines provided in the subdivision ordinance.

### **PUBLIC, EDUCATIONAL, AND GOVERNMENT ACCESS FUND**

The Public, Educational, and Government Access (PEG) Fund accounts for cable franchise fees which are used for public, educational, and government access purposes consistent with state and federal law.

### **TREE REPLACEMENT FUND**

The Tree Replacement Fund accounts for developer contributions used solely for the purpose of purchasing and planting trees in public rights-of-way, public parkland, or any other City-owned property.

# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

## ROUND ROCK TRANSPORTATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (TYPE B) FUND

	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Projected Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget	FY 2024 Estimated Budget
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 42,627,939</b>	<b>\$118,109,692</b>	<b>\$141,218,029</b>	<b>\$ 79,825,798</b>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Sales Tax and Estimated Sales Tax	25,108,759	27,907,927	30,523,263	32,354,659
Contracts & Other	35,470,716	50,550,707	30,403,677	15,711,677
Bond Proceeds	50,623,817	27,750,000	10,000,000	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>111,203,292</b>	<b>106,208,634</b>	<b>70,926,940</b>	<b>48,066,336</b>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>				
Transportation Contracts	108,816	150,000	700,000	714,000
Chamber Agreement	708,750	880,012	751,913	774,470
Economic Development Projects	3,769,030	11,710,137	10,964,476	10,794,333
Downtown Marketing	527,089	250,200	300,200	250,200
Debt Service	7,300,987	3,955,657	4,578,024	3,061,684
Technical & Administrative Support Services	911,000	1,100,000	1,300,000	1,339,000
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>13,325,672</b>	<b>18,046,006</b>	<b>18,594,613</b>	<b>16,933,687</b>
<b>Net Change in Operations</b>	<b>\$140,505,559</b>	<b>\$206,272,320</b>	<b>\$193,550,356</b>	<b>\$110,958,447</b>
Capital Improvements	22,395,867	65,054,291	113,724,558	73,113,100
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>35,721,539</b>	<b>83,100,297</b>	<b>132,319,171</b>	<b>90,046,787</b>
<b>Less:</b>				
Reservations & Designations	1,253,047	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$116,856,645</b>	<b>\$140,218,029</b>	<b>\$ 78,825,798</b>	<b>\$ 36,845,347</b>

**Note:** The FY 2023 Budget includes a large use of the Type B Fund's fund balance to cash fund capital improvement projects to improve and expand the City's roadways.

## SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

---



# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

---

## COMMUNITY INVESTMENT EXPENDITURES

### COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (CIP)

The City of Round Rock has a capital plan which represents the funding plans for City construction and repair projects. A “capital project” is defined as the construction, reconstruction, acquisition, or installation of a physical public improvement with a value of \$50,000 or more and a useful life of at least five years. The City looks to the future for planning community growth and development and providing citizens with quality services and programs. The City meets the challenges of growth by providing the needed capital improvements and infrastructure.

The City’s capital projects are paid for with a self-funding, “pay-as-you-go” approach, Type B sales tax, borrowed funds, or contributions from other entities.

The projects funded are essential to the City’s future, reflecting how Round Rock will evolve in the coming years. Many of these projects have a significant impact on the City’s plan to stimulate growth in the local economy. These projects are quality of life improvements for the City as a whole.

### PLANNING

Master planning involves assessing the needs of the community through citizen and customer surveys, researching technological innovation, demographic trend analysis, and observation of other factors affecting the community. This assessment also determines the needs of each City department for its area of responsibility and makes informed assumptions concerning the community’s general needs for an ultimate growth scenario. This assessment combined with the City Council’s direction, provides a foundation for master planning. Some of the planning documents include:

- Transportation Master Plan
- Water Master Plan
- Wastewater Master Plan
- Parks and Recreation Master Plan
- Citywide Trails Master Plan
- Facilities Master Plan
- Arts Master Plan

These planning documents are updated every three to ten years with a major amendment at the five-year midpoint. Updates and amendments are presented to Council and the public through formal hearings.

The City’s Strategic Plan contains goals which serve as the foundation of the entire budget and guides the planning and prioritization of capital projects.



# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

## COMMUNITY INVESTMENT EXPENDITURES

### PROJECT SELECTION

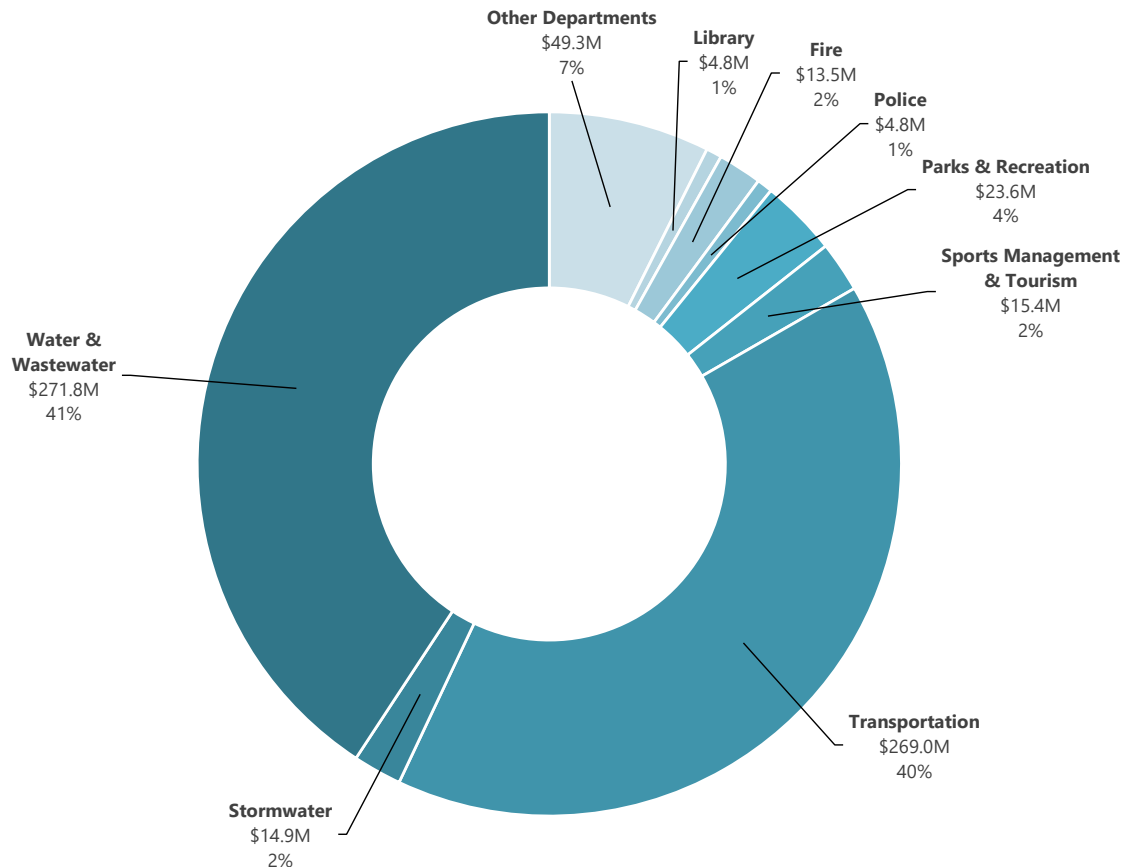
The master planning process and documents establish near term planning horizons for the initial ranking of capital improvement projects. City staff determines the timing, cost, and priorities for each project to further refine ranking which is coordinated with the City Manager. This information is used to translate Council priorities into project priorities. Final priorities are approved by the City Council. In the case of a general obligation bond, project approval must be obtained from the voters.

One of the key elements in developing and coordinating capital projects is identifying the funding sources. This requires the review of potential internal and external funding sources and assessing the City's financial condition and the ability to service existing and new debt. The evaluation of the best source of funds needed for capital projects provides the foundation for the proposed project.

Using the prioritized list of needed improvements along with the assessment of sources and availability of funding, the capital improvement spending plan is prepared. The plan identifies the capital improvements that are programmed in the next fiscal year. The capital improvement spending plan is presented to Council for approval and then used by City staff to execute projects.

The CIP project selections will vary from year to year due to changes in priority and needs of the City. With the annual review and planning process, the five-year road map evolves to meet those needs and priority changes.

The total 5-year CIP plan is \$667.1 million allocated into categories as noted in the following chart



# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

---

## PROJECT MANAGEMENT

The City of Round Rock executes projects that meet the needs of the citizens within schedule and cost constraints. City staff uses a comprehensive method for managing projects which begins during the planning process and continues through project close out. Project management starts with establishing the project's technical requirements, scope, cost estimate, scheduling and an annual operating cost estimate. Once a project has been executed, City staff monitors at all levels for adjustments to scope, scheduling, and cash flows. Cash flows determine the timing and size of project expenditures to assure the project's financial commitments.

Annual operating cost estimates and potential savings resulting from a capital project are developed during the planning process and used as an element in ranking project priority. Annual operating costs can include personnel, equipment, scheduled repairs, maintenance, and utilities. Annual savings can include a reduction in any of these costs. Future operating budgets will reflect these costs and savings in the year the budget is impacted, though funding is still contingent on City Council approval of the annual budget.

## MULTI-YEAR COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM PROJECT SUMMARY

The CIP is a 5-year plan that forecasts spending for all anticipated capital projects. The plan addresses repair and replacement of existing infrastructure, as well as the development or acquisition of new facilities, property, improvements, and capital equipment to accommodate future growth. As a planning tool it enables the City to identify needed capital projects and coordinate facility financing, construction, operation, and scheduling. The CIP encompasses the following components:

## GENERAL GOVERNMENT

These projects include municipal facilities, parks and park improvements, sidewalks, landscaping, traffic signals, and public safety capital equipment and facilities. Projects in this component are funded from resources such as property tax, sales tax, and the issuance of authorized bonds.

## TRANSPORTATION

In August 1997, the Citizens of Round Rock authorized the adoption of an additional sales and use tax within the City at the rate of one-half of one percent, with the proceeds to be used for arterial roadways and other related transportation system improvements. In 2011, the citizens voted to approve expanding the use of funds for economic development while maintaining the transportation infrastructure efforts. As a result, the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development and Corporation (RRTEDC) oversees the expenditures of this special sales tax for transportation and economic development purposes with the approval of the City Council. In 2019, the City issued \$30 million of certificates of obligation to kick off a 5-year, \$240 million road expansion program. An additional \$30 million was issued each in spring of 2020 and 2021, with \$27.75 million issued in spring of 2022. In September 2022, the City executed a \$27 million loan with the State Infrastructure Bank to complete the approximately \$140 million of needed issuances.

## WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITIES, AND STORMWATER

These projects are major water and wastewater repairs, replacements, and the development or acquisition of new facilities. Water and wastewater utility projects are funded from the sale of water and wastewater services, utility impact fees, and the issuance of revenue bonds. Stormwater projects include regional detention and stormwater improvements and are funded from stormwater fees, both residential and commercial and the issuance of revenue bonds.



# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

## CIP OPERATIONAL IMPACTS BY PROJECT

The City evaluates potential operating impacts as part of its annual CIP update process. For budgeting purposes, only those impacts that are material and readily identifiable and measurable are included in this analysis and used for long-term financial planning purposes.

### Operating Impact by Department Project

Project		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
New Main Library	Personnel	\$ 114,089	\$ 117,512	\$ 121,037	\$ 124,668	\$ 128,408	\$ 605,714
	Operating	455,000	468,650	482,710	497,191	512,107	2,415,658
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 569,089</b>	<b>\$ 586,162</b>	<b>\$ 603,747</b>	<b>\$ 621,859</b>	<b>\$ 640,515</b>	<b>\$ 3,021,372</b>
Northeast Downtown Improvements (Parking Garage)	Personnel	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Operating	67,200	69,216	71,292	73,431	75,634	356,773
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 67,200</b>	<b>\$ 69,216</b>	<b>\$ 71,292</b>	<b>\$ 73,431</b>	<b>\$ 75,634</b>	<b>\$ 356,773</b>
Public Safety CAD/RMS System	Personnel	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Operating	-	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	5,000,000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,400,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,400,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>
		<b>\$ 636,289</b>	<b>\$ 1,655,378</b>	<b>\$ 1,875,039</b>	<b>\$ 2,095,290</b>	<b>\$ 2,116,149</b>	<b>\$ 8,378,145</b>



Construction of New Main Library

# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

## ARTS & CULTURE AND COMMUNICATIONS

### ARTS & CULTURE

Prete Plaza is home to over 100 events for the community each year. This request will install a permanent stage covering for performers. This will not only provide performers with shade during their performances but will also save the City money from having to rent out a covering for each event.

Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Prete Plaza Stage Covering	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
General Self Financed Construction	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	100,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>

### COMMUNICATIONS

Communications has developed a five-year capital plan for Public, Educational, and Government (PEG) Access fees that enables long-range, proactive planning for the purchase of equipment and capital items associated with the City's public access channel, Channel 10. The five-year plan is revisited on an annual basis during the budgeting process to make any necessary adjustments. Chapter 66, Sec. 66.006 of the Texas Utilities Code restricts the use of PEG fees to expenditures "as allowed by federal law." As such, PEG fees may be spent on capital cost items for PEG access channel facilities, which generally includes all physical facilities and equipment used to provide capacity, programming, and transmissions for Channel 10.

Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Parks and Recreation Computer Replacement	-	-	18,000	-	-	18,000
Parks and Recreation PEG Equipment	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	40,000
Communications Computer Replacements	5,000	20,000	35,000	5,000	20,000	85,000
Drone Replacement (4 year cycle)	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	25,000
Operational (MISC A/V Equipment)	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Lighting Replacement	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
Camera Replacement	-	-	15,000	-	-	15,000
Backdrop System	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000
Video Camera Replacement	-	-	50,000	-	-	50,000
Chamber Equipment Replacement/Upgrades	-	20,000	-	-	-	20,000
Lens Replacement Program	10,000	-	-	30,000	-	40,000
Police Computer Replacement	-	-	15,000	-	-	15,000
Police PEG Equipment	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	40,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 115,000</b>	<b>\$ 95,000</b>	<b>\$ 188,000</b>	<b>\$ 102,000</b>	<b>\$ 115,000</b>	<b>\$ 615,000</b>

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
PEG Fund	115,000	95,000	188,000	102,000	115,000	615,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 115,000</b>	<b>\$ 95,000</b>	<b>\$ 188,000</b>	<b>\$ 102,000</b>	<b>\$ 115,000</b>	<b>\$ 615,000</b>

# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

## COMMUNITY AND NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

The Facade and Site Improvement Grant is intended to promote rehabilitation, enhancement, and preservation of building facades, which in turn will attract new customers and businesses to Round Rock. This program is designed to stimulate new, private investment and economic development.

Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Facade and Site Improvement Grant	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	125,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 125,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>125,000</b>

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
General Self Financed Construction	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	125,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 125,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>125,000</b>





# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

## GENERAL SERVICES

General Services oversees the construction of City buildings and facilities. Current projects include the Luther Peterson Public Works' Car Wash and overseeing construction of the new Main Library (see projected cost in Library CIP section).

Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
2008 Enterprise Drive Demo	90,000	-	-	-	-	90,000
Luther Peterson Car Wash	-	-	1,038,191	-	-	1,038,191
Existing Library Remodel	6,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	10,000,000
Utility Billing Office Remodel	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000
Rock Care Relocation	700,000	-	-	-	-	700,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 6,940,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,038,191</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 11,978,191</b>

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
General Self-Finance Construction	6,090,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	10,090,000
Self-Finance Water Construction	150,000	-	1,038,191	-	-	1,188,191
Health Fund	700,000	-	-	-	-	700,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 6,940,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,038,191</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 11,978,191</b>



Existing Library

# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

## INTERNAL SERVICES

### FACILITY MAINTENANCE

Facility Maintenance coordinates all the building maintenance throughout the City. These funds designated as internal service will be used for major repairs, replacements, and renovations to the City's buildings. The maintenance on public building increases as the population grows and the quality of life expectations increase. The City currently has 62 buildings.

Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Internal Services - All Departments	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
PY: Internal Services - All Departments	\$ 641,233	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 641,233
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,641,233</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,641,233</b>

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
General Self Financed Construction	\$ 1,641,233	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,641,233
Pay As You Go	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,641,233</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,641,233</b>

### FLEET SERVICES

Fleet Services is responsible for the acquisition and maintenance of all City vehicles and equipment. Replacement vehicles are determined through a rigorous and well-defined replacement process.

Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Vehicle & Equip. Replace-General	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 19,500,000
Vehicle & Equip. Replace-Stormwater	457,500	155,000	155,000	155,000	155,000	1,077,500
Vehicle & Equip. Replace-Utilities	1,079,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,079,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 5,036,500</b>	<b>\$ 5,155,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,155,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,155,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,155,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,656,500</b>

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Debt-Financed	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 19,500,000
Stormwater Fund	457,500	155,000	155,000	155,000	155,000	1,077,500
Utility Fund	1,079,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,079,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 5,036,500</b>	<b>\$ 5,155,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,155,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,155,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,155,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,656,500</b>

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Information Technology covers the City for the reviewing, servicing, and acquisition of new and updated technology. Examples of the IT components are: document imaging, GIS consulting, software, networking, fiber optics, cloud infrastructure, data center improvements, and communications, such as Police and Fire dispatching.

Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Internal Services-All Departments	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
PY Internal Services Annual Bucket	205,876	-	-	-	-	205,876
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,205,876</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,205,876</b>

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
General Self Financed Construction	\$ 1,205,876	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,205,876
Pay As You Go	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,205,876</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,205,876</b>

# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

## LIBRARY

In November 2013, Round Rock Voters approved the use of \$23.2 million in bond proceeds to build a new main library. Having additional space will allow the library to expand its core services to children, teens, and adults; roll out more technology programs; and provide a wider variety of meeting spaces and program rooms. The new library will be located one block north of the old library.

Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
New Main Library	\$ 4,788,806	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,788,806
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 4,788,806</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,788,806</b>

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
General Self Financed Construction	\$ 4,788,806	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,788,806
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 4,788,806</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,788,806</b>



New Main Library's Roof-top Terrace



# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

## NORTHEAST DOWNTOWN IMPROVEMENTS

Improvements to northeast downtown have been implemented concurrently with the new main library. These improvements included utility work, stormwater work, road improvements, and a new parking garage for the downtown area.

Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
NE Downtown Parking Garage	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	450,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 450,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>450,000</b>

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Type B	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	450,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 450,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>450,000</b>



Inside the New Parking Garage

# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

## PARKS AND RECREATION

Parks and Recreation capital projects enhance and expand the trails, parks, and other recreation amenities that bolster a high quality of life for the Round Rock community. Recreation and cultural benefits include providing opportunities to increase frequency of exercise, relaxation, and revitalization, community involvement, and protecting and preserving green space. Developing more interconnected trails throughout Round Rock is a key strategy that provides greater mobility and contributes to clean air and increasing property values. Voters demonstrated their commitment to parks and recreation amenities by approving \$56 million for Parks and Recreation Projects as part of the 2013 General Obligation Bond package.



### LAKE CREEK TRAIL

This trail will connect Western Round Rock and Downtown from Round Rock West Drive to McNeil Road. It will include a 10-foot-wide concrete trail, pedestrian underpass at I-35 and the frontage roads, and a pedestrian bridge over Lake Creek.

### BEHRENS RANCH PARK

Behrens Ranch Park aims to be as natural as possible, leaving much of the park undisturbed for wildlife viewing. The Park will feature numerous miles of multi-use trails which will ultimately connect Mayfield Park and the Brushy Creek Trail System. Proposed features of the park include nature playground, wildlife viewing platform, connectivity to Mayfield Park and Brushy Creek trail system, bike trails, and paved trails.

### HERITAGE TRAIL WEST

This portion of Heritage Trail begins at Chisholm Trail Road and continues to Mays Street. It will offer a unique outdoor experience and will include sculptures, interpretive signs, pedestrian overlooks, and thematic elements along the trail depicting a timeline of Round Rock's history.

### HERITAGE TRAIL EAST

This trail will be from Mays Street to Georgetown Street along Brushy Creek. This portion of the project includes improvements to a newly acquired piece of land along Heritage Circle, design of a destination playground, and a pedestrian bridge over Brushy Creek. It will include interpretive signage, sculptural elements, and thematic elements along the trail depicting a timeline of Round Rock's history.

# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

## PARKS AND RECREATION

### TOWN GREEN DEVELOPMENT

The Town Green Development will create a very visible and prominent public space at the entrance to Downtown Round Rock to provide another family-friendly amenity. The idea is to create a public space with open lawn areas and hard-scape areas for relaxation, recreational activities and events, along with seating and landscaped areas.

Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Adult Recreation Complex Phase 2	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	200,000
Behrens Ranch Nature Park	477,069	-	-	-	-	477,069
Heritage Trail East	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	2,200,000
PARD Repair & Replace Annual Bucket	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	6,000,000
Bowman Park Improvements	294,429	-	-	-	-	294,429
Heritage Trail Wrap-up	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
PARD OSP Electrical Work for Yonders	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000
Security Measures at Skate Park	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000
Town Green (Round Rock Water Tower)	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Trails Master Plan Update	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
Trails Construction - Additional Funding	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
Lake Creek Trail	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	1,200,000
Meadow Lake Park Dock	102,163	-	-	-	-	102,163
Mayfield Park Archery Ranch	122,825	-	-	-	-	122,825
PARD Repair/Replace - Stark Park	251,839	-	-	-	-	251,839
StageCoach Inn	326,000	-	-	-	-	326,000
Heritage Trail West	5,789,507	-	-	-	-	5,789,507
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 18,763,832</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 23,563,832</b>

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund	\$ 522,988	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	522,988
General Self Financed Construction	8,077,069	-	-	-	-	8,077,069
2017 GO Bond Issuance	9,343,346	-	-	-	-	9,343,346
Hotel Occupancy Tax	326,000	-	-	-	-	326,000
Pay As You Go	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
PARD Cap Ex Revenue	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,000,000
CDBG HUD Entitlement Grants	294,429	-	-	-	-	294,429
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 18,763,832</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 23,563,832</b>

# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

## PUBLIC SAFETY

The Public Safety's infrastructure focuses on meeting the City's goal to be the "Best Community to Live". The Fire Department uses response times to emergency calls and population growth patterns when determining the placement of fire stations. Within the next 5 years the Fire Department goal is to start the process for two more Fire stations to keep up with the growing population.

### FIRE PROJECTS

Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Fire Safety Equipment Replacement Program	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 2,000,000
Fire Station No.1 Relocation	9,000,000	-	-	-	-	9,000,000
Fire Station #3 & #7 Facility Improvements	255,000	-	-	-	-	255,000
Central Fire Admin Building Feasibility Study	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000
Remodel Central Fire Admin Building	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 9,855,000</b>	<b>\$ 900,000</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 11,955,000</b>

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Pay As You Go	-	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	1,600,000
General Self Financed Construction	855,000	-	-	-	-	855,000
Future CO Bonds Issuance	9,000,000	500,000	-	-	-	9,500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 9,855,000</b>	<b>\$ 900,000</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 11,955,000</b>

### POLICE PROJECTS

Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Women's Locker Room Remodel at PD HQ	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 120,000
Police Safety Equipment Replacement Annual Bucket	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	1,750,000
PD Landscaping	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000
PD Parking Lot Repaving	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,870,000</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,270,000</b>

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
General Self Finance Construction	\$ 870,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 870,000
Pay As You Go	-	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	1,400,000
Future CO Bond Issuance	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,870,000</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,270,000</b>

# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

## PUBLIC SAFETY ERP SYSTEM

With the help of the IT department, the Fire and Police departments will select and replace the 20-year-old ERP system currently in use. This system represents one of the City's largest and most mission critical systems as it supports all areas of Public Safety operations. This software system is a "life-safety" system used by our 911 dispatchers to provide police and fire emergency services to the citizens of Round Rock as quickly and efficiently as possible.

Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Public Safety ERP System	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,000,000
Total	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,000,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
General Self Financed Construction	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,000,000
Total	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,000,000



Communications Center



# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

## SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM

The Sports Management and Tourism Department centralizes the efforts to promote Round Rock as the “Sports Capital of Texas.” Capital expenditures for the department are for continued maintenance, improvement, and expansion of the City’s sports tourism facilities including the Dell Diamond. Improvements to these facilities continue to bring even more visitors to Round Rock to enjoy the City’s sports offerings.

### DELL DIAMOND

Repair and Maintenance projects include upgrading the facility to meet Major League Baseball standards, replacing the fire suppression system, resurfacing the parking lot, and other normal maintenance and repair projects.

Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Dell Diamond Capital Imp & Repair - PY Allotment	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 1,750,000
Dell Diamond Parking Lot Resurfacing	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000
Dell Diamond Replace Fire Supression	-	400,739	-	-	-	400,739
Dell Diamond MLB Requirement Expansion/Renovation	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	-	5,000,000
Dell Diamond Fund Balance - Pending Allocation	323,779	-	-	-	-	323,779
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,473,779</b>	<b>\$ 1,750,739</b>	<b>\$ 1,350,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,850,000</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,774,518</b>

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	\$ 2,473,779	\$ 1,750,739	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 1,850,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 7,774,518
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,473,779</b>	<b>\$ 1,750,739</b>	<b>\$ 1,350,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,850,000</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,774,518</b>



Dell Diamond



# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

## SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM

### GOLF COURSE

Forest Creek Golf Course expansion

Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Crossley Property Renovations	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
General Self Financed Construction	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>

### MULTIPURPOSE COMPLEX

Repair and Maintenance projects include HVAC replacements, an audio visual system upgrade, restroom renovations and upgrades, a Daktronics scoreboard replacement, parking lot resurfacing, as well as normal repair and maintenance projects.

Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
MPC 5-Field Synthetic Turf Replacement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
MPC HVAC Replacements	-	-	-	-	150,000	150,000
MPC AV System Upgrade	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
MPC Restroom Renovation/Upgrade	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000
MPC Daktronics Scoreboard Replacement	-	-	-	-	150,000	150,000
MPC Parking Lot Resurface	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
MPC Improvements/Upgrades	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,550,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,750,000</b>

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Multipurpose Complex Fund	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,550,000	\$ 4,750,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,550,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,750,000</b>

### SPORTS CENTER

Repair and Maintenance include repainting both the interior and exterior of the building, an audio visual system upgrade, HVAC replacement, front entrance renovation, replacing overhead court equipment motors and curtains, resurfacing the parking lot, refinishing the court floor to wood, upgrading and renovating the concessions kitchen, RTU replacements, lighting and control upgrades, as well as normal repair and maintenance projects.

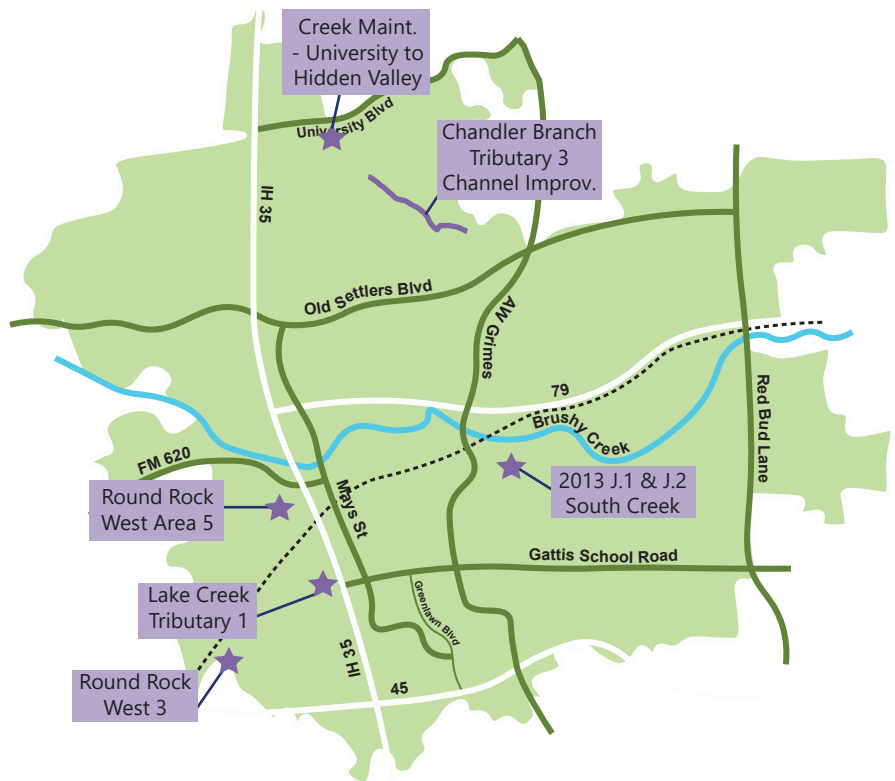
Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
SC Lighting and Controls Upgrade	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000
SC Interior/Exterior Repaint	-	30,000	-	-	-	30,000
SC Improvements/Upgrades	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000
SC AV System Upgrade	230,000	-	-	-	-	230,000
SC RTU Replacements	-	600,000	-	-	-	600,000
SC HVAC Replacement	-	600,000	-	-	-	600,000
SC Concessions Kitchen Renovation/Upgrade	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000
SC Refinish Court Floor to Wood	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000
SC Parking Lot Resurface	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000
SC Front Entrance Renovation	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
SC Overhead Court Equip Replace - Motors & Curtains	-	60,000	-	-	-	60,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 280,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,630,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,910,000</b>

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Sports Center Fund	\$ 280,000	\$ 1,630,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,910,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 280,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,630,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,910,000</b>

# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

## STORMWATER

Stormwater Capital Improvements are projects designed to rehabilitate and/or enhance stormwater infrastructure to mitigate potential flooding issues and protect life and property. Projects range in size and complexity and are prioritized first by those having the greatest impact in protecting life and enhancing safety and second by those that can most cost-effectively improve the stormwater system. In addition to stormwater utility fees and the issuance of revenue bonds for funding, the City has partnered with the Upper Brushy Creek Water Control and Improvement District in funding the large regional Dam 101 projects and to assist in obtaining potential grant funds.



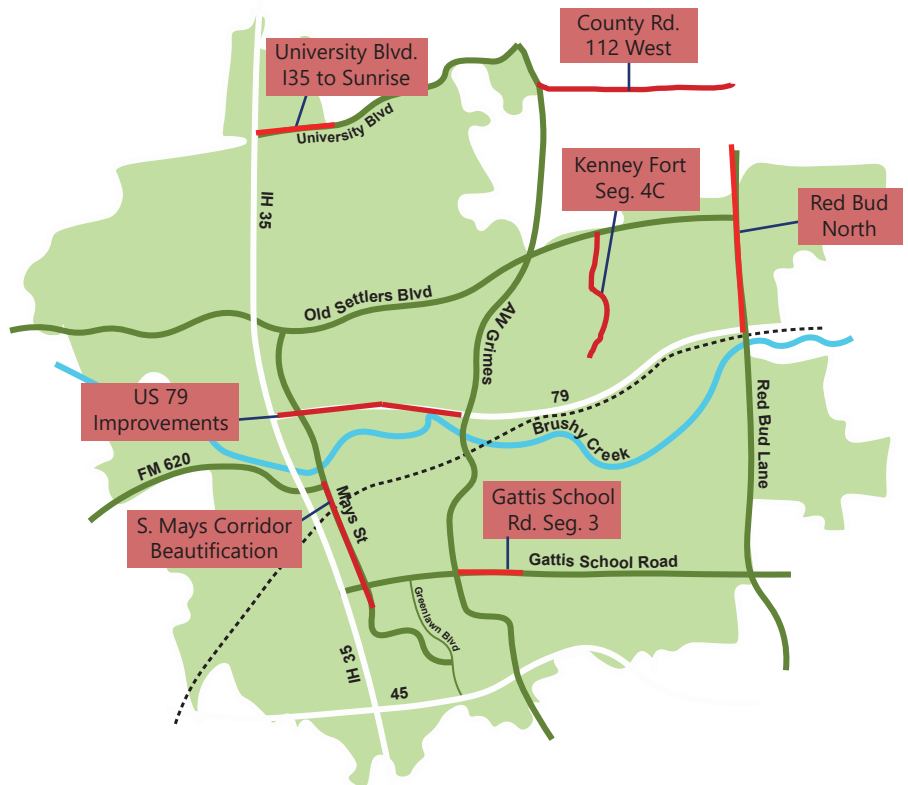
Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Annual Creek Cleaning	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000
Chandler Branch Tributary 3 Channel Improvements	2,250,000	2,800,000	-	-	-	5,050,000
Environmental Services Contract	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	20,000
Creek Maintenance (University to Hidden Valley)	750,000	-	-	-	-	750,000
Creek Maintenance (Dry Branch Territory)	750,000	-	-	-	-	750,000
Meadows Area 2 & 4	390,423	3,204,038	-	-	-	3,594,461
Round Rock West Area 3	1,096,649	-	-	-	-	1,096,649
Round Rock West Area 5	1,067,610	266,902	-	-	-	1,334,512
2013 J.1 & J.2 South Creek	1,200,000	596,875	-	-	-	1,796,875
Southeast Area 1 Drainage Assessment	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000
Stormwater Master Plan - Creeks	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000
Stormwater Emergency Support	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	100,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 7,829,682</b>	<b>\$ 7,027,815</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 60,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 14,917,497</b>

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Self-Financed Stormwater Construction	\$ 615,423	\$ 460,000	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 1,135,423
Regional Detention Fund	390,199	1,100,000	-	-	-	1,490,199
Federal/State/Local Grant Funds	6,324,060	5,467,815	-	-	-	11,791,875
Other Governmental Entity Funds	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 7,829,682</b>	<b>\$ 7,027,815</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 60,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 14,917,497</b>

# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

## TRANSPORTATION

Transportation Capital Projects identify and plan for future connectivity and mobility needs by constructing systems that support the development of major density centers. This supports the growth and expansion of business clusters of destination retail, supply chain, management, health care, higher education, construction, arts and culture, and information technology. The transportation infrastructure is needed to make the City attractive to target businesses and strengthen economic development and diversity. These projects also improve the mobility of the citizens and responds to their needs while maintaining these requirements within scheduling and cost constraints.



### HIGHWAY 79 IH-35 TO AW GRIMES

This project will widen the roadway to a six-lane divided facility with a raised median and selected median breaks. This project also includes: signals, turns lanes, sidewalks, and shared use path upgrades from Hwy 79/Palm Valley Blvd from IH-35 to east of A.W. Grimes Blvd/FM1460. The construction costs are estimated at \$28.0 million.

### UNIVERSITY WIDENING - IH 35 TO SUNRISE

Reconstruction of University Blvd, between N. IH-35 frontage road to Sunrise Boulevard, to a six-lane, median divided urban arterial. Dual turn lanes will be added at the intersections of Oakmont and University Oaks.

### RED BUD LANE NORTH - US 79 TO CR 117

This project will upgrade an existing two-lane roadway to a new four-lane divided including: intersection, curb and gutter, and pedestrian improvements. Design should be completed in 2022 with construction to begin in 2023.

### KENNEY FORT BLVD SEGMENT 4

This project is a part of the Transportation Master Plan. Kenney Fort Boulevard is a planned major arterial roadway that when all segments are completed, will connect Georgetown to Round Rock to Pflugerville. Phase 1 of Kenney Fort Boulevard, between Joe DiMaggio and Forest Creek Blvd., was completed in the summer of 2013. Construction of Phase 2 began in August 2020. Phase 3 will break ground in late 2022 with a completion date of early spring of 2023 and will complete the remainder of the arterial from Old Settlers Blvd to Joe DiMaggio Blvd as a 6-lane divided section.

# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

## SOUTH MAYS CORRIDOR BEAUTIFICATION

This project will enhance and beautify the pedestrian and vehicular experience in this bustling corridor as the southern entrance to Downtown Round Rock from Logan Street to Hesters Crossing Road.

## COUNTY ROAD 112 - AW GRIMES TO CR117

This project is to reconstruct the existing two-lane CR to a four-lane divided and added pedestrian facilities from A.W. Grimes to CR 117. The design will accommodate a future six-lane divided roadway, along with curb, gutter, and drainage.

## GATTIS SCHOOL ROAD SEGMENT 3

This project is a part of the Transportation Master plan. Proposed improvements for Segment 3 include: widening the existing four-lane roadway to a six-lane major divided arterial, pedestrian improvements, bicycle enhancements, right and left turn bays at A. W. Grimes Boulevard and Double Creek Drive. Median improvements to improve traffic flow and enhance safety include a raised center median and median openings at Southcreek Drive and Joyce Lane.

Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Type B Eligible Projects	\$ 114,971,815	\$ 73,113,100	\$ 39,850,000	\$ 7,450,000	\$ 8,050,000	\$ 243,434,915
Street Name Blade Replacement Program	325,000					325,000
Chisholm Valley Sidewalks	312,000					312,000
Street Maintenance Non-Arterial	7,300,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	24,500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 122,908,815</b>	<b>\$ 77,413,100</b>	<b>\$ 44,150,000</b>	<b>\$ 11,750,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,350,000</b>	<b>\$ 268,571,915</b>

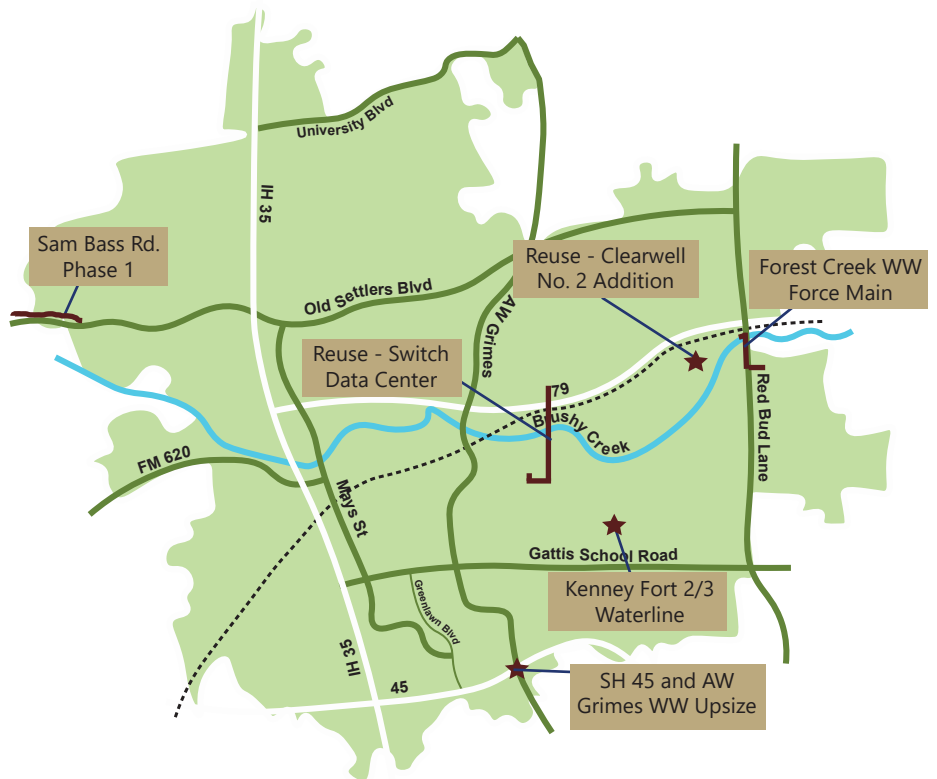
Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
CAMPO Funds	\$ 11,994,594	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,994,594
Future CO Bond Issuance	40,209,628	-	-	-	-	40,209,628
Other Governmental Entity Funds	15,350,000	12,649,993	4,000,000	-	-	31,999,993
RR Trans & EcoDev Corp	43,817,593	51,463,107	26,465,200	7,450,000	8,050,000	137,245,900
SIB Loan	3,600,000	9,000,000	9,384,800	-	-	21,984,800
General Self Financed Construction	7,625,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	24,825,000
CDBG HUD Entitlement Grants	312,000	-	-	-	-	312,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 122,908,815</b>	<b>\$ 77,413,100</b>	<b>\$ 44,150,000</b>	<b>\$ 11,750,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,350,000</b>	<b>\$ 268,571,915</b>



# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

## WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITIES

Utility Capital Improvements are projects designed to maintain, enhance, or expand the City's utility system to meet the increasing demand from the Round Rock community. Expanding the utility services is necessary to accommodate the City's current and future growth. Major renovations and repairs to the existing system keep the water system running efficiently and reduce future wastewater treatment cost by preventing ground water seeping into collector lines. The projects are funded through water and wastewater sales, impact fees, and issuance of revenue bonds.



Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
BCRUA Phase 1D - Construction/Con Phase Services	\$ 2,750,000	\$ 2,750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,500,000
BCRUA New Hope Road Repair	-	-	2,750,000	2,750,000	-	5,500,000
BCRUA Phase 2 - Construction Engineering Services	1,000,000	1,000,000	700,000	500,000	500,000	3,700,000
BCRUA Phase 2 - Construction	20,000,000	20,000,000	14,000,000	6,150,000	4,700,000	64,850,000
BCRUA Parallel Pipeline	1,000,000	400,000	-	-	-	1,400,000
East WWTP Re-Rate Improvements/Expansion	15,977,250	-	-	-	-	15,977,250
WWTP Expansion to 40MGD (PER) Prelim Eng	-	-	1,250,000	1,250,000	-	2,500,000
WWTP Expansion to 40MGD (PER) Final Eng	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
60" Regional Interceptor Rehab Project	750,000	-	-	-	-	750,000
Regional WW System Master Plan	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	120,000
East Plant Filters	1,300,000	5,000,000	5,500,000	-	-	11,800,000
2020 Water Master Plan & Modeling Support	20,000	20,000	135,000	-	-	175,000
2020 Wastewater Master Plan	20,000	25,000	25,000	-	-	70,000
SH45 and AW Grimes WW Upsize	135,000	865,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
Automated Meter Reading Phase 8	350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000
Cathodic Protection Engineering Study	92,213	-	-	-	-	92,213
Reuse - Clearwell No. 2 Addition	1,380,000	-	-	-	-	1,380,000
Reuse - EST Access Road Repair	42,352	-	-	-	-	42,352
Forest Creek WW Force Main Rehab	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
Small Diameter Waterline Replacement	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
Reuse - Meadows of Chandler Creek MUD	-	-	2,595,000	-	-	2,595,000
Ground Water Study - Carrizo/Wilcox	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
GR-07 Hesters Crossing Waterline	-	500,000	2,800,000	-	-	3,300,000
GR-08 AW Grimes Waterline North of University	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 360,000	\$ 2,040,000	\$ 2,400,000
WCRWWL Pipeline Assessment	600,000	-	-	-	-	600,000
Tank Coating Rehab	-	950,000	900,000	500,000	500,000	2,850,000
Water System Security Improvements	200,000	1,300,000	-	-	-	1,500,000



# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Lake Creek Well Site - Treatment Improvements	-	1,000,000	7,000,000	-	-	8,000,000
Westinghouse Well Site - Treatment Improvements	200,000	-	-	1,800,000	-	2,000,000
Reuse - Dual Feed for the Reuse System	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000
Transportation Projects - Wtr/WW Portion	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	2,000,000
LCRR Evaluation	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000
Reuse - Forest Creek GC Reuse Line Rehab	275,000	734,881	-	-	-	1,009,881
Future Water Master Plan Study	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	500,000
Future Water Impact Fee Study	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	50,000
Water Distribution System Improvements	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	2,000,000
Water System Pipe Replacement	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	10,000,000
EPA AWIA Assessments	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000
CC-1 Chandler Creek Upsize to University	-	1,026,000	-	-	-	1,026,000
Forest Creek Lift Station and FM	-	-	2,668,000	-	-	2,668,000
Cottonwood Lift Station & Forcemain	-	500,000	5,000,000	-	-	5,500,000
Wastewater Master Plan Update	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	400,000
Downtown Signature Park - WW Portion	-	-	500,000	500,000	24,000,000	25,000,000
Cycle 4 - Basin 1 & 2 Rehabilitation	250,000	2,250,000	-	-	-	2,500,000
Cycle 4 - Basin 3 & 4 Rehabilitation	-	-	250,000	2,250,000	-	2,500,000
General Engineering Evaluation of Pflugerville MOI	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000
Chandler Creek 36" Interceptor Rehab	1,850,000	-	-	-	-	1,850,000
Alternate Sludge Disposal Location	-	3,350,000	-	-	-	3,350,000
MC-3 McNutt 24" Expansion	-	-	-	1,602,000	-	1,602,000
MC-2 McNutt Extension North to University	-	500,000	3,000,000	-	-	3,500,000
Wastewater Impact Fee Update	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	50,000
BC-1 Burnet St and Austin St Upsize	100,000	731,000	-	-	-	831,000
Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	10,000,000
Kenney Fort Segment 2/3 Reuse Line	450,000	-	-	-	-	450,000
Kenney Fort Segment 2/3 Waterline	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000
Kenney Fort Segment 2/3 Wastewater Line Upsize	600,000	-	-	-	-	600,000
Kenney Fort 24" Waterline Segment 4	3,315,000	1,400,000	-	-	-	4,715,000
Lake Creek 1 WW Line Phase 1	2,105,320	500,000	-	-	-	2,605,320
Meadows Areas 2 & 4 - Wtr/WW Portion	270,000	2,000,000	874,728	-	-	3,144,728
Cycle 3 Basin 4 & 5 Manhole Rehab	600,000	-	-	-	-	600,000
NCAPLEX I-35 Waterline Betterment	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000
N Mays Widening/Gap - Water Portion	420,000	-	-	-	-	420,000
Old Settlers to CR110 - 16" Waterline Expansion	1,450,000	-	-	-	-	1,450,000
GR-06 Red Bud Lane South	-	2,000,000	2,200,000	-	-	4,200,000
Cycle 3 Basin 4 & 5 WW Rehab	2,400,000	-	-	-	-	2,400,000
Round Rock West Area 3 - Wtr/WW Portion	1,100,000	82,199	-	-	-	1,182,199
Round Rock West Area 5 - Wtr/WW Portion	1,365,000	122,185	-	-	-	1,487,185
RR West - Greenbelt Channel - Water Portion	200,000	260,000	-	-	-	460,000
Sam Bass Road Phase 1	5,120,000	5,200,000	-	-	-	10,320,000
Reuse - Switch Data Center	1,900,000	4,200,000	-	-	-	6,100,000
Reuse - Ext. to Stoney Point High School	-	-	614,328	-	-	614,328
Stone Oak Pump Station Modifications	664,448	-	-	-	-	664,448
GIS Software Update	500	-	-	-	-	500
Water Distribution - Backup Generator Additions	600,000	300,000	-	-	-	900,000
Water Treatment Plant Improvements	1,150,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,150,000
2020 WTP Pump Replacement	92,000	-	-	-	-	92,000
WTP Improvements: New Flocculators	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000
Water Treatment Plant Pressure Release Valves	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	1,200,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$79,434,083</b>	<b>\$68,026,265</b>	<b>\$59,162,056</b>	<b>\$25,562,000</b>	<b>\$39,640,000</b>	<b>\$271,824,404</b>



# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

---

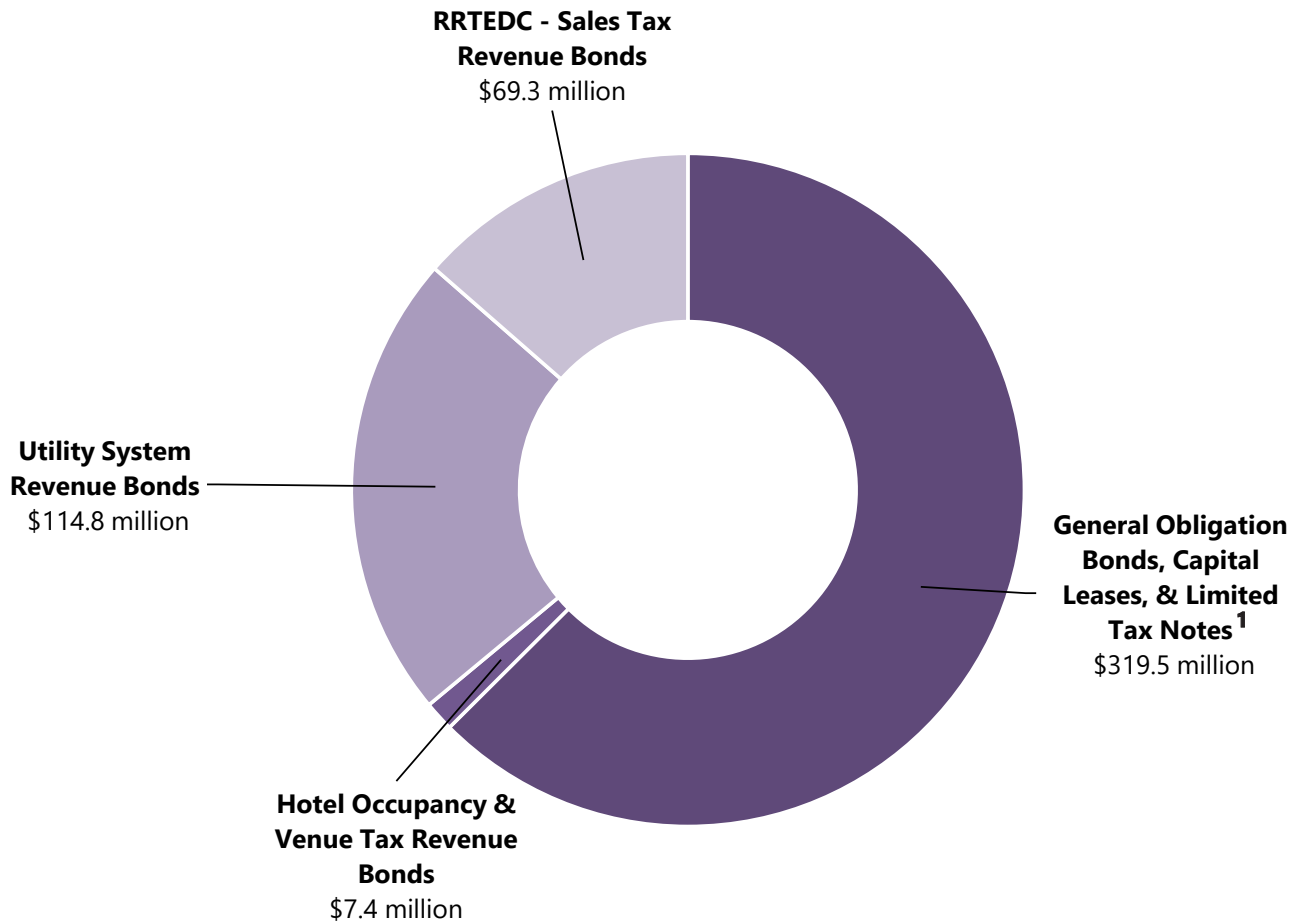


# DEBT

## OUTSTANDING DEBT

The City has \$511 million in outstanding debt obligations. Like most governments, Round Rock uses municipal bonds to strategically fund large capital purchases like new road improvements, parks, water lines, trails, fire stations, public safety training facilities, and libraries. The outstanding debt is summarized by type in the chart and the table below.

Debt Type	Amount Issued	10/1/22 Amount O/S (net of refunding)
General Obligation Bonds, Capital Leases, & Limited Tax Notes <sup>1</sup>	\$ 454,651,044	\$ 319,512,040
Hotel Occupancy & Venue Tax Revenue Bonds	10,015,000	7,375,000
Utility System Revenue Bonds	134,360,000	114,765,000
RRTEDC - Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	79,145,000	69,320,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 678,171,044</b>	<b>\$ 510,972,040</b>



1 - including certificates of obligation

# DEBT

## DEBT ISSUANCE POLICY

There is no direct debt limitation in the City Charter or under state law. The City operates under a Home Rule Charter authorized by the Texas Constitution which limits the maximum tax rate, for all City purposes, to be \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation. Administratively, the Attorney General for the State of Texas will permit an allocation of up to \$1.50 of the maximum \$2.50 maximum tax rate for general obligation debt service. Assuming this maximum tax rate for debt service of \$1.50 on the 2022 total assessed valuation of \$21,693,026,463 at a 95% collection rate, property tax revenues of \$309,125,627 could be generated for debt payment purposes. This revenue would be sufficient to cover the debt service on over \$3.9 billion of bonds. Using this maximum limit of indebtedness, the City is using just 8.25% of its debt capacity.

From a practical point of view, even though the City has the capacity to issue additional billions of dollars of bonds, it will never likely come close to the maximum capacity. Round Rock is fiscally conservative when it comes to issuing debt and many factors are taken into account for each debt decision including prudence, need, affordability, and rating agency guidelines. Because of the City's history of smart prudent debt decisions, the City's general obligation bonds received a rating upgrade in October 2018 to AAA (affirmed April 2022), the highest rating of credit worthiness. The Utility System and BCRUA both received a rating upgrade in December 2017 to AAA.

## BOND ISSUANCES AND AUTHORIZATIONS

In November 2013, Round Rock residents approved four bond propositions totaling \$123.6 million for capital projects to improve public safety, the library, and parks and recreation facilities.

- Proposition 1 - \$16.5 million for Fire Department facilities
- Proposition 2 - \$56.5 million for Parks and Recreation purposes
- Proposition 3 - \$23.2 million for Library facilities
- Proposition 4 - \$27.4 million for Police and Fire training facilities

The fourth and final issuance occurred in May 2022.

General Obligation Bonds	2014 1st Issuance Actual	2017 2nd Issuance Actual	2022 3rd Issuance Actual	Total
Proposition 1 - Fire Facilities	7,000,000	9,500,000	-	16,500,000
Proposition 2 - Parks & Recreation	46,225,000	10,275,000	-	56,500,000
Proposition 3 - Library	10,000,000	-	21,700,000	23,200,000
Proposition 4 - Public Safety Training Facility	16,300,000	11,100,000	-	27,400,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 71,025,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,875,000</b>	<b>\$ 21,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 123,600,000</b>

# DEBT

## FUTURE DEBT ISSUANCE

In the next several years, the City will be issuing debt to fund the Road Expansion Program, additional Fire Stations, updates to the current Police Station, and Fleet replacement.

Type	Purpose	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	Total
<b>General Obligation Debt Issuances</b>							
COs/GOs	Northeast Fire Station		10.0 M				10.0 M
COs/GOs	Northwest Fire Station			10.0 M			10.0 M
COs	Roads (tentative)	10.0 M	10.0 M	10.0 M	20.0 M	20.0 M	70.0 M
COs/GOs	PD Parking Lot		1.0 M				1.0 M
COs/GOs	Fire Station 1 Relocation		10.0 M				10.0 M
<b>Subtotal Tax-Supported Debt</b>		<b>\$10.0 M</b>	<b>\$31.0 M</b>	<b>\$20.0 M</b>	<b>\$20.0 M</b>	<b>\$20.0 M</b>	<b>\$101.0 M</b>
<b>Limited Tax Notes</b>							
Limited Tax Notes	Fleet Replacement	3.5 M	4.0 M	4.0 M	4.0 M	4.0 M	15.5 M
<b>Subtotal Limited Tax Notes</b>		<b>\$3.5 M</b>	<b>\$4.0 M</b>	<b>\$4.0 M</b>	<b>\$4.0 M</b>	<b>\$4.0 M</b>	<b>\$15.5 M</b>
<b>Citywide Debt Issuances</b>		<b>\$13.5 M</b>	<b>\$35.0 M</b>	<b>\$24.0 M</b>	<b>\$24.0 M</b>	<b>\$24.0 M</b>	<b>\$116.5 M</b>



# DEBT

## GENERAL FUND DEBT

The General Fund issues debt in the form of General Obligation (GO) Bonds, Refunding Bonds, Certificates of Obligation (COs), and Capital Leases and/or Limited Tax Notes. GO Bonds may only be issued with a majority approval of Round Rock's voters and are limited in use for the acquisition or improvement of real property. Refunding Bonds are issued to refinance existing debt when the market conditions allow the City to achieve significant cost savings on future debt payments. COs are issued for a particular limited purpose such as road improvements. The City uses Capital Lease financing or Limited Tax Notes, market dependent, to replace fleet and other large equipment.

### SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

Issue	Interest Rates (%)	Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Amount Issued	10/1/22 Amount Outstanding (Net of Refunding)
2022 Combined Tax/Rev COs	4.00 - 5.00	5/24/2022	8/15/2047	\$ 26,570,000	\$ 26,570,000
2022 GO Bonds	3.62 - 5.00	5/24/2022	8/15/2047	20,985,000	20,985,000
2022 GO Refunding Bonds	1.15 - 2.96	5/24/2022	8/15/2039	79,860,000	79,860,000
2021C Combined Tax/Rev COs	2.00-4.00	4/22/2021	8/15/2046	13,810,000	13,810,000
2021B Combined Tax/Rev COs	2.00-5.00	4/22/2021	8/15/2046	13,745,000	13,745,000
2021A Combined Tax/Rev COs	2.00-5.00	4/22/2021	8/15/2046	27,460,000	27,460,000
2020 Combined Tax/Rev COs	1.81	5/21/2020	8/15/2032	30,000,000	27,950,000
2020 GO Refunding Bonds	1.21	5/21/2020	8/15/2027	6,980,000	3,705,000
2019 GO Refunding Bonds	3.00-5.00	7/29/2019	8/15/2027	12,210,000	8,085,000
2019 Combined Tax/Rev COs	2.00-5.00	5/20/2019	8/15/2044	27,250,000	25,825,000
2018 Combined Tax/Rev COs	3.12-4.00	12/4/2018	8/15/2038	6,915,000	6,370,000
2017 GO Bonds	3.00-5.00	5/23/2017	8/15/2042	28,585,000	26,980,000
2016 GO Refunding Bonds	2.00-4.00	6/14/2016	8/15/2032	6,995,000	3,885,000
2015 GO Refunding Bonds	5.00	1/15/2015	8/15/2032	32,465,000	7,640,000
2014 Combined Tax/Rev COs	3.00-5.00	12/18/2014	8/15/2039	27,270,000	6,570,000
2014 GO Bonds	3.12-5.00	3/6/2014	8/15/2039	66,885,000	10,085,000
2013 GO Refunding Bonds	1.37-1.62	5/21/2013	8/15/2024	8,615,000	940,000
Limited Tax Notes	Var.	Var.	Var.	9,170,000	6,915,000
Capital Leases - existing	Var.	Var.	Var.	8,881,044	2,132,040
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$ 454,651,044</b>	<b>\$ 319,512,040</b>

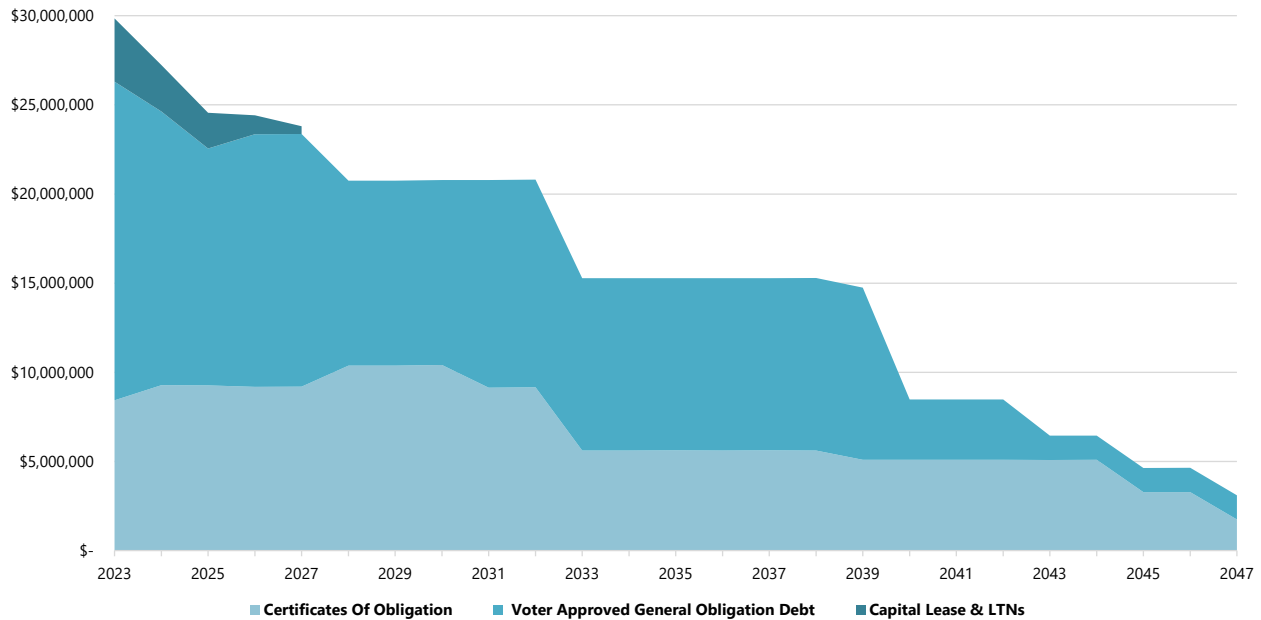
### PURPOSE OF GENERAL FUND DEBT ISSUED

Issue	Purpose	Issue	Purpose
2022 Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements	2017 GO Bonds	Fire Stations, Park & Rec. Facilities, and Public Safety Training Facility
2022 GO Bonds	New Library Facility	2016 GO Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt - PARD
2022 GO Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt	2015 GO Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt - Transpo.
2021C Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements	2014 Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements
2021B Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements	2014 GO Bonds	Fire Stations, Park & Rec. Facilities, Library, and Public Safety Training Fac.
2021A Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements	2013 GO Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt
2020 Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements	2013 GO Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt
2020 GO Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt from 2011	Limited Tax Notes	Multi-department fleet replacement
2019 GO Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt from 2010	Capital Leases - existing	Multi-department fleet replacement
2019 Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements		
2018 Combined Tax/Rev COs	Luther Peterson Public Works Facility		



# DEBT

## SCHEDULE OF GENERAL FUND DEBT PAYMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)



### Property Tax-Backed Debt

Year End September 30	Certificates Of Obligation	Capital Lease & LTNs	Voter Approved General Obligation Debt	Total Tax Funded Requirements	Self-Supporting Infrastructure Debt Requirements	Total Debt Requirements
2023	8,431,220	3,554,690	17,863,567	29,849,477	1,874,550	31,724,027
2024	9,273,852	2,601,922	15,352,013	27,227,787	1,872,650	29,100,437
2025	9,273,114	1,996,438	13,283,199	24,552,750	1,879,750	26,432,500
2026	9,185,931	1,058,350	14,165,494	24,409,775	1,875,550	26,285,325
2027	9,196,247	446,250	14,164,639	23,807,136	1,874,550	25,681,686
2028	10,371,565	-	10,381,047	20,752,612	1,874,650	22,627,262
2029	10,376,167	-	10,370,904	20,747,071	1,877,250	22,624,321
2030	10,407,051	-	10,379,221	20,786,272	1,877,100	22,663,372
2031	9,140,903	-	11,642,632	20,783,535	1,874,250	22,657,785
2032	9,164,863	-	11,643,232	20,808,095	1,281,050	22,089,145
2033	5,614,650	-	9,666,592	15,281,242	1,283,450	16,564,692
2034	5,617,200	-	9,666,072	15,283,272	1,284,800	16,568,072
2035	5,619,775	-	9,662,232	15,282,007	1,285,500	16,567,507
2036	5,617,175	-	9,662,600	15,279,775	1,285,550	16,565,325
2037	5,619,400	-	9,664,709	15,284,109	1,284,950	16,569,059
2038	5,618,750	-	9,669,734	15,288,484	1,283,700	16,572,184
2039	5,093,100	-	9,660,352	14,753,452	1,282,200	16,035,652
2040	5,090,600	-	3,384,187	8,474,787	1,280,300	9,755,087
2041	5,093,400	-	3,384,700	8,478,100	1,278,000	9,756,100
2042	5,091,100	-	3,385,900	8,477,000	1,285,300	9,762,300
2043	5,088,800	-	1,362,600	6,451,400	1,277,000	7,728,400
2044	5,091,200	-	1,362,800	6,454,000	1,273,400	7,727,400
2045	3,278,000	-	1,361,200	4,639,200	1,274,400	5,913,600
2046	3,281,600	-	1,362,800	4,644,400	1,269,900	5,914,300
2047	1,742,000	-	1,362,400	3,104,400	-	3,104,400
	<b>\$ 167,377,661</b>	<b>\$ 9,657,650</b>	<b>\$ 213,864,826</b>	<b>\$ 390,900,137</b>	<b>\$ 36,089,800</b>	<b>\$ 426,989,937</b>

LTN - Limited tax notes

Note: Current year debt service obligation payment will be from property taxes assessed for debt service, impact fees, self-supporting activity revenues and available fund balance. Debt service payments will not have a financial impact to operations.

## SCHEDULE OF GENERAL FUND DEBT PAYMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)



# DEBT

## TYPE B FUND DEBT

The Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (or "Type B") Fund issues debt for transportation and economic development related projects. The corporation has used State infrastructure loans to finance transportation improvements and issues sales tax revenue bonds for projects that will generate future sales tax revenues. The Type B Fund has a dedicated revenue source of a 1/2 cent local option sales tax.

### SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

Issue	Interest Rates (%)	Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Amount Issued	10/1/22 Amount Outstanding (Net of Refunding)
2022 SIB Loan	0.00-2.10	8/25/2022	8/25/2042	\$ 27,000,000	\$ 27,000,000
2021 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	0.45-3.25	5/18/2021	8/15/2046	20,695,000	20,695,000
2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	2.15-3.68	7/25/2019	8/15/2044	21,310,000	20,280,000
2017 Sales Tax Refunding Bonds	1.78	7/6/2017	8/15/2023	10,140,000	1,345,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$ 79,145,000</b>	<b>\$ 69,320,000</b>

### PURPOSE OF TYPE B FUND DEBT ISSUED

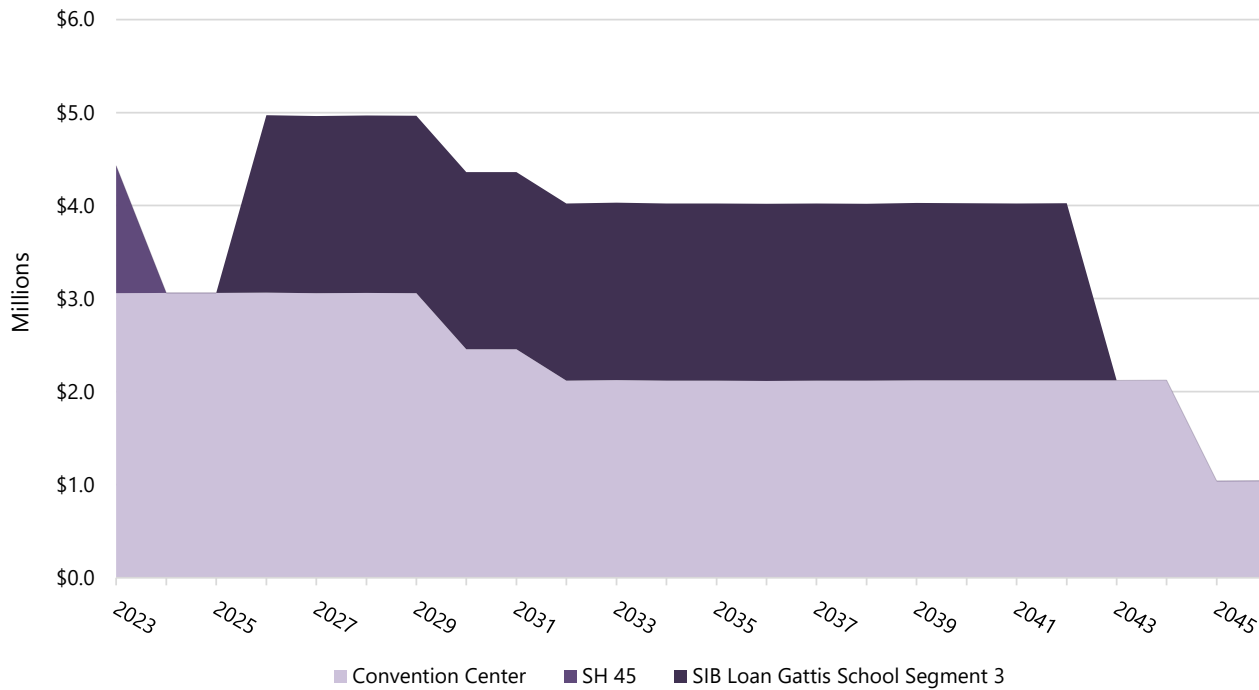
Issue	Purpose
2022 SIB Loan	Gattis School Rd Segment 3
2021 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	Convention Center - self supporting debt
2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	Convention Center - self supporting debt
2017 Sales Tax Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt for transportation improvements



Kalahari Resorts and Conventions opened in Round Rock on Nov 12, 2020

# DEBT

## SCHEDULE OF TYPE B FUND DEBT PAYMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)



Year Ending September 30	SH 45 Improvements	SIB Loan Gattis School Segment 3	Convention Center Debt Requirements	Total Type B Funded Requirements
2023	1,368,941	-	3,059,083	4,428,024
2024	-	-	3,061,684	3,061,684
2025	-	-	3,060,930	3,060,930
2026	-	1,907,000	3,063,475	4,970,475
2027	-	1,903,860	3,057,664	4,961,524
2028	-	1,905,195	3,062,344	4,967,539
2029	-	1,905,900	3,058,498	4,964,398
2030	-	1,905,975	2,455,093	4,361,068
2031	-	1,905,420	2,455,845	4,361,265
2032	-	1,904,235	2,119,067	4,023,302
2033	-	1,907,420	2,122,500	4,029,920
2034	-	1,904,870	2,118,457	4,023,327
2035	-	1,906,690	2,117,136	4,023,826
2036	-	1,902,775	2,116,257	4,019,032
2037	-	1,903,230	2,118,218	4,021,448
2038	-	1,902,950	2,117,800	4,020,750
2039	-	1,906,935	2,119,963	4,026,898
2040	-	1,905,080	2,119,517	4,024,597
2041	-	1,902,490	2,120,929	4,023,419
2042	-	1,904,165	2,119,861	4,024,026
2043	-	-	2,120,403	2,120,403
2044	-	-	2,123,681	2,123,681
2045	-	-	1,039,513	1,039,513
2046	-	-	1,042,825	1,042,825
	\$ 1,368,941	\$ 32,384,190	\$ 55,970,739	\$ 89,723,870

# DEBT

## HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND DEBT

The Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund issues debt for capital projects that promote tourism and increase the number of visitors to the City. The HOT Fund issues revenue bonds for projects that will increase future Hotel Occupancy Tax revenues. In August 2018, the Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds received a rating upgrade from A to A+ from Standard & Poor's.

### SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

Issue	Interest Rates (%)	Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Amount Issued	10/1/22 Amount Outstanding (Net of Refunding)
2021 HOT Refunding Bonds	4.00	9/07/2021	12/01/2037	\$ 5,560,000	\$ 5,560,000
2016 HOT Refunding Bonds	4.00	9/22/2016	12/01/2024	4,455,000	1,815,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$ 10,015,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,375,000</b>

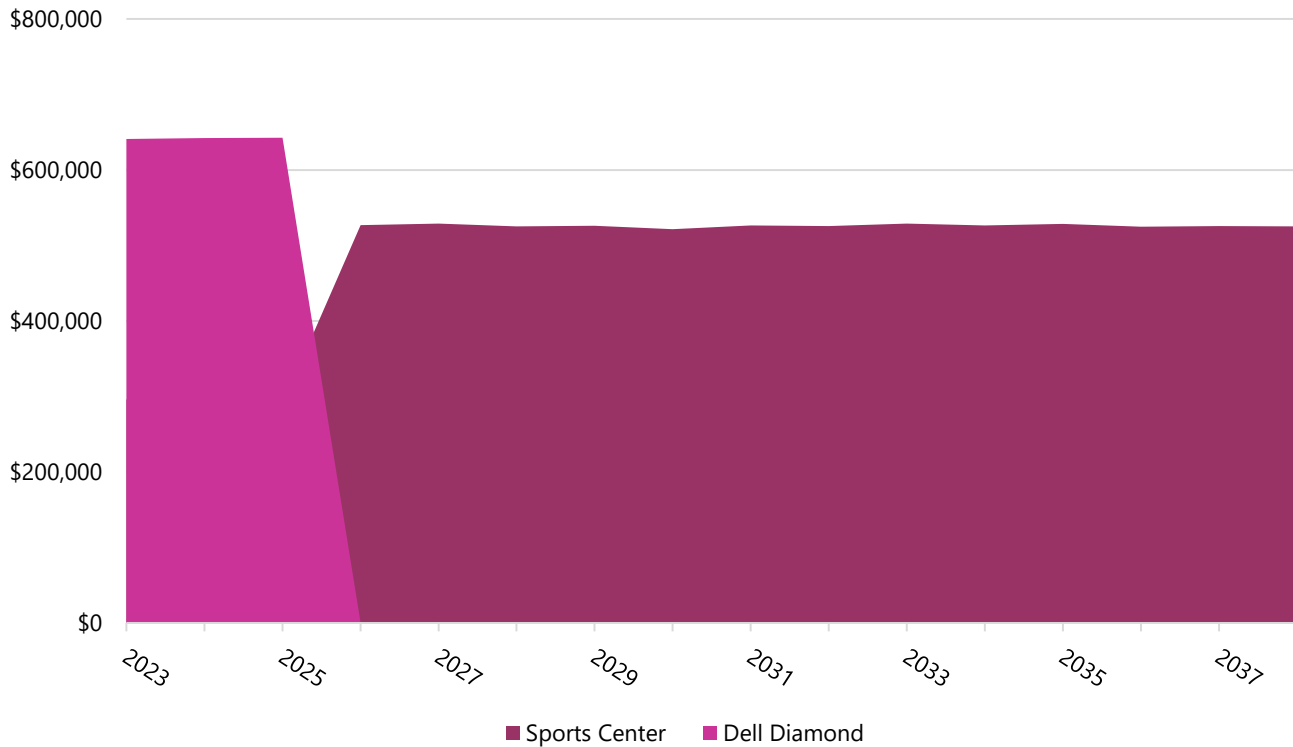
### PURPOSE OF HOT FUND DEBT ISSUED

Issue	Purpose
2021 HOT Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt from 2012
2016 HOT Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt for Dell Diamond
2012 HOT Revenue Bonds	Sports Center Facility



# DEBT

## SCHEDULE OF HOT FUND DEBT PAYMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)



Year Ending September 30	Sports Center	Dell Diamond	Total Debt Requirements
2023	295,900	641,000	936,900
2024	292,900	642,300	935,200
2025	289,900	642,600	932,500
2026	527,000	-	527,000
2027	528,900	-	528,900
2028	525,300	-	525,300
2029	526,200	-	526,200
2030	521,600	-	521,600
2031	526,400	-	526,400
2032	525,500	-	525,500
2033	528,900	-	528,900
2034	526,600	-	526,600
2035	528,600	-	528,600
2036	524,900	-	524,900
2037	525,500	-	525,500
2038	525,300	-	525,300
	<b>\$ 7,719,400</b>	<b>\$ 1,925,900</b>	<b>\$ 9,645,300</b>



# DEBT

## UTILITY FUND DEBT

The Utility Fund issues debt for improvements and expansions to the City's water and wastewater utility systems. The fund uses revenue bonds with future debt payments paid by water and wastewater revenues in the form of customer service charges. In December 2017, the Utility System Revenue Bonds and BCRUA Revenue Bonds both received rating upgrades from AA+ to AAA from Standard & Poor's.

### SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

Issue	Interest Rates (%)	Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Amount Issued	10/1/22 Amount Outstanding (Net of Refunding)
2017 BCRWWS Refunding Bonds	5.00	12/21/2017	8/01/2039	\$ 32,785,000	\$ 23,575,000
2017 BCRUA Revenue Bonds	0.90-2.30	11/16/2017	8/01/2037	4,435,000	3,420,000
2016 BCRWWS Refunding Bonds	2.00-5.00	6/14/2016	8/01/2035	35,185,000	34,185,000
2016 BCRUA Refunding Bonds	3.00-5.00	8/15/2016	8/01/2038	53,955,000	47,955,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$ 126,360,000</b>	<b>\$ 109,135,000</b>

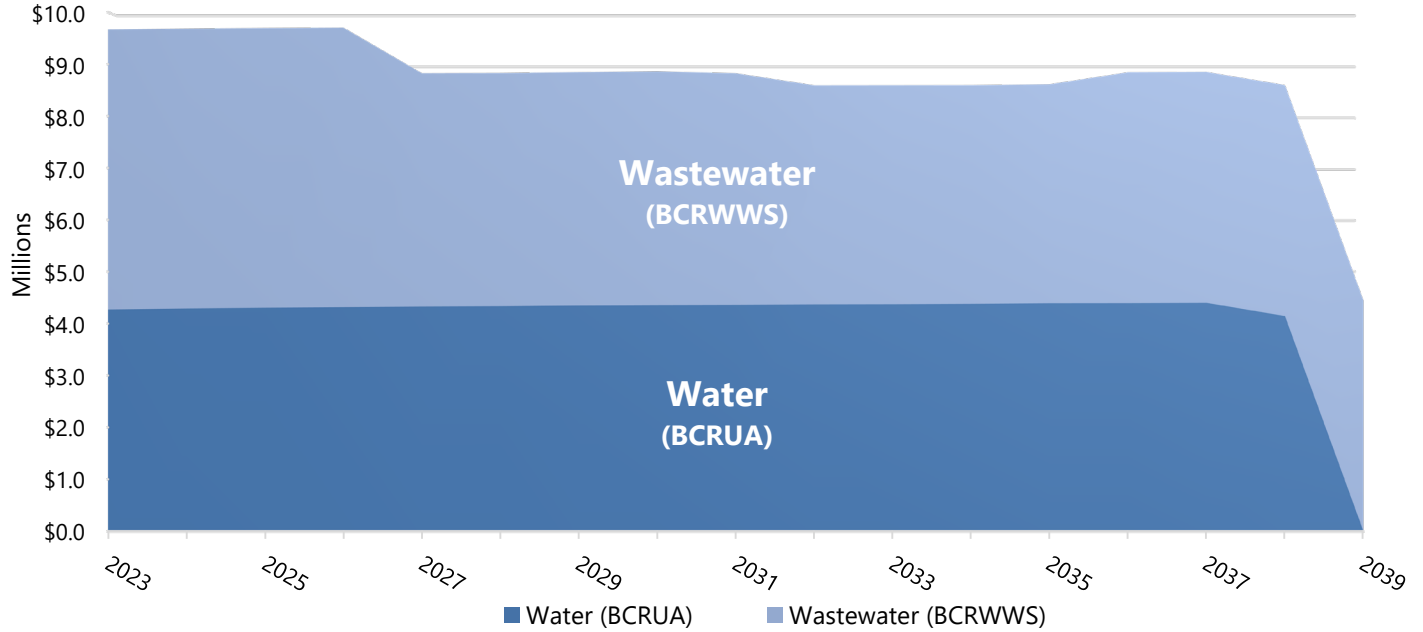
### PURPOSE OF UTILITY FUND ISSUED DEBT

Issue	Purpose
2017 BCRWWS Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt for Regional wastewater system
2017 BCRUA Revenue Bonds	Round Rock's portion of an expansion of the water treatment plant
2016 BCRWWS Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt for Regional wastewater system
2016 BCRUA Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt for Regional water system



# DEBT

## SCHEDULE OF UTILITY FUND DEBT PAYMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)



Year Ending September 30	BCRUA Water	BCRWWS Wastewater	Total Utility Debt
2023	4,271,846	5,400,950	9,672,796
2024	4,291,375	5,393,750	9,685,125
2025	4,306,521	5,389,450	9,695,971
2026	4,317,380	5,386,700	9,704,080
2027	4,328,871	4,495,450	8,824,321
2028	4,335,925	4,492,575	8,828,500
2029	4,350,929	4,492,950	8,843,879
2030	4,358,233	4,498,800	8,857,033
2031	4,362,115	4,462,175	8,824,290
2032	4,370,761	4,221,175	8,591,936
2033	4,373,920	4,219,525	8,593,445
2034	4,381,608	4,213,725	8,595,333
2035	4,393,467	4,218,125	8,611,592
2036	4,395,067	4,447,125	8,842,192
2037	4,401,104	4,447,113	8,848,217
2038	4,145,750	4,450,300	8,596,050
2039	-	4,446,263	4,446,263
	<b>\$ 69,384,870</b>	<b>\$ 78,676,151</b>	<b>\$ 148,061,021</b>



# DEBT

## STORMWATER FUND DEBT

The Stormwater Fund issues debt for improvements and expansions to the City's stormwater utility systems. The Fund uses revenue bonds with future debt payments paid by stormwater utility revenues in the form of customer service charges.

### SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

Issue	Interest Rates (%)	Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Amount Issued	10/1/22 Amount Outstanding (Net of Refunding)
2014 Stormwater System Revenue Bonds	2.00-3.50	5/29/2014	8/01/2034	\$ 8,00,000	\$ 5,630,000
Total				\$ 8,000,000	\$ 5,630,000

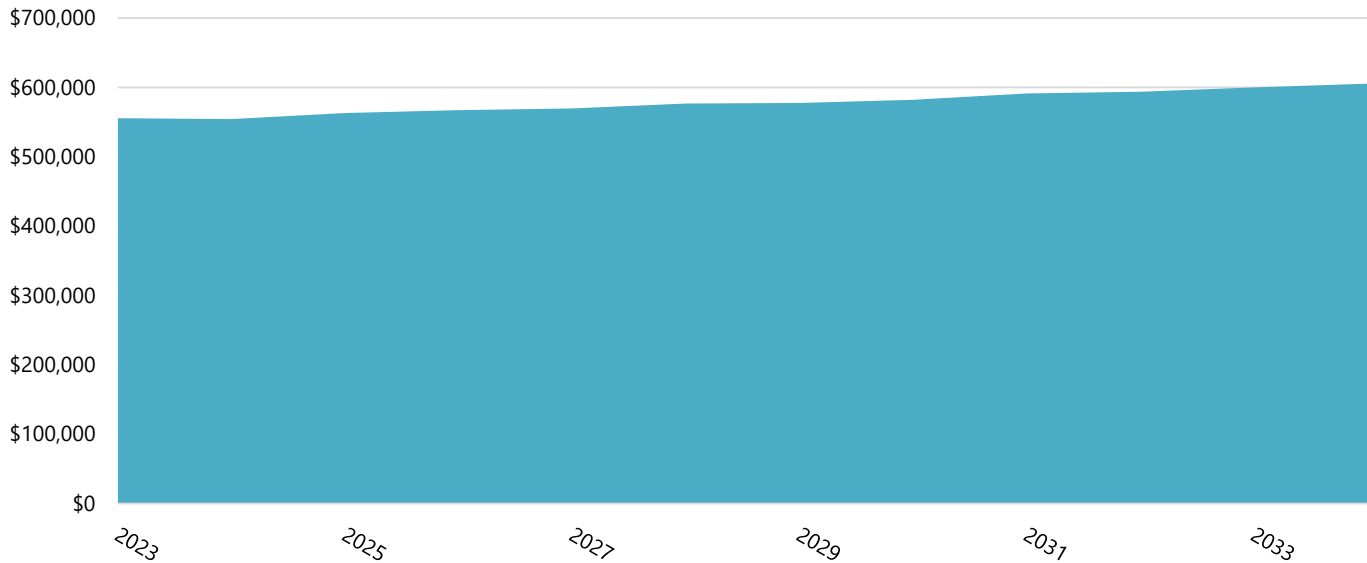
### PURPOSE OF STORMWATER FUND ISSUED DEBT

Issue	Purpose
2014 Stormwater System Revenue bonds	Stormwater improvements



# DEBT

## SCHEDULE OF STORMWATER FUND DEBT PAYMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)



Year Ending September 30	Outstanding Beginning of Year	Interest	Principal	Total Requirements
2023	5,630,000	180,681	375,000	555,681
2024	5,255,000	169,431	385,000	554,431
2025	4,870,000	157,881	405,000	562,881
2026	4,465,000	147,250	420,000	567,250
2027	4,045,000	134,650	435,000	569,650
2028	3,610,000	121,600	455,000	576,600
2029	3,155,000	107,381	470,000	577,381
2030	2,685,000	92,106	490,000	582,106
2031	2,195,000	76,181	515,000	591,181
2032	1,680,000	58,800	535,000	593,800
2033	1,145,000	40,075	560,000	600,075
2034	585,000	20,475	585,000	605,475
		\$ 1,306,513	\$ 5,630,000	\$ 6,936,513

# DEBT

## DEBT RATINGS

Type	Agency	Rating	Most Recent Rating Date
<b>General Obligation</b>	Standard & Poor's	<b>AAA</b>	April 2022
	Moody's	Aa1	February 2014
<b>Utility</b>	Standard & Poor's	<b>AAA</b>	December 2017
	Moody's	Aa2	April 2010
<b>BCRUA</b>	Standard & Poor's	<b>AAA</b>	December 2017
	Moody's	Aa3	January 2008
<b>Type B</b>	Standard & Poor's	AA-	April 2021
	Moody's	Aa3	April 2010
	Fitch	AA	March 2015
<b>Hotel</b>	Standard & Poor's	A+	August 2018
	Fitch	A+	March 2015

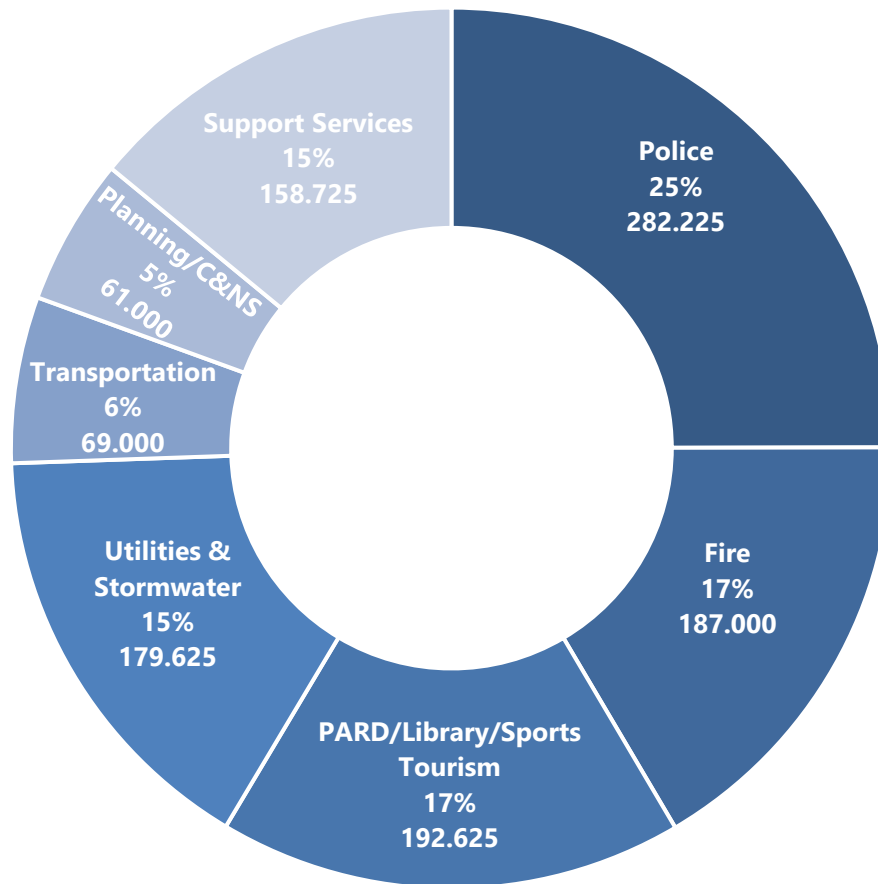
The Debt Rating represents the credit worthiness of corporate and government bonds. The ratings are published by credit rating agencies and used by investment professionals to assess the likelihood the debt will be repaid.

In April 2022, Standard & Poor's affirmed the City's AAA rating for the Certificates of Obligation and General Obligation bonds; this is the highest credit rating possible. **Round Rock is one of only eight cities in Texas with AAA ratings for both General Obligation and Utility debt and one of 36 cities in Texas with a AAA rating for GO Debt.** This high credit rating will bring lower interest rates for future debt issuances, which reduces the City's borrowing costs. Standard & Poor's noted the affirmed rating reflects Round Rock's:

- Very strong economy in one of the fastest-growing metropolitan statistical areas (MSAs) in the state;
- Robust financial policies and practices and a strong institutional framework score;
- Solid operating performance, with very strong reserves and liquidity;
- Very weak debt profile, with no immediate pension or other postemployment benefits (OPEB) pressures.

# PERSONNEL

## SUMMARY OF FTES BY FUNCTION



Function	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Revised	FY 2023 Adopted	% of Total
Police	257.975	257.975	268.225	282.225	25%
Fire	163.000	163.000	181.000	187.000	17%
PARD/Library/Sports Tourism	163.125	162.250	174.125	192.625	17%
Utilities & Stormwater	160.100	160.100	162.100	179.625	16%
Transportation	59.000	59.000	65.000	69.000	6%
Planning/ Community and Neighborhood Services	55.000	55.000	57.000	61.000	5%
Support Services	161.250	163.250	167.250	158.725	14%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,019.450</b>	<b>1,020.575</b>	<b>1,074.700</b>	<b>1,130.200</b>	<b>100%</b>

# PERSONNEL

## SUMMARY OF FTES BY FUND

	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Revised	FY 2023 Adopted	FY22-FY23 Change
General Fund	822.825	825.950	873.575	925.075	51.500
Utility Fund	150.625	150.625	150.625	153.625	3.000
Stormwater Fund	23.000	23.000	25.000	26.000	1.000
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	5.000	5.000	6.000	6.000	-
Sports Center Fund	11.000	9.000	12.000	13.000	1.000
Multipurpose Field Complex Fund	7.000	7.000	7.500	6.500	(1.000)
<b>Total</b>	<b>1019.450</b>	<b>1020.575</b>	<b>1074.700</b>	<b>1130.200</b>	<b>55.500</b>

### NEW FTES BY FUND

GENERAL FUND	FTE	UTILITY FUND	FTE
<i>Fire</i>		Construction Inspector	1.000
Firefighters	3.000	Senior Treatment Plant Operator	1.000
Lieutenants	3.000	Systems Mechanic - WWTP	1.000
<i>General Services</i>		<b>Utility Fund Total</b>	<b>3.00</b>
Fire Department Mechanic	1.000		
Library Custodians	2.000	<b>STORMWATER FUND</b>	
Police Department Custodian	1.000	Senior Utility Services Worker	1.000
Police Department Mechanic	1.000	<b>Stormwater Fund Total</b>	<b>1.000</b>
<i>Parks &amp; Recreation</i>			
Parks Maintenance Worker	1.00		
Part-Time Recreation Assistants	4.000		
Park Rangers	2.000		
Temp to FTE Conversions	11.500		
<i>Planning/Community and Neighborhood Services</i>			
Code Enforcement Officer	1.000		
Senior building Inspector	1.000		
Chief Inspector - Electrical	1.000		
Building Plan Examiner	1.000		
<i>Police</i>			
Police Officers	10.000		
Police Sergeants	2.000		
Police Lieutenant	1.000		
CRU Public Safety Communications Officer	1.000		
<i>Transportation</i>			
Equipment Operator - Bridge Maintenance Crew	2.000		
Street Maintenance Worker - Bridge Maintenance Crew	1.000		
Signs & Marking Technicians	1.000		
<b>General Fund Total</b>	<b>51.500</b>		
<b>CITYWIDE NEW FTE TOTAL</b>			<b>55.500</b>

# PERSONNEL

## AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL - DETAIL BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Grade	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Adopted
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>				
City Manager	N/A	1,000	1,000	1,000
Assistant City Manager	EX	2,000	2,000	2,000
Administrative Associate	207	1,000	1,000	1,000
Administrative Technician <sup>1</sup>	206	1,500	1,500	1,500
Assistant to the City Manager	112	2,000	1,000	1,000
City Clerk	EX	1,000	1,000	1,000
Deputy City Clerk	112	1,000	1,000	1,000
Executive Administrative Assistant	108	1,000	1,000	1,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>10,500</b>	<b>9,500</b>	<b>9,500</b>

(1) 1 Asst. to the CM reclassified and transferred to Communications in FY 22 as an Admin Assistant.

### COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

<i>Communications</i>				
Communications Director	EX	1,000	1,000	1,000
Assistant Communications Director	EX	1,000	1,000	1,000
Digital Designer	215	1,000	1,000	1,000
Multi-Media Specialist	215	1,000	1,000	1,000
Public Information Specialist	110	2,000	2,000	2,000
Administrative Assistant <sup>1</sup>		0,000	1,000	1,000
<i>Arts and Culture</i>				
Arts and Culture Director	112	1,000	1,000	1,000
Arts and Culture Associate	207	0,000	1,000	1,000
		<b>7,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>

(1) Transferred position from Admin reclassified to Admin Asst.

### COMMUNITY AND NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

<i>Code Enforcement</i>				
Code Enforcement Manager	110	1,000	1,000	1,000
Code Enforcement Officer	210	3,000	3,000	4,000
Senior Code Enforcement Officer	212	1,000	1,000	1,000
<i>Community Development</i>				
Director Community Development	113	1,000	1,000	1,000
Neighborhood Services Assistant	110	1,000	1,000	1,000
CDBG Coordinator	109	1,000	1,000	1,000
Neighborhood Services Coordinator	212	1,000	1,000	1,000
Facility Maintenance Tech	207	0,000	2,000	2,000
		<b>9,000</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>12,000</b>

### FINANCE

<i>Administration</i>				
Chief Financial Officer (CFO)	EX	1,000	1,000	1,000
Accountant - Senior	110	3,000	3,000	3,000
Accounting Manager	113	2,000	2,000	2,000
Accounting Supervisor	110	4,000	4,000	4,000
Accounting Technician	208	4,000	4,000	4,000
Administrative Assistant	209	1,000	1,000	1,000
Budget Analyst	108	3,000	3,000	3,000
Deputy CFO	EX	1,000	1,000	1,000
Senior Accounting Technician	209	2,000	2,000	2,000
Payroll Technician	209	1,500	1,500	1,500
<i>Municipal Court</i>				
Court Bailiff	210	1,250	1,250	1,250
Court Clerk Administrator	115	1,000	1,000	1,000
Deputy Court Clerk	207	5,000	5,000	5,000
Deputy Court Clerk Administrator	112	1,000	1,000	1,000
Deputy Court Clerk Coordinator	210	1,000	1,000	1,000
Juvenile Case Manager	208	1,000	1,000	1,000
Supervisor Municipal Court	109	1,000	1,000	1,000
<i>Purchasing</i>				
Contract Specialist	108	1,000	1,000	1,000
Purchaser	211	3,000	3,000	3,000
Purchasing Manager	113	1,000	1,000	1,000
Purchasing Supervisor	110	1,000	1,000	1,000
Purchasing Technician	208	1,000	1,000	1,000

Department	Grade	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Adopted
<b>FINANCE CONTINUED</b>				
<i>Utility Billing</i>				
Customer Service Coordinator	210	1,000	1,000	1,000
Customer Service Representative	205	9,000	9,000	9,000
Manager - Utility Billing	112	1,000	1,000	1,000
Meter Services Representative	206	3,000	3,000	3,000
Supervisor - Meter Service	212	1,000	1,000	1,000
Supervisor - Utility Billing	109	2,000	2,000	2,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>57,750</b>	<b>57,750</b>	<b>57,750</b>

### FIRE

<i>Administration</i>				
Fire Chief	EX	1,000	1,000	1,000
Administrative Assistant	209	1,000	1,000	1,000
Administrative Associate	207	2,000	2,000	2,000
Administrative Manager	111	1,000	1,000	1,000
Assistant Fire Chief	EX	2,000	2,000	2,000
Asst. Emergency Management Coord.	111	1,000	1,000	1,000
Battalion Chief	CSPS	4,000	4,000	4,000
Captain	CSPS	5,000	5,000	5,000
Driver	CSPS	1,000	1,000	1,000
Emergency Management Coord.	113	1,000	1,000	1,000
Firefighter	CSPS	1,000	1,000	1,000
Lieutenant	CSPS	5,000	8,000	8,000
Logistics Officer	211	2,000	2,000	2,000
PSTC Field Technician	207	0,000	1,000	1,000
<i>Central Fire</i>				
Battalion Chief	CSPS	5,000	5,000	5,000
Driver	CSPS	33,000	33,000	33,000
Captain	CSPS	15,000	15,000	15,000
Firefighter	CSPS	65,000	65,000	68,000
Lieutenant	CSPS	18,000	18,000	21,000
<i>Community Risk Reduction</i>				
Captain	CSPS	0,000	1,000	1,000
Program Manager - Crisis Response	113	0,000	1,000	1,000
Behavioral Health Supervisor	111	0,000	1,000	1,000
Behavioral Health Specialist	212	0,000	5,000	5,000
Medical Specialist	214	0,000	3,000	3,000
Senior Medical Specialist	215	0,000	1,000	1,000
Senior Case Manager	210	0,000	1,000	1,000
Case Manager	209	0,000	1,000	1,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>163,000</b>	<b>181,000</b>	<b>187,000</b>

CSPS - Civil Service Pay Structure

### GENERAL SERVICES

<i>Facility Maintenance</i>				
General Services Director	EX	1,000	1,000	1,000
Assistant General Services Director	EX	1,000	1,000	1,000
Administrative Assistant	209	1,000	1,000	1,000
Administrative Associate	207	2,000	2,000	2,000
Custodian	204	13,000	14,000	17,000
Custodian Supervisor	211	1,000	1,000	1,000
Downtown Maintenance Tech	207	0,000	0,000	0,000
Electrician Journeyman	211	1,000	1,000	1,000
Facility Maintenance Manager	113	1,000	1,000	1,000
Facility Maintenance Superintendent	111	1,000	1,000	1,000
Facility Maintenance Tech	207	6,000	6,000	6,000
HVAC Tech	211	1,000	1,000	1,000
<i>Building Construction</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	0,000	0,000	0,000
Building Construction Manager	113	1,000	1,000	1,000
Building Construction Superintendent	111	4,000	4,000	4,000
Development Services Manager	113	1,000	1,000	1,000
Parts Inventory Supervisor	212	1,000	1,000	1,000
<i>Vehicle Maintenance</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	1,000	1,000	1,000
Parts Supervisor	212	0,000	0,000	0,000
Fleet Operations Manager	113	1,000	1,000	1,000



# PERSONNEL

## AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL - DETAIL BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Grade	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Adopted
------------	-------	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------

### GENERAL SERVICES CONTINUED

Fleet Operations Superintendent	111	2.000	2.000	2.000
Fleet Operations Supervisor	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Mechanic	209	7.000	7.000	7.000
Mechanic - Public Safety	211	5.000	5.000	7.000
Parts Inventory Specialist	207	2.000	2.000	2.000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>55.000</b>	<b>56.000</b>	<b>61.000</b>

### HUMAN RESOURCES

Human Resources Director	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Human Resources Assistant Director	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant	209	1.000	2.000	2.000
Benefits Manager	113	1.000	1.000	1.000
Human Resources Assistant	208	1.000	1.000	1.000
Human Resources Generalist	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Human Resources Specialist	211	3.000	3.000	3.000
HR Compensation/HRIS Administrator	113	1.000	1.000	1.000
Organizational Development Trainer	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Safety Coordinator	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
Safety/Risk Manager	113	1.000	1.000	1.000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>13.000</b>	<b>14.000</b>	<b>14.000</b>

### INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Chief Information Officer	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant IT Director	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Computer Support Technician	212	3.000	3.000	3.000
Manager - IT	114	3.000	3.000	3.000
GIS Analyst Senior	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Logistics Officer - IT	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Network Administrator	112	2.000	2.000	2.000
Systems Administrator	112	6.000	7.000	7.000
Systems Analyst	112	2.000	2.000	2.000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>20.000</b>	<b>21.000</b>	<b>21.000</b>

### LIBRARY

<i>Administration</i>				
Library Director	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Associate	207	0.000	0.000	0.000
Librarian	108	3.000	3.000	3.000
Library Assistant	206	4.000	4.000	4.000
Library Associate	205	0.000	0.375	0.375
Library Manager	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Marketing Coordinator	110	0.000	1.000	1.000
Library Program Coordinator	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Technical Services Library Associate	205	0.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Children</i>				
Lead Librarian	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Librarian	108	2.000	2.000	2.000
Library Assistant	206	0.000	0.500	0.500
Library Associate	205	0.500	1.000	1.000
Library Manager	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Library Program Coordinator	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Public Services</i>				
Assistant Library Director	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Librarian	108	3.000	3.500	3.500
Library Assistant	206	2.000	2.000	2.000
Library Associate	205	7.375	8.875	8.875
Library Manager	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Library Supervisor	212	3.000	3.000	3.000
Security Guard	109	0.000	1.000	1.000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>33.875</b>	<b>40.250</b>	<b>40.250</b>

Department	Grade	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Adopted
------------	-------	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------

### PARKS AND RECREATION

<i>Administration</i>				
PARD Director	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Associate	207	3.500	2.500	2.500
Assistant PARD Director	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Marketing & Events Coordinator	110	2.000	2.000	2.000
Park Development Manager	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Park Development Specialist	110	2.000	2.000	2.000
Park Ranger	210	3.500	3.500	5.500
Park Ranger - Senior	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Programs Supervisor	108	0.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Assistant	204	0.000	1.000	5.000
<i>Athletics</i>				
Athletics/Aquatics Programs Supervisor	108	2.000	2.000	2.000
Athletics/Aquatics Manager	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Aquatics Manager	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Program Coordinator	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
Senior Parks Maintenance Worker	207	2.000	2.000	2.000
<i>Clay Madsen Recreation Center</i>				
Administrative Technician	206	1.250	1.250	1.250
Bus Driver	204	1.250	1.250	2.250
Fitness Instructor	211	1.000	1.000	9.000
Recreation Assistant	204	8.125	8.125	10.125
Recreation Center Supervisor	108	1.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Program Coordinator	211	3.000	3.000	3.000
Recreation Shift Leader	207	6.250	6.250	6.250
<i>Forestry</i>				
Arborist	213	1.000	1.000	1.000
Forestry Manager	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Forestry Technician	207	3.000	3.000	3.000
Parks Maintenance Worker	205	3.000	3.000	3.000
Parks Maintenance Crew Leader	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Old Settlers Park (OSP)</i>				
Parks Maintenance Crew Leader	210	3.000	3.000	3.000
Parks Maintenance Supervisor	213	1.000	1.000	1.000
Parks Maintenance Worker	205	8.000	8.000	8.000
Parks Maintenance Worker - Senior	207	10.000	10.000	10.000
Parks Superintendent	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Parks</i>				
Electrician Journeyman	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
Parks Maintenance Crew Leader	210	3.000	3.000	3.000
Parks Maintenance Supervisor	213	2.000	2.000	2.000
Parks Maintenance Worker	205	6.000	6.000	7.000
Parks Maintenance Worker - Senior	207	10.000	11.000	11.000
Parks Manager	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Parks Superintendent	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Recreation</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	1.625	1.625	1.625
Bus Driver	204	0.625	0.625	1.125
Recreation Assistant	204	1.250	1.250	1.250
Recreation Center Supervisor	108	1.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Shift Leader	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Manager	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Program Coordinator	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>108.375</b>	<b>110.375</b>	<b>128.875</b>

# PERSONNEL

## AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL - DETAIL BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Grade	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Adopted
<b>PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>				
<i>Administration</i>				
Director Planning & Development Services	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant Director Planning & Dev. Svcs.	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Chief Inspector - Civil	215	1.000	1.000	1.000
Construction Inspector	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Engineering Tech - Senior	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
GIS Analyst	213	2.000	2.000	2.000
Planner	108	3.000	3.000	3.000
Planner - Senior	110	2.000	2.000	2.000
Planning Manager	113	1.000	1.000	1.000
Planning Technician	209	5.000	5.000	5.000
Principal Planner	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Development Services Office (DSO)</i>				
Associate Engineer	110	3.000	3.000	3.000
Building Plans Examiner	212	1.000	1.000	2.000
Principal Planner	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Planner - Senior	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Senior Engineer	113	1.000	1.000	1.000
Principal Engineer	114	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Inspection Services</i>				
Assistant Building Official	113	2.000	2.000	2.000
Building Inspector	211	3.000	3.000	3.000
Building Inspector - Senior	213	2.000	2.000	3.000
Building Official	114	1.000	1.000	1.000
Building Permits Technician	209	2.000	2.000	2.000
Building Plans Examiner	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Chief Residential Inspector	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Chief Electrical Inspector	215	0.000	0.000	1.000
Commercial Inspector	213	3.000	3.000	3.000
Construction Inspector	212	3.000	3.000	3.000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>46.000</b>	<b>46.000</b>	<b>49.000</b>
<b>POLICE</b>				
<i>Office of the Chief</i>				
Police Chief	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Associate	207	10.000	10.000	10.000
Accreditation Coordinator	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Animal Control Officer	208	5.000	5.000	5.000
Animal Control Supervisor	213	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant Police Chief	EX	2.000	2.000	2.000
Call Taker	210	6.000	6.000	6.000
Communications Training Officer	212	6.000	6.000	6.000
Community Affairs Specialist	215	1.000	1.000	1.000
Crime Analyst	212	5.000	6.000	6.000
Crime Analyst & Statistics Manager	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
Crime Scene & Evidence Supervisor	215	1.000	1.000	1.000
Crime Scene Specialist	212	4.000	6.000	6.000
Division Manager - PD Support	113	1.000	1.000	1.000
Evidence Technician	207	3.475	3.475	3.475
Law Enforcement Support Technician	208	5.500	5.750	5.750
Logistics Officer	211	2.000	2.000	2.000
Multi Media Specialist	215	1.000	1.000	1.000
Public Information Specialist	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Public Safety Communications Manager	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
Public Safety Communications Operator	211	11.000	12.000	13.000
Public Safety Communications Supervisor	215	4.000	4.000	4.000
Records Supervisor	213	1.000	1.000	1.000
Victim Services Advocate	212	3.000	3.000	3.000
Victim Services Coordinator	213	1.000	1.000	1.000
Volunteer Manager	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Patrol</i>				
Police Commander	CSPS	4.000	4.000	4.000
Police Lieutenant	CSPS	9.000	9.000	10.000
Police Officer	CSPS	135.000	140.000	150.000
Police Sergeant	CSPS	29.000	30.000	32.000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>257.975</b>	<b>268.225</b>	<b>282.225</b>

Department	Grade	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Adopted
<b>TRANSPORTATION</b>				
<i>Administration</i>				
Transportation Services Director	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>CIP/Infrastructure Inspection</i>				
Chief Construction Inspector	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Construction Inspector	212	3.000	3.000	3.000
<i>CIP Management</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant Transportation Superintendent	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
CIP Program Manager	113	1.000	1.000	1.000
Project Manager - Senior	112	2.000	2.000	2.000
<i>Planning &amp; Engineering</i>				
Engineer - Principal	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Engineer - Staff	112	2.000	2.000	2.000
Assistant Transportation Director	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Senior Transportation Planner	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Traffic Signs &amp; Signals</i>				
Assistant Transportation Superintendent		1.000	1.000	1.000
Traffic Operations Specialist	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Signs & Markings Senior	210	2.000	2.000	2.000
Signs & Markings Technician	206	2.000	2.000	4.000
Traffic Signal Supervisor	213	1.000	1.000	1.000
Traffic Signal Technician	208	0.000	2.000	2.000
Traffic Signal Technician - Senior	210	4.000	4.000	4.000
Transportation Superintendent	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Transit</i>				
Transit Coordinator	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Street Maintenance</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant Transportation Superintendent	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
Bridge Maintenance Technician	208	1.000	1.000	1.000
Equipment Operator	207	10.000	11.000	12.000
Street Maintenance Worker	205	10.000	12.000	13.000
Transportation Crew Leader	211	6.000	7.000	7.000
Transportation Superintendent	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>59.000</b>	<b>65.000</b>	<b>69.000</b>

### UTILITIES AND STORMWATER

<i>Administration</i>				
Director of Utilities	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assist. Director of Utilities	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Associate	207	2.000	2.000	2.000
Administrative Technician	206	2.000	2.000	2.000
Construction Inspector	212	1.000	1.000	2.000
Coordinator - Utility Svc. Marketing	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Coord. - Water Conservation	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Engineer Senior	113	1.000	1.000	1.000
Engineer Principal	114	1.000	1.000	1.000
Engineer Technician Senior	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Engineer Associate	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
GIS Analyst	213	2.000	2.000	2.000
Project Manager - Senior	112	2.000	2.000	2.000
<i>Stormwater Engineering</i>				
Engineer - Principal	114	1.000	1.000	1.000
Engineer - Associate	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
MS4 Technician	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Engineer - Senior	113	1.000	1.000	1.000
Storm Water Manager	113	1.000	1.000	1.000
Storm Water Technician	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Stormwater Operations</i>				
Superintendent Utility Services	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Services Worker	207	5.000	5.000	5.000
Utility Service Worker - Senior	209	6.000	6.000	7.000
Crew Leader - Utility Services	211	4.000	5.000	5.000
Supervisor - Utility Services	215	1.000	1.000	1.000
Construction Inspector	212	0.000	1.000	1.000

# PERSONNEL

## AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL - DETAIL BY DEPARTMENT

	Grade	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Adopted
<b>UTILITIES AND STORMWATER CONTINUED</b>				
<i>Environmental Services</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Environmental Services Supervisor	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Field Lab Technician	208	1.000	1.000	1.000
Laboratory Analyst	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Pretreatment Comp. Specialist	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Pretreatment Technician	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Recycling/Solid Waste Services</i>				
Recycling Attendant	204	2.475	2.475	2.475
Solid Waste Coordinator	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Wastewater Treatment Plant</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Services Superintendent	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Services Supervisor	215	2.000	2.000	2.000
Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator	210	9.000	9.000	10.000
Laboratory Analyst	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Laboratory Analyst - Senior	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Systems Mechanic	210	1.000	1.000	2.000
Systems Mechanic- Senior	211	3.000	3.000	3.000
SCADA Technician	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
SCADA Specialist	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Wastewater Line Maintenance</i>				
Utility Services Crew Leader	211	8.000	8.000	8.000
Utility Services Superintendent	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Services Supervisor	215	2.000	2.000	2.000
Utility Services Technician	210	2.000	2.000	2.000
Utility Services Worker	207	5.000	5.000	5.000
Utility Services Worker - Senior	209	5.000	5.000	5.000
UT Business Analyst	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
SCADA Specialist	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Water Line Maintenance</i>				
Logistics Officer	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Crew Leader	211	9.000	9.000	9.000
Utility Services Superintendent	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Services Supervisor	215	2.000	2.000	2.000
Utility Services Technician	210	3.000	3.000	3.000
Utility Services Worker	207	9.000	9.000	9.000
Utility Services Worker - Senior	209	8.000	8.000	8.000
Backflow Coordinator	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
Backflow Technician	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Meter Services Supervisor	213	1.000	1.000	1.000
Meter Services Technician	208	3.000	3.000	3.000
<i>Water Treatment Plant</i>				
Supervisor - Treatment Plant	215	1.000	1.000	1.000
Supervisor - Utility System	215	1.000	1.000	1.000
SCADA Technician	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Services Superintendent	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility System Integrator	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
Crew Leader - Systems Mechanic	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
Systems Mechanic	209	9.000	9.000	9.000
Electrician - Journeyman	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
Water Plant Operator	210	4.000	4.000	4.000
Water Plant Operator Senior	211	4.625	4.625	4.625
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>160.100</b>	<b>162.100</b>	<b>166.100</b>

	Grade	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Adopted
<b>SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM</b>				
<i>Convention and Visitors Bureau</i>				
CVB Director	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Associate	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Marketing & Events Coordinator	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant Operations & Events Coordinator	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Multipurpose Field Complex</i>				
Assistant Operations & Events Coordinator	212	2.000	2.000	2.000
Coordinator - Operations	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Parks Maintenance Crew Leader	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Parks Maintenance Worker	205	2.000	2.000	2.000
Sports Facility Supervisor	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Assistant	204	0.000	0.500	0.500
<i>Sports Center</i>				
Sports Management & Tourism Director	EX	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assist. Coord. - Operations & Events	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Facility Maintenance Technician	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Coordinator - Operations	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Marketing & Events Coordinator	110	0.000	1.000	1.000
Coordinator - Food & Beverages	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
Sports Center Manager	113	2.000	2.000	2.000
Sports Facility Supervisor	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Assistant	204	0.000	1.500	1.500
Concession Worker	204	0.000	0.500	0.500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>20.000</b>	<b>23.500</b>	<b>23.500</b>

<b>CITYWIDE FTE GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>1,020.575</b>	<b>1,074.700</b>	<b>1,130.200</b>
---------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

# PERSONNEL

## PAY STRUCTURE

### CIVIL SERVICE PAY STRUCTURE

POLICE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
Officer	\$65,185	\$92,165
Sergeant	\$82,768	\$105,518
Lieutenant	\$98,357	\$120,162
Commander	\$112,827	\$137,592

FIRE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
Firefighter	\$65,852	\$93,047
Driver	\$78,006	\$102,351
Lieutenant	\$90,151	\$112,586
Captain	\$104,187	\$123,845
Battalion Chief	\$120,407	\$136,230

Shift Firefighters are annualized at 2,912 hours.

Non-shift Firefighters are annualized at 2,080 hours.

### NON-CIVIL SERVICE GRADE AND PAY STRUCTURE

EXEMPT	PAY CYCLE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
108	Annual	\$53,456	\$80,163
109	Annual	\$55,640	\$83,450
110	Annual	\$58,989	\$88,483
111	Annual	\$62,546	\$93,808
112	Annual	\$66,914	\$100,360
113	Annual	\$74,942	\$112,403
114	Annual	\$88,442	\$132,662
115	Annual	\$104,374	\$156,541

NON-EXEMPT	PAY CYCLE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
204	Annual	\$33,426	\$46,280
205	Annual	\$33,904	\$47,445
206	Annual	\$34,382	\$49,816
207	Annual	\$34,861	\$52,312
208	Annual	\$36,629	\$54,954
209	Annual	\$38,813	\$58,219
210	Annual	\$41,142	\$61,714
211	Annual	\$44,013	\$66,040
212	Annual	\$47,570	\$71,344
213	Annual	\$51,854	\$77,792
214	Annual	\$54,850	\$82,285
215	Annual	\$56,493	\$84,760

# PERSONNEL

---



# APPENDIX

---

## FINANCIAL POLICIES

Adopted August 25, 2022

### PURPOSE

The City of Round Rock has an important responsibility to its citizens, taxpayers, ratepayers, and all customers to carefully account for public funds, to manage the City's finances wisely, and to plan for the adequate funding of services desired by the public. ***These policies implement and enhance the City Council's strategic goal which states "The City of Round Rock is a financially sound city providing high value services."*** To facilitate this responsibility, certain financial policies have been developed and implemented within the parameters established by provisions of the Texas Local Government Code and the City Charter. These policies, as itemized below, are adopted by the City Council annually and considered the basis for financial management, planning and budget preparation. These policies guide both the City of Round Rock and its component unit, the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (RRTEDC).

### FUND STRUCTURE & BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

All fund structures and accounting standards of the City of Round Rock are in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles for local governments as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other recognized professional standards.

#### **Governmental Funds**

Governmental funds revenues and expenditures are recognized on the modified accrual basis. Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become available and measurable while expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the liability is incurred, if measurable. Because the appropriated budget is used as the basis for control and comparison of budgeted and actual amounts, the basis for preparing the budget is the same as the basis of accounting.

The governmental funds are used to account for general government operations and include the General Fund, Debt Service funds, Special Revenue funds, and Capital Projects funds. The City utilizes a full-cost approach to budgeting all of its services, which results in limited inter-fund transfers.

- **General Fund**

The General Fund is the Primary fund for core government services and is used to account for all resources not required to be accounted for in another fund and not otherwise devoted to specific activities. Most of the financial transactions for the City are reported in this fund. The services provided by the City are classified according to activity and presented as operating departments in the budget.

- **Debt Service Funds**

This fund type is used to account for resources used to service the principal and interest on long-term debt such as general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, certificates of obligation and tax-exempt leases classified as debt.

- **Capital Project Funds**

Capital Projects funds are used to account for resources restricted for the acquisition or development of major capital equipment and structures. Financing sources are usually provided by transfers from other funds, bond issue proceeds, or grants-in-aid. Capital projects are generally tracked on a project-length basis. The required financing is not



# APPENDIX

---

## FINANCIAL POLICIES

appropriated on an annual basis (or any other period-length basis) but is approved at the outset of the project. The expected expenditures under the Community Investment Programs (called CIP) are presented as part of the overall budget adoption to accurately reflect the City's total expected use of funds in any given budget year but these estimates are not considered binding appropriations.

- **Special Revenue Funds**

This fund type is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

### **Proprietary Funds**

Proprietary fund revenues and expenses are recognized on the accrual basis. Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable while expenses are recognized in the period incurred, if measurable. The basis for preparing the budget is the same as the basis of accounting except for principal payments on long-term debt and capital outlay which are treated as budgeted expenses. Depreciation and compensated absences are not recognized as budgeted expenses.

Proprietary funds are used to account for the City's activities that are similar to commercial enterprise accounting. These funds include the Utility Fund and the Stormwater Fund.

- **Utility Fund**

The Utility Fund consists of utility administration, water and wastewater operations, billing and collections, environmental services, and utility fiscal support. It is the policy of the City that the water and wastewater operations be self-sufficient and not cross subsidize the other. Rates will be set to reflect cost of service by customer class where practical. The Utility Fund also accounts for the debt service and capital improvements of the utility system.

- **Water** - Water operations include water line maintenance, water systems support, and the water treatment plant.
- **Wastewater** - Wastewater operations include wastewater line maintenance, wastewater systems support, and the wastewater treatment plant.

- **Stormwater Fund**

The Stormwater Fund administers all aspects of the City's Stormwater program including planning, engineering, programs, operations, and maintenance associated with storm water drainage, floodplain management, and water quality management. The Stormwater fund collects fees based on a property's impact to the City's drainage system. The fund also accounts for the debt service and capital improvements of the stormwater system.

## **STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOALS**

### **City Council Strategic Plan**

The Council's Strategic Plan consists of the long-term Vision (15 years), five-year Goals, and near-term Policy and Management priorities. The Vision, Goals, and Priorities are reviewed and updated by Council and staff annually and are amended and refined by the City Council at its annual Strategic Planning retreat.

### **Council Vision and Goals**

The Council has further defined the City's Strategic Plan around six (6) Goals. These Goals become the City's strategic direction for development and implementation of its master planning,

# APPENDIX

---

capital improvement programs for infrastructure, long-term financial plans, and annual budgets. The Goals may be reprioritized or refined from year to year, but generally stay consistent.

1. Financially Sound City Providing High Value Services
2. City Infrastructure: Today and for Tomorrow
3. “The Sports Capital of Texas” for Tourism and Residents
4. Great Community to Live
5. Authentic Downtown – Exciting Community Destination
6. Sustainable Neighborhoods – Old and New

## **LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING**

A Five-Year Financial Forecast and Plan will be maintained and updated annually that will identify potential tax impacts, rate adjustments, and other factors that will enable or impede the implementation of the City’s Strategic Goals. Five-year plans will be created and updated for each of the City’s major operating funds, including:

- General Fund, including impacts to the M&O and Debt portions of the property tax rate
- Utility Fund
- Stormwater Fund
- RRTEDC (also known as Type B) Fund
- Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
- Sports Center Fund
- Multi-Purpose Field Complex Fund
- Golf Course Fund

The financial forecasts will assess long-term financial implications of current and proposed policies and programs and assist with the development of strategies to achieve the City’s goals.

## **ANNUAL BUDGET**

### **Preparation**

The Charter (Section 8.03) requires that “the budget will provide a complete financial plan for all City funds and activities and, except as required by law or this Charter, shall be in such a form as the City Manager deems desirable or the City Council may require.” The budget shall be submitted on or before the first day of August of each year to the City Council.

Guiding Principles:

- The annual budget will be prepared to address Council Strategic Goals and direction.
- Long-term financial needs identified in the five-year plans will be considered and addressed when appropriate.
- Current expenditures (operating and recurring capital) are to be funded with current, on-going revenues.

### **Proposed Budget**

A proposed budget shall be prepared by the City Manager with participation from all of the City’s Department Directors within the provision of the Charter and the City Council’s strategic goals. A copy of the proposed budget will be available for citizen review at Round Rock City Hall and the public library.

# APPENDIX

---

## FINANCIAL POLICIES

### **Balanced Budget**

The goal of the City is to adopt and maintain a balanced operating budget using sustainable funding sources that are expected to continue to be available in subsequent fiscal years.

### **Revenues and Expenditures**

The annual budget is staff and Council's best estimate of the revenues, expenditures, and available fund balances at the time of preparation. Therefore, transfers and amendments may be needed from time to time due to changing conditions.

### **Administrative allocations**

Allocations for the general support services to the Utilities Fund, Stormwater Fund, RRTEDC and any other operating funds will be reviewed, documented, and adjusted if necessary, at least once every three years to assure reasonable cost of services is allocated to those funds.

### **Personnel**

The annual Budget will also include the approved number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) for the City. Approval of budget is considered approval of the FTEs. City Manager may transfer and/or repurpose FTEs among departments and funds as needed to meet the needs of the community. If the transfer changes the total appropriations for any particular fund, then City Council approval is necessary.

In order to maintain effective staffing levels, the Police and the Fire departments may exceed total budgeted FTEs by 4.0 FTEs each to accommodate planned departures and retirements in light of the long recruitment and training times required. The departments must stay within appropriated budget for that fiscal year and receive advanced approval from the City Manager.

### **Fund Balance**

Balances in excess of authorized reserves will be used to fund the pay-as-you-go repair and maintenance programs, major capital projects and other one-time needs.

### **Adoption**

Upon finalization of the budget proposal, the City Council will hold a public hearing, and subsequently adopt by Ordinance the final budget as amended. State law requires at least 60 percent of the members of the governing body to vote in favor of an ordinance setting a property tax rate that exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate. In practical terms, that means five of the seven members must vote in favor of the tax rate. The budget shall be finally adopted not later than the final day of the last month of the fiscal year. The budget will be effective for the fiscal year beginning October 1.

The Annual Budget document will be submitted annually to the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) for evaluation and consideration for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award.

### **Reporting**

Summary financial reports will be presented to the City Council quarterly. These reports will be in a format appropriate to enable the City Council to understand the overall budget and financial status.

# APPENDIX

---

## **Budget Amendments**

The City will amend the budget at year end, if needed, for revenue-based expenditures that exceeded budgeted amounts due to increased revenues. The City will also amend the budget if necessary as part of the Mid-Year Review process if any known adjustments are needed and approved at that time. The Chief Financial Officer must certify availability of revenues or funding sources prior to amendment.

## **Emergency Appropriations**

The Charter (Section 8.05) allows for emergency appropriations “to meet a pressing need for public expenditure, for other than regular or recurring requirements, to protect the public health, safety or welfare.” An ordinance must be adopted by favorable votes of five (5) or more of the City Council members.

## **COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (CIP) BUDGET**

The City’s goal is to maintain City facilities and infrastructure to provide services to the citizens within the community, meet growth related needs, and comply with all state and federal regulations.

### **Preparation**

The City will maintain and periodically update master plans to maintain and expand its infrastructure including, but not limited to: City Facilities, Stormwater, Parks and Recreation, Transportation, Water and Wastewater. The City annually updates a five-year CIP schedule. The capital budget will include all capital projects, capital resources, and estimated operational impacts. Capital projects are generally tracked on a project-length basis. The required financing is not appropriated on an annual basis but is approved at the outset of the project. The expected expenditures under the CIP schedule are presented as part of the overall budget adoption to accurately reflect the City’s total expected use of funds in any given budget year but these estimates are not considered binding appropriations in that year.

### **Financing Programs**

When determining the financing options for CIP, the City will first evaluate the available funds in the Self Finance Construction funds. Where applicable, assessments, impact fees, pro rata charges, or other fees should be used when a specific developer can be identified as specifically benefitting from a particular project. Once other financing options have been considered, long-term debt financing will be explored to acquire major assets with expected lives equal to or exceeding the average life of the debt issue.

Short-term financing including Capital Leasing and other tax-supported obligations can be used to fund vehicles, computers, and other operating equipment provided the impact to the tax rate is minimal.

## **CAPITAL MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT**

The City recognizes that deferred maintenance increases future capital costs. Assessments are made annually as part of the budget preparation process to ensure that major repairs, replacements, and maintenance necessary to preserve the City’s capital investments are funded. To the extent that prior year excess fund balances are available, the City will annually fund allocations to the following:

- Fleet Maintenance and Replacement

# APPENDIX

---

## FINANCIAL POLICIES

- Information Technology
- Facilities Maintenance
- Parks and Recreation
- Public Safety Equipment

### **BUDGET CONTINGENCY PLAN**

The City will take immediate corrective action at any time during the fiscal year if expenditure and revenue estimates are such that an operating deficit is projected at year end. Corrective actions in order of the precedence that will be explored are:

1. Reduce transfers to Self Finance Construction Funds for pay-as-you-go CIP
2. Deferral of capital purchases
3. Expenditure reductions
4. Hiring freezes
5. Freeze merit increases
6. Use of fund balance, including repair and maintenance funds
7. Increase fees
8. Lay-off employees

The use of fund balance, which is a one-time revenue source, may be used to fund an annual operating deficit only with a subsequent approval of a plan to replenish the fund balance if it is brought down below policy level.

### **FUNDS, RESERVES AND DESIGNATIONS**

The City of Round Rock will maintain budgeted minimum reserves in the ending working capital/fund balances of its operating and debt funds to provide a secure, healthy financial base for the City in the event of a natural disaster or other emergency and to maintain or enhance its credit worthiness. Funds will be used for purposes as designated by state law, charter and this policy.

#### **General Fund**

- **Reserve**

In recognition of fund balance reserve best practices, the fund balance reserve in the General Fund shall be ninety (90) days or 25% of annual budgeted General Fund operating expenditures. Staff will evaluate the financial stability of the General Fund revenues annually to ensure the reserve requirement remains adequate.

- **Designation**

Concentration Risk account: For any single sales tax payer that represents more than 5% of the City's net General Fund revenues, the city will designate a concentration risk fund at or above the City's annual net exposure to that revenue source. If at any time a single tax payer drops below that threshold or no tax payer meets this threshold, this account may be gradually reduced and used for one-time expenditures.

#### **Self Finance Construction Funds**

These designated funds support the City's pay-as-you-go philosophy for repair and maintenance and major capital projects to reduce or eliminate the use of long-term debt where possible. The funding sources are as follows:

# APPENDIX

---

- **General Self Finance Construction (GSFC)**
  - Sales tax revenue determined to be in excess of the amount necessary for ongoing operations or above limits defined in the Revenues section.
  - Transfers at year end from the General Fund for the repairs and maintenance of fleet, facilities, parks, information technology, public safety equipment, one-time programs, and general capital improvements.
- **Utilities Self Finance Construction (USFC)**
  - Transfers at year end from the Utility Fund to fund for major capital improvements of the Utility System.

## Utilities Fund

- **Reserve**

Working capital reserves should be 33% or one hundred twenty (120) days of operating expenses and annual payments for long-term water contract costs.
- **Coverage**

The City will maintain 1.35 times average annual debt service, above the bond covenant minimum requirement of 1.25 times average annual debt service.

## Stormwater Fund

- **Reserve**

Working capital reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses, net of debt service requirements.
- **Coverage**

The City will maintain 1.35 times average annual debt service, above the bond covenant minimum requirement of 1.25 times average annual debt service.

## Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund

- **Reserve**

Fund balance reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenditures, net of debt service requirements and other designations. Bond covenant also requires 1.40 times average annual debt service to be reserved.
- **Designations**

The City will maintain 1.35 times average annual debt service, above the bond covenant minimum requirement of 1.25 times average annual debt service.

  - **Capital Infrastructure**

The City Council may designate available fund balance for the maintenance of assets considered part of the City's "Sports Capital of Texas" strategic goal and to meet the statutory requirements for the use of these funds. These projects may include the city-owned Dell Diamond Triple A baseball stadium and conference center, the Round Rock Sports Center, and the Old Settlers Park Multi-Purpose Field Complex.
  - **Promotion of the Arts**

A minimum of five percent (5%) of HOT revenues, net of any incentives, is designated to fund the promotion of the Arts. The City will ensure that these funds are used to promote tourism as required by statute through an annual review of the use of the funds.
  - **Historic Preservation**

The City Council designates three percent (3%) of HOT revenues, net of any incentives, to fund historic preservation. In addition, the City will make a one-time designation of \$300,000 of excess, uncommitted fund balance for this purpose in FY 2022. The City will ensure that these funds are used towards programs that support retention of the historic character of buildings, structures, sites, and districts throughout the City.



# APPENDIX

---

## FINANCIAL POLICIES

### Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (RRTEDC) (Type B)

- **Allocation of Funds for Projects**

A five-year project spending plan will be presented and adopted at least annually to ensure adequate funds are available for transportation, economic development, and other allowed uses of Type B funds. This five-year plan will be reviewed by staff at least quarterly and updates will be presented to the Type B board as needed for *transportation capital improvements programs* (TCIP), *economic incentive programs* (EIP) and *other legally allowable projects* approved by the Type B board and ratified by Council.

- **Reserve**

The RRTEDC shall maintain a reserve of \$1 million or 33% of recurring operating type expenditures, whichever is higher.

### Sports Center

- **Reserve**

Fund Balance reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses, net debt service requirements and other designations.

- **Designations**

It is the goal of the City Council to establish a capital replacement account of \$3 million to ensure the facility is maintained.

- **Investment Reimbursement**

At such time as revenues are sufficient to meet operations, reserve and replacement funds, this fund is expected to repay the GSFC and HOT for initial investment in the Sports Center Facility.

### Multi-Purpose Field Complex

- **Reserve**

Fund Balance reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses.

- **Designation**

A designation of \$750,000 is established as a capital replacement account to ensure the facility is maintained.

- **Funding Source**

Operating and debt principal and interest costs not covered by tournament and field rentals will be funded by transfers from the General Fund and HOT Fund at 50% from each fund.

### Golf Course Fund

- **Reserve**

It is the goal of the City Council to establish fund balance reserves of 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses.

- **Designation**

A designation of \$150,000 is established as a capital replacement account to ensure the facility is maintained.

## REVENUES

The City will maintain a diverse and stable revenue system. In order to protect the City from revenue shortfalls and to maintain a stable level of service, revenues will be estimated realistically and conservatively taking into account the volatile nature of various revenue

# APPENDIX

---

streams. The analysis will include probable economic changes and their impacts on revenues, historical collection rates, and trends. The benefits of a revenue source should exceed the cost of administration and collection of that revenue.

- **Property Tax**

All real and business personal property located within the City will be valued at 100% of the fair market value for any given year based on the current appraisal supplied by Williamson and Travis Central Appraisal Districts. The property tax rate will be calculated and applied in accordance with State law.

- **Sales Tax**

Sales tax revenue will be used to fund the recurring operations of the General Fund, the transportation improvements, and economic development activities of the RRTEDC (Type B) fund, and one-time capital requirements in the General Self Finance Construction Fund. Sales tax revenue fluctuates due to changes in economic conditions and will be closely monitored to ensure the needs of the City are met.

Key Sales Taxpayer Limits

The City's goal is to have balanced and reliable ongoing revenues for its General Fund operations without over-reliance on any single sales tax provider or group. Therefore, any single tax provider or group that represents more than 15% of total budgeted sales tax revenue, net of incentives will be limited to 16% in FY 2023 and 15% thereafter in the general fund with excess being recognized in the General Self Finance Fund.

General Fund Sales Tax Cap

Any expected or realized sales tax in the General Fund will not exceed 45% of the operating budget. Any amount above 45% will be recognized in the General Self Finance Construction Fund for pay-as-you-go one-time capital expenditures or projects.

- **User Fees and Charges**

For services associated with a user fee or charge, the direct and/or indirect costs of that service will be offset by a fee where possible. The City will review fees and charges no less than once every two years to ensure that fees provide adequate coverage for the cost of services. The City Council will determine how much of the cost of a service should be recovered by fees and charges.

- **Utility Rates**

Rates will be reviewed periodically and adopted to generate sufficient revenues to fully cover operating expenses, meet debt coverage requirements and provide an adequate level of working capital. The utility revenues will be budgeted based on an average year's rainfall/consumption. The rate analysis will anticipate neither drought nor wet conditions. Adjustments to the utility rates will be made based on revenue requirements over the five-year forecast for the Utility Fund. When financially feasible, a transfer from the Utility Fund will be budgeted to fund pay-as-you-go one-time capital expenditures or projects. It is the City's goal to have growth pay for growth through impact fees and developer contributions where practical.

- **Franchise Fees**

Derived from major public utilities operating within the City, franchise fees are intended to reimburse the City for use of public streets and rights of way.

- **Hotel Occupancy & Venue Taxes**

Taxes imposed on hotel room nights allowed by statutory and charter authority. The use

# APPENDIX

---

## FINANCIAL POLICIES

of these revenues are limited by state law to specific tourism promotion activities. The revenues will be estimated using actual properties and occupancy rates and prior year revenue collections.

- **Non-Recurring Revenues**  
One-time or non-recurring revenues should not be used to finance current ongoing operations.

## EXPENDITURES

- **Appropriations & Transfers**  
All expenses of the City will be made in accordance with the adopted annual budget or as legally amended. The legal level of control is at the fund level. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts among departments within any fund; however, any transfers or amendments that change the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council.
- **Procurement**  
In accordance with state law and city ordinances, the City is to provide for the fair and equitable treatment of all persons involved in public purchasing with the City of Round Rock, to maximize the purchasing value of public funds in procurement, and to provide safeguards for maintaining a procurement system of quality and integrity while meeting all legally mandated federal, state, and local requirements. Competitive pricing will be sought in accordance with the following guidelines to ensure the best value is obtained through the procurement of products and services.
- **Formal Approvals**  
The City Manager or City Council approval is required as detailed below.
  - City Manager Approval
    - Any outside agreement/contract that requires a signature under \$50,000.00;
  - City Council Approval
    - Any item the City Manager deems necessary to require City Council approval;
    - Any outside agreement/contract over \$50,000.00;
    - All intergovernmental agreements
- **Authorized Purchases**  
The adopted annual budget will include an Authorized Purchases list that considers certain planned purchases as approved in advance by Council. This policy allows the City Manager to approve items as listed without going back to Council under certain conditions.
  - Routine equipment and technology purchases as included in the budget and the budget list are considered approved by Council, unless:
    - Item is \$200,000 or greater, unless the Council makes an exception,
    - Item contains a contract requiring the Mayor's signature;
    - Purchase deviates from the original purchase as designated on the list;
    - Cost exceeds the greater of 10% or \$10,000; or
    - Council has designated that item (s) come back for approval
  - Capital projects and funding agreements will be presented to Council for consideration and approval.

# APPENDIX

---

## **CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS**

The City Council has formally approved a separate Investment Policy for the City of Round Rock that meets the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), Section 2256 of the Texas Local Government Code. This policy is reviewed annually by the City Council and applies to all financial assets held by the City and applies to all entities (component units) included in the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) and/or managed by the City. The City will maintain cash management and investment policies and procedures will maintain the public trust through responsible actions as custodians of public funds.

### **Cash Management Philosophy**

The City shall maintain a comprehensive cash management program to include the effective collection of all accounts receivable, the prompt deposit of receipts to the City's depository, the payment of obligations, and the prudent investment of idle funds in accordance with this policy.

### **Investment Objectives**

The City's investment program will be conducted as to accomplish the following listed in priority order:

- Safety of the principal invested
- Liquidity and availability of cash to pay obligations when due
- Maximize earnings (yield) to the greatest extent possible consistent with the City's investment policy.

## **DEBT**

The City of Round Rock establishes the following policy concerning the issuance and management of debt. This policy is to improve the quality of decisions in relation to the City's financing activities, provide a comprehensive view of the City's long-term debt picture and make it easier for decision-makers to understand issues concerning debt issuance and management.

It is the intent of this policy that the City's debt be managed and monitored so as to enhance or maintain its credit rating with major ratings agencies.

### **Conditions of Debt Issuance**

Debt should be issued for the purpose of meeting the needs of the community through funding of capital projects and equipment but without constituting an unreasonable burden to taxpayers.

Long-term debt is only issued to finance the acquisition and/or construction of capital improvements. Additionally, only capital needs identified in the community investment program will be considered. Refunding bonds will only be issued if the present value of debt service savings exceeds three percent of the par value of the refunded bonds.

### **Types of Debt**

#### **• General Obligation Bonds**

General Obligation Bonds may only be issued with a majority approval of a popular vote. The use of the proceeds from GO Bonds is limited to the acquisition or improvement of real property and other uses allowed by law and applicable bond ordinances. Libraries,

# APPENDIX

---

## FINANCIAL POLICIES

parks, and public safety facilities are all types of facilities that could be financed with GO Bonds. To the extent that property tax revenues are used to fund debt service, an increase to the property tax will be proposed.

- **Certificate of Obligations**  
Certificate of Obligations may be used to fund capital improvements or equipment that are not otherwise funded by general obligation or revenue bonds. With CO bonds, the voters have an option to petition for an election on whether the certificates should be issued. There is a forty-five (45) day notice period before a city can pass an ordinance to issue the certificates giving time for citizen input and time to gather signatures for a petition to call an election. To the extent that property tax revenues are used to fund debt service, an increase to the property tax will be proposed.
- **Enterprise Revenue Bonds**  
Enterprise Revenue Bonds finance facilities for a revenue producing enterprise and are payable from revenue sources within that enterprise. Municipal Water and Sewer and Solid Waste are examples of revenue producing enterprises within the City.
- **Refunding Obligations**  
Pursuant to the Government Code and various other financing statutes applicable in particular situations, the City Council is authorized to provide for the issuance of bonds for the purpose of refunding any long-term obligation of the City. Absent any significant non-economic factors, a refunding should produce minimum net debt service savings (net of reserve fund earnings and other offsets) of at least 3% of the par value of the refunded bonds on a net present value basis, using the refunding issue's True Interest Cost (TIC) as the discount rate, unless the Finance Department determines that a lower savings percentage is acceptable for issues or maturities with short maturity dates.
- **Tax Anticipation Notes**  
Proceeds from Tax Anticipation Notes are used to fund projects whose source of payment is future tax revenues. These instruments have a term of one to three years and are for a specific purpose such as temporary financing for capital improvements, cash flow needs and major equipment leasing.
- **Leases**  
Leases may be used to finance major capital purchases, other than infrastructure, including fleet, major system upgrades and large equipment purchases.
- **Assessment Bonds**  
Proceeds from Assessment Bonds may be used to finance local public improvements, provided that said improvements benefit the parcels of land to be assessed. Local streets, streetlights, landscaping, sidewalks, and sanitary sewers are some examples of local improvements commonly financed by assessment bonds.
- **Internal borrowing between City funds**  
The City can authorize use of existing long-term reserves as "loans" between funds. The borrowing fund will repay the loan at a rate consistent with current market conditions. The loan will be repaid within ten (10) years. The loan will be considered an investment of working capital reserves by the lending fund.
- **Other Obligations**  
There may be special circumstances when other forms of debt are appropriate and may be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. Such other forms include, but are not limited to limited tax notes, non-enterprise revenue bonds, bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes and judgment or settlement obligation bonds.

# APPENDIX

---

## Restriction on Debt Issuance

- The City of Round Rock **will not** use long-term debt to finance current operations or normal maintenance.
- Derivative products **will not** be used by the City.
- Swaps **will not** be entered into without establishment of a Swap Policy.
- Variable rate debt **will not** be entered into without establishment of a Variable Rate Debt Policy.

## Limitations on Outstanding Debt

There is no direct debt limitation in the City Charter or under State law. The City operates under a Home Rule Charter (Article XI, Section 5, Texas Constitution) approved by voters in August 1977 that limits maximum tax rate, for all City purposes to \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation. Administratively, the Attorney General of the State of Texas will permit allocation of \$1.50 of the \$2.50 maximum tax rate for general obligation debt service.

## Characteristics of Debt Issuance

When the City finances capital projects by issuing bonds, it will pay back the bonds within standard terms that include the following:

- Term may be up to 30 years depending on cash flow assumptions, or useful life of asset being financed.
- Call provisions will be shortest possible optional call consistent with optimal pricing.
- The City will seek level or declining debt repayment schedules and will avoid issuing debt that provides for balloon principal payments reserved at the end of the term of the issue.
- The City will avoid variable-rate debt due to the potential volatility of such instruments. Therefore, the City will avoid the use of variable-rate debt for its general obligation bond issues.
- The Debt service program will be managed in conformity with applicable bond covenants.

Commercial insurance or other credit enhancements to the bond rating shall be considered when cost-effective.

## Debt Issuance Process

The City shall utilize the services of an independent, Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-registered financial advisor on all debt financing. Although not required, the City may utilize an RFP-selected pool of underwriters to mitigate time constraints and reduce overhead costs to the City in procuring such services. Bond counsel will be used for each transaction.

The Finance Department shall review each debt issuance transaction on a case-by-case basis to determine the most appropriate method of sale.

- **Competitive Sale**

In a competitive sale, bids for the purchase of the bonds are opened at a specified place and time and are awarded to the underwriter (or syndicate) whose conforming bid represents the lowest true interest cost to the City (TIC). This method is most advantageous when the debt to be issued is less complex, the municipal bond market for high-grade credits is stable, and the sale of the City's bonds is assured.

- Bond sales shall be cancelable at any time prior to the time bids are to be received.
- Upon award to the bidder whose conforming bid represents the lowest true interest cost, the City may restructure the bonds in accordance with the Official



# APPENDIX

---

## FINANCIAL POLICIES

Notice of Sale. The City shall reserve the unfettered right to reject all bids or waive bid irregularities.

- **Negotiated Sale**

In a negotiated sale, the City chooses the initial buyer of the bonds in advance of the sale date. The initial buyer is usually an investment banking firm, or a syndicate of investment banking firms interested in reoffering the bonds to investors through an underwriting process. This type of sale allows the City to discuss different financing techniques with the underwriter in advance of the sale date. This method is most advantageous when the debt issue is complex, debt structuring flexibility is required (as would be the case in a bond refunding) or the municipal bond market is unstable or uncertain.

- **Direct Purchase**

In a direct purchase, the City may select a private purchaser willing to bid a below market rate or other preferential financing terms. Such transactions often allow debt to be issued more efficiently by eliminating the need for bond ratings and other associated issuance costs. Such financing will be analyzed on a case-by-case basis, depending primarily on rates prevailing in the market from time to time.

### **Rating Agency Communication & Disclosure**

The City will seek to maintain and improve its current bond ratings so its borrowing costs are reduced to a minimum and its access to credit is preserved. In conjunction with the financial advisor, the City will open a line of communication with at least one of the rating agencies (Standard and Poor's, Moody's, or Fitch) when issuing new bonds or refunding existing bonds to obtain an affirmed or upgraded rating.

Full disclosure of the City's operations will be made to the bond rating agencies. The City staff, with the assistance of the financial advisors and bond counsel, will prepare the necessary materials for presentation to the rating agencies.

The City will adhere to the recommended disclosure guidelines as endorsed by the Public Securities Association, the Government Finance Officers Association, the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, the Government Accounting Standards Board, and the nationally recognized municipal securities information repository (NRMSIR) and any state information depository (SID) that is designated by the State of Texas and approved by the staff of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC). SEC Rule 15c2-12 defines disclosure required by the SEC.

### **Bond Reimbursement Resolutions**

The City may utilize bond reimbursements as a tool to manage its debt issues, arbitrage requirements, and project timing. In so doing, the City uses its capital reserve "cash" to delay bond issues until such time when issuance is favorable and beneficial to the City.

The City Council may authorize a bond reimbursement resolution for General Capital projects that have a direct impact on the City's ad valorem tax rate when the bonds will be issued within the term of the existing City Council. In the event of unexpected circumstances that delay the timing of projects, or market conditions that prohibit financially sound debt issuance, the approved project can be postponed and considered by a future council until circumstantial issues can be resolved.

The City Council may also authorize revenue bond reimbursements for approved utility and other self-supporting capital projects within legislative limits.

# APPENDIX

---

The total outstanding bond reimbursements may not exceed the total amount of the City's reserve funds.

## **Investment of Bond Proceeds**

The City maintains in its Investment Policy document approved by the City Council, the strategy and policies for investing bond proceeds. The City's Investment Policy complies, and will at all times comply, with the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended. Interest on bond proceeds is restricted such that it may only be used to fund projects that have the same purpose as the purpose for which the bonds were originally issued. Construction proceeds are typically invested in short-term securities so that they are liquid. Interest & Sinking funds may be invested longer as they have to be maintained for the life of the issue.

## **Federal Requirements**

The City will maintain written procedures to follow post issuance compliance rules, arbitrage rebate and other Federal requirements.

- Post issuance tax compliance rules will include records retention, arbitrage rebate, use of proceeds, and
- Continuing disclosure requirements under SEC Rule 15c2-12, MSRB standards, or as may be required by bond covenants or related agreements.

## **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

The City will actively promote economic development and business retention with prescribed business focus areas to maintain and expand the long-term business, financial and employment base for the community. These efforts will be accomplished through a contract with the Chamber of Commerce and partnership with City staff, Council, and local business leadership.

- An economic development plan or strategy will be developed and periodically reviewed and updated as conditions change.
- Financial incentive guidelines will be established and periodically reviewed.
- Both economic impact and direct financial impact to the City will be evaluated and considered for each incentive proposal.
- Risks will be assessed as part of each proposed agreement and mitigated by emphasizing performance-based programs and financial surety provisions where possible for any up-front investments by the City or its partners.

Approved incentive agreements will be monitored for compliance with reporting of that compliance made to the City Manager at least annually. The City will comply with all State or Federal reporting requirements for its economic development agreements.

## **ACCOUNTING, AUDITING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING**

- **Accounting**  
The City is solely responsible for the recording and reporting of its financial affairs, both internally and externally. The Chief Financial Officer (CFO) is responsible for establishing the structure for the City's Chart of Accounts and for assuring that procedures are in place to properly record financial transactions and report the City's financial position.

# APPENDIX

---

## FINANCIAL POLICIES

- **Audit of Accounts**  
In accordance with the City Charter, an independent audit of the City accounts will be performed every year. The auditor is retained by and is accountable to the City Council and will have no personal interest, directly or indirectly, in the financial affairs of the city or any of its officers. The auditing firm will serve for up to 5 years, at which time, the City will re-solicit proposals for these services if deemed necessary by the City Council. The actual need to rotate an auditing firm will be considered, but only at the discretion of the City Council in providing for the best financial oversight of the City.
- **External Reporting**  
Upon completion and acceptance of the annual audit by the City's auditors, the City will prepare a written Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) which will be presented to the City Council within 180 calendar days of the City's fiscal year end. The ACFR will be prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and will be presented annually to the Government Finance Officer Association (GFOA) for evaluation and consideration for the Certificate of Achievement in Financial Reporting.
- **Receivables Policy**  
All receivables of the City are accounted for, aged and collected at the earliest opportunity. Delinquent receivables are processed expediently and collection agencies are utilized when appropriate.
- **Payables Policy**  
All payables for incurred expenses are accounted for, aged and paid at the latest permissible time to maximize the City's investment earning capability. All applicable discounts are taken.

## INTERNAL CONTROLS

The Finance Department is responsible for designing appropriate controls for the departments and the departments are responsible for implementation. Inherent in these responsibilities is the recognition that the cost of the internal control should not exceed the benefits expected to be derived. The objective of internal controls is to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded from fraud and are recorded properly.

- **Department Policies**  
Where appropriate, this City will maintain appropriate policies to manage budgetary expenditures and control, procurements, personnel, and staffing management. These policies will be developed, updated, and approved by the City Manager as necessary.
- **Written Procedures**  
Wherever possible, written procedures will be established and maintained by the CFO for all functions involving cash handling and/or accounting throughout the City.
- **Internal Audit Program**  
An internal audit program will be maintained by the CFO to ensure compliance with City policies and procedures and to prevent the potential for fraud.

## EMPLOYEES & COMPENSATION

Realizing the importance and contribution of employees in achieving the Strategic Goals of the

# APPENDIX

---

City and to maintaining its high standards, the City's policy as an employer is to attract and retain quality employees who provide excellent, friendly service to the Round Rock community in an effective and efficient manner.

To meet the goal of a quality workforce, the City will maintain competitive compensation and benefit programs.

- The proposed budget will include an amount adequate to cover changes in market salaries, as well as funds for performance-based merit increases as determined annually by the City Manager.
- The City will maintain a competitive health insurance program, including considering new options and adjustments to provide quality benefits in a cost-effective manner.

## **SELF INSURANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT**

The City will maintain an internal service fund to account for the self-funded health insurance coverage for all City employees. In addition to the basic coverage provided to each employee, the employee may purchase dependent coverage through payroll deductions. Coverage will be financed by contributions from the City and employee payroll deductions.

The City will make a diligent effort to avoid or prevent loss of City assets and to reduce the City's exposure to liability. All reasonable options will be investigated to finance risk exposure. If risk is retained, reserves will be established based on actuarial determinations.

## **FEDERAL AND STATE GRANTS**

The City will seek State and Federal grants where applicable and practical. The benefits of the grant should exceed the cost of administration of the grant when possible. Council should approve the application of all grants that will have future funding requirements.

# APPENDIX

---

## HOME RULE CHARTER

Amended May 6, 2017

### ARTICLE 8 FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION

#### **Sec. 8.01. - Fiscal year.**

The fiscal year of the City shall begin on the first day of each October and end on the last day of September of the succeeding year. All funds collected by the City during any fiscal year, including both current and delinquent revenues, shall belong to such fiscal year and, except for funds derived to pay interest and create a sinking fund on the bonded indebtedness of the City, may be applied to the payment of expenses incurred during such fiscal year, except as provided in this Charter. Any revenues uncollected at the end of any fiscal year, and any unencumbered funds actually on hand, shall become resources of the next succeeding fiscal year.

**State Law reference—** City fiscal year, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 101.022, V.T.C.A., Tax Code § 1.05.

#### **Sec. 8.02. - Public record.**

Copies of the budget adopted shall be public records and shall be made available to the public for inspection upon request.

**State Law reference—** Local Government Records Act, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 201.

#### **Sec. 8.03. - Annual budget.**

(a) Content. The budget shall provide a complete financial plan of all City funds and activities and, except as required by law or this Charter, shall be in such form as the City Manager deems desirable or the City Council may require. A budget message explaining the budget both in fiscal terms and in terms of the work programs shall be submitted with the budget. It shall outline the proposed financial policies of the City for the ensuing fiscal year, describe the important features of the budget, indicate any major changes from the current year in financial policies, expenditures, and revenues, with reasons for such changes. It shall also summarize the City's debt position and include such other material as the City Manager deems desirable. The budget shall begin with a clear general summary of its contents and shall show in detail all estimated income, indicating the proposed property tax levy, and all proposed expenditures, including debt service, for the ensuing fiscal year. The proposed budget expenditures shall not exceed the total of estimated income. The budget shall be so arranged as to show comparative figures for actual and estimated income and expenditures of the current fiscal year and actual income and expenditures of the preceding fiscal year, compared to the estimate for the budgeted year. It shall include in separate sections:

- (1) an itemized estimate of the expense of conducting each department, division, and office;
- (2) reasons for proposed increases or decreases of such items of expenditure compared with the current fiscal year;

# APPENDIX

---

- (3) a separate schedule for each department, indicating tasks to be accomplished by the department during the year, and additional desirable tasks to be accomplished, if possible;
  - (4) a statement of the total probable income of the City from taxes for the period covered by the estimate;
  - (5) tax levies, rates, and collections for the preceding five years;
  - (6) an itemization of all anticipated revenue from sources other than the tax levy;
  - (7) the amount required for interest on the City's debts, for sinking fund and for maturing serial bonds;
  - (8) the total amount of outstanding City debts, with a schedule of maturities on bond issue;
  - (9) anticipated net surplus or deficit for the ensuing fiscal year of each utility owned or operated by the City and the proposed method of its disposition (subsidiary budgets for each such utility giving detailed income and expenditure information shall be attached as appendices to the budget);
  - (10) a Capital Improvement Program, which may be revised and extended each year to indicate capital improvements pending or in process of construction or acquisition, and shall include the following items:
    - i. a summary of proposed programs;
    - ii. a list of all capital improvements which are proposed to be undertaken during the five (5) fiscal years next ensuing, with appropriate supporting information as to the necessity for such improvements;
    - iii. cost estimates, method of financing and recommended time schedules for each such improvement; and
    - iv. the estimated annual cost of operating and maintaining the facilities to be constructed or acquired; and
  - (11) such other information as may be required by the City Council.
- (b) Submission. On or before the first day of August of each year, the City Manager shall submit to the City Council a proposed budget and an accompanying message. The City Council shall review the proposed budget and revise same as deemed appropriate prior to general circulation for public hearing.
- (c) Public Notice and Hearing. The City Council shall post in the City Hall a general summary of the proposed budget and a notice stating:
- (1) the times and places where copies of the message and budget are available for inspection by the public; and



# APPENDIX

---

## HOME RULE CHARTER

(2) the time and place, not less than two (2) weeks after such publication, for a public hearing on the budget.

(d) Amendment Before Adoption. After the hearing, the City Council may adopt the budget with or without amendment. In amending the budget, it may add or increase programs or amounts and may delete or decrease any programs or amounts, except expenditures required by law or for debt service or for estimated cash deficit, provided that no amendment to the budget shall increase the authorized expenditures to an amount greater than the total of estimated income plus funds available from prior years.

(e) Adoption. The budget shall be finally adopted not later than the final day of the last month of the fiscal year. Adoption of the budget shall constitute a levy of the property tax therein proposed. Should the City Council take no final action on or prior to such day the budget, as submitted, together with its proposed tax levy, shall be deemed to have been finally adopted by the City Council. No budget shall be adopted, or appropriations made unless the total of estimated revenues, income and funds available shall be equal to or in excess of such budget or appropriations, except as otherwise provided in this Article.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 10, 2008)

**State Law reference—** Municipal budget, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 102; when charter provisions control, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 102.011.

### **Sec. 8.04. - Administration of budget.**

(a) Payments and Obligations Prohibited. No payment shall be made, or obligation incurred against any allotment or appropriation except in accordance with appropriations duly made and unless the City Manager or designee first certifies that there is a sufficient unencumbered balance in such allotment or appropriations and that sufficient funds therefrom are or will be available to cover the claim or meet the obligation when it becomes due and payable. Any authorization of payment or incurring of obligation in violation of the provisions of this Charter shall be void and any payment so made illegal. Such action shall be the cause for removal of any employee who knowingly authorized or made such payment or incurred such obligations, and such employee shall also be liable to the City for any amount so paid. However, this prohibition shall not be construed to prevent the making or authorizing of payments or making of contracts for capital improvements to be financed wholly or partly by the issuance of bonds, time warrants, certificates of indebtedness, or certificates of obligation, or to prevent the making of any contract or lease providing for payments beyond the end of the fiscal year, provided that such action is made or approved by ordinance.

(b) Financial Reports. The City Manager shall submit to the City Council at least quarterly the financial condition of the City by budget item, and budget estimate versus accruals for the fiscal year to date. The financial records of the City will be maintained on an accrual basis to support this type of financial management.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 6, 2000; May 6, 2017)

# APPENDIX

---

## **Sec. 8.05. - Emergency appropriations.**

At any time in any fiscal year, the City Council may, pursuant to this section, make emergency appropriations to meet a pressing need for public expenditure, for other than regular or recurring requirements, to protect the public health, safety or welfare. Such appropriation shall be by ordinance adopted by the favorable votes of five (5) or more of the City Council members qualified and serving and shall be made only upon recommendation of the City Manager. The total amount of all emergency appropriations made in any fiscal year shall not exceed the amount allowed by state law.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996)

## **Sec. 8.06. - Borrowing to meet emergency appropriations.**

In the absence of unappropriated available revenues or other funds to meet emergency appropriations provided for under the preceding [Section 8.05](#), the City Council may by resolution authorize the borrowing of money to meet such deficit as provided by law.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996)

## **Sec. 8.07. - Borrowing in anticipation of property taxes.**

In any fiscal year, in anticipation of the collection of the ad valorem property tax for such year, whether levied or to be levied in such year, the City Council may by resolution authorize the borrowing of money, not to exceed in any fiscal year an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the budget for that fiscal year. Such borrowing shall be by the issuance of negotiable notes of the City, each of which shall be designated, "Tax Anticipation Note for the Year \_\_\_\_\_" (stating the tax year). Such notes shall mature and be payable not later than the end of the fiscal year in which issued.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996)

## **Sec. 8.08. - Depository.**

All monies received by any person, department or agency of the City for or in connection with affairs of the City shall be deposited promptly in the City depository or depositories, which shall be designated by the City Council in accordance with such regulations and subject to such requirements as to security for deposits and interest thereon as may be established by ordinance. All checks, vouchers, or warrants for the withdrawal of money from the City depositories shall be signed by the Mayor or City Manager and countersigned by an authorized designee, as approved by City Council ordinance. Provided, that the City Council, under such regulations and limitations as it may prescribe, may by ordinance authorize the use of machine-imprinted facsimile signatures of said Mayor and City Manager and authorized designee on such checks, vouchers and warrants.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 15, 2004)

**State Law reference—** Depositories for municipal funds, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 105.

# APPENDIX

---

## HOME RULE CHARTER

### **Sec. 8.09. - Purchase procedure.**

All purchases made and contracts executed by the City shall be pursuant to a requisition from the head of the office, department or agency whose appropriation will be charged and no contract order shall be binding upon the City unless the City Manager certifies that there is to the credit of such office, department or agency a sufficient unencumbered appropriation and allotment balance to pay for the supplies, materials, equipment or contractual services for which the contract or order is to be issued.

(Charter amendment approved by voters November 6, 1979, as amended by Charter amendment approved by voters April 5, 1986)

**State Law reference—** Competitive bidding, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 252.021 et seq.; exemptions, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code §§ 252.022, 252.023.

### **Sec. 8.10. - Independent audit.**

At the close of each fiscal year, and at such other times as it may be deemed necessary, the Council shall cause an independent audit to be made of all accounts of the City by a certified public accountant. The certified public accountant so selected shall have no personal interest, directly or indirectly, in the financial affairs of the City or any of its elected officials. Upon completion of the audit, a copy of the audited annual financial report shall be placed in the public library and placed on file in the City Clerk's office as public record.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 15, 2004; May 10, 2008; November 8, 2011; May 6, 2017)

**State Law reference—** Audit of municipal finances, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 103.

# APPENDIX

---

## BUDGET ORDINANCE

### ORDINANCE NO. O-2022-280

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2022, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023, DIRECTING THE CITY CLERK TO FILE A TRUE COPY OF THE BUDGET WITH THE COUNTY CLERKS OF WILLIAMSON AND TRAVIS COUNTIES, TEXAS.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Manager of the City of Round Rock, Texas, has heretofore submitted, in accordance with the state law and the City's Charter, a budget for said City, for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022, and ending September 30, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, proper and timely notice that a public hearing on such budget would be held on August 25, 2022 was given and made in accordance with the law and within the time limits set forth by law; and

**WHEREAS**, such public hearing was held in accordance with law on August 25, 2022, prior to final adoption of this ordinance; Now Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS, THAT:**

The budget submitted by the City Manager for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022 and ending September 30, 2023, as summarized in Exhibit "A" attached hereto, is hereby in all things approved and adopted and it shall be effective as of October 1, 2022. The attached budget also contains the budget for the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation, which is approved and adopted.

In accordance with §102.008(a)(1), Local Government Code, the Chief Financial Officer is directed to file with the City Clerk a true copy of the final budget as adopted by the City Council, and the City Clerk is directed to certify as a true copy said budget and file it with this ordinance in the official records of the City.

# APPENDIX

## BUDGET ORDINANCE

In accordance with §102.008(a)(2)(A), Local Government Code, the City Clerk is directed to ensure that a copy of the budget, including the cover page, is posted on the City's website.

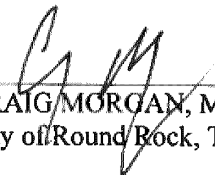
In accordance with §102.008(a)(2)(B), Local Government Code, the City Clerk is directed to ensure that the record vote described by §102.007(d)(2), Local Government Code is posted on the City's website at least until the first anniversary of the date this ordinance is adopted.

In accordance with §102.009(d), Local Government Code, the City Clerk is directed to file a certified copy of this ordinance along with a true copy of the budget with the County Clerk of Williamson County and the County Clerk of Travis County.

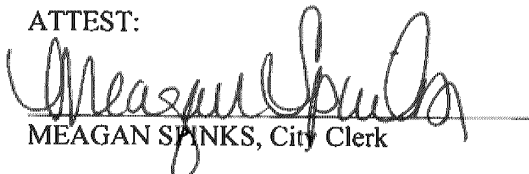
The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

**READ** and **APPROVED** on first reading this the 25<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 2022.

**READ**, **APPROVED** and **ADOPTED** on second reading this the 8<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2022.

  
CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor  
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

  
MEAGAN SPINKS, City Clerk

# APPENDIX

---

## TAX LEVY

### ORDINANCE NO. O-2022-283

**AN ORDINANCE LEVYING TAXES FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS, AND PROVIDING FOR THE INTEREST AND SINKING FUND FOR THE TAX YEAR 2022.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS:**

#### **I.**

That the Tax Assessor-Collector for Williamson County, Texas acting as the designated officer for the City of Round Rock, Texas as defined by state law has heretofore certified, in accordance with sections 26.04(d-1, d-2, d-3) of the Texas Tax Code, that he has accurately calculated the tax rates and has used the values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll in performing the calculations for tax year 2022, a copy of said certification being attached hereto as Exhibit "A"; and

That the Chief Financial Officer of the City of Round Rock, Texas, has heretofore submitted, in accordance with section 26.05(e-1) of the Texas Tax Code, a written certification that the amount of additional sales and use tax revenue that will be used to pay debt service has been deducted from the total amount of debt in the tax rate calculations for tax year 2022, a copy of said certification being attached hereto as Exhibit "B"; and

#### **II.**

That there is hereby levied and there shall be collected for the maintenance and operation of the municipal government of the City of Round Rock, Texas, for the year 2022 upon all property, real, personal and mixed, within the corporate limits of said City subject to taxation, a tax of 22.4400 cents on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) valuation of property.



# APPENDIX

---

## TAX LEVY

That there is hereby levied and there shall be collected for the City of Round Rock, Texas, to provide for Interest and Sinking Funds for the year 2022 upon all property, real, personal and mixed, within the corporate limits of said City subject to taxation, a tax of 11.7600 cents on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) valuation of property.

### SUMMARY

Maintenance and operation of the Municipal Government	22.4400 cents
Interest and Sinking	11.7600 cents
Total Tax per \$100.00 of valuation	34.2000 cents

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 2.9 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$6.43.

### III.

All monies collected under this ordinance for the specific items herein named, be and the same are hereby appropriated and set apart for the specific purpose indicated in each item and that the Assessor and Collector of Taxes, and the City Chief Financial Officer shall keep these accounts so as to readily and distinctly show the amount collected, the amounts expended and the amount on hand at any time, belonging to such funds. All receipts for the City not specifically apportioned by this ordinance are hereby made payable to the General Fund of the City.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and

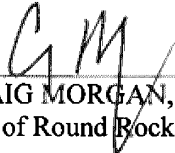
# APPENDIX

---

the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

**READ** and **APPROVED** on first reading this the 25<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2022.

**READ, APPROVED** and **ADOPTED** on second reading this the 8<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2022.

  
CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor  
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

  
MEAGAN SPINKS, City Clerk

# APPENDIX

## TAX RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEET

### 2022 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

City of Round Rock

Taxing Unit Name

221 E Main Street, Round Rock, TX, 78664-5299

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

(512) 341-3300

Phone (area code and number)

<https://www.roundrocktexas.gov>

Taxing Unit's Website Address

**GENERAL INFORMATION:** Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the no-new-revenue (NNR) tax rate and voter-approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per \$100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements*.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

#### SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
1.	<b>2021 total taxable value.</b> Enter the amount of 2021 taxable value on the 2021 tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17). <sup>1</sup>	\$ 15,860,452,978
2.	<b>2021 tax ceilings.</b> Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter 2021 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2021 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. <sup>2</sup>	\$ 0
3.	<b>Preliminary 2021 adjusted taxable value.</b> Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	\$ 15,860,452,978
4.	<b>2021 total adopted tax rate.</b>	\$ 0.397000/\$100
5.	<b>2021 taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced 2021 appraised value.</b> A. Original 2021 ARB values:..... \$ 386,396,684 B. 2021 values resulting from final court decisions:..... - \$ 367,580,089 C. 2021 value loss. Subtract B from A. <sup>3</sup>	\$ 18,816,595
6.	<b>2021 taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25.</b> A. 2021 ARB certified value:..... \$ 1,827,616,758 B. 2021 disputed value:..... - \$ 262,335,676 C. 2021 undisputed value. Subtract B from A. <sup>4</sup>	\$ 1,565,281,082
7.	<b>2021 Chapter 42 related adjusted values.</b> Add Line 5C and Line 6C.	\$ 1,584,097,677

<sup>1</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(14)

<sup>2</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(14)

<sup>3</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)

<sup>4</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)

# APPENDIX

2022 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet – Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
8.	<b>2021 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments.</b> Add Line 3 and Line 7.	\$ 17,444,550,655
9.	<b>2021 taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2021.</b> Enter the 2021 value of property in deannexed territory. <sup>5</sup>	\$ 0
10.	<b>2021 taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in 2022.</b> If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in 2022 does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. <b>A. Absolute exemptions.</b> Use 2021 market value: ..... \$ 4,155,652 <b>B. Partial exemptions.</b> 2022 exemption amount or 2022 percentage exemption times 2021 value: ..... + \$ 10,440,174 <b>C. Value loss.</b> Add A and B. <sup>6</sup>	\$ 14,595,826
11.	<b>2021 taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in 2022.</b> Use only properties that qualified in 2022 for the first time; do not use properties that qualified in 2021. <b>A. 2021 market value:</b> ..... \$ 0 <b>B. 2022 productivity or special appraised value:</b> ..... - \$ 0 <b>C. Value loss.</b> Subtract B from A. <sup>7</sup>	\$ 0
12.	<b>Total adjustments for lost value.</b> Add Lines 9, 10C and 11C.	\$ 14,595,826
13.	<b>2021 captured value of property in a TIF.</b> Enter the total value of 2021 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which 2021 taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund. <sup>8</sup> If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	\$ 0
14.	<b>2021 total value.</b> Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	\$ 17,429,954,829
15.	<b>Adjusted 2021 total levy.</b> Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by \$100.	\$ 69,196,920
16.	<b>Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2021.</b> Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding tax year 2021. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2021. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2021. <sup>9</sup>	\$ 231,797
17.	<b>Adjusted 2021 levy with refunds and TIF adjustment.</b> Add Lines 15 and 16. <sup>10</sup>	\$ 69,428,717
18.	<b>Total 2022 taxable value on the 2022 certified appraisal roll today.</b> This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. <sup>11</sup> <b>A. Certified values:</b> ..... \$ 21,397,887,585 <b>B. Counties:</b> Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: ..... + \$ 0 <b>C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption:</b> Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: ..... - \$ 0 <b>D. Tax increment financing:</b> Deduct the 2022 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the 2022 taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 23 below. <sup>12</sup> ..... - \$ 0 <b>E. Total 2022 value.</b> Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	\$ 21,397,887,585

<sup>5</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)

<sup>6</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)

<sup>7</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)

<sup>8</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.03(c)

<sup>9</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)

<sup>10</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)

<sup>11</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.012, 26.04(c-2)

<sup>12</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.03(c)

# APPENDIX

## TAX RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEET

2022 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet – Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts Form 50-856

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
19.	<b>Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll.</b> <sup>13</sup>	
	<b>A. 2022 taxable value of properties under protest.</b> The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest. <sup>14</sup> .....	\$ 295,138,878
	<b>B. 2022 value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll.</b> The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll. <sup>15</sup> .....	+ \$ 0
	<b>C. Total value under protest or not certified.</b> Add A and B.	\$ 295,138,878
20.	<b>2022 tax ceilings.</b> Counties, cities and junior colleges enter 2022 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2021 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. <sup>16</sup>	\$ 0
21.	<b>2022 total taxable value.</b> Add Lines 18E and 19C. Subtract Line 20. <sup>17</sup>	\$ 21,693,026,463
22.	<b>Total 2022 taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, 2021.</b> Include both real and personal property. Enter the 2022 value of property in territory annexed. <sup>18</sup>	\$ 9,699,246
23.	<b>Total 2022 taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements.</b> New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in 2021. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, 2021 and be located in a new improvement. New improvements <b>do</b> include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for 2022. <sup>19</sup>	\$ 412,831,892
24.	<b>Total adjustments to the 2022 taxable value.</b> Add Lines 22 and 23.	\$ 422,531,138
25.	<b>Adjusted 2022 taxable value.</b> Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.	\$ 21,270,495,325
26.	<b>2022 NNR tax rate.</b> Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by \$100. <sup>20</sup>	\$ 0.326408 /\$100
27.	<b>COUNTIES ONLY.</b> Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2022 county NNR tax rate. <sup>21</sup>	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

### SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

- Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
- Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The voter-approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the voter-approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the voter-approval tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
28.	<b>2021 M&amp;O tax rate.</b> Enter the 2021 M&O tax rate.	\$ 0.264862 /\$100
29.	<b>2021 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments.</b> Enter the amount in Line 8 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 17,444,550,655

<sup>13</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(c) and (d)

<sup>14</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(c)

<sup>15</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(d)

<sup>16</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(6)(B)

<sup>17</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(6)

<sup>18</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(17)

<sup>19</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(17)

<sup>20</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)

<sup>21</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(d)

# APPENDIX

2022 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet – Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
30.	<b>Total 2021 M&amp;O levy.</b> Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by \$100	\$ <u>46,203,985</u>
31.	<b>Adjusted 2021 levy for calculating NNR M&amp;O rate.</b> <b>A. M&amp;O taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2021.</b> Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2021. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2021. .... + \$ <u>158,514</u> <b>B. 2021 taxes in TIF.</b> Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2022 captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0. .... - \$ <u>0</u> <b>C. 2021 transferred function.</b> If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0. .... +/- \$ <u>0</u> <b>D. 2021 M&amp;O levy adjustments.</b> Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function. .... \$ <u>158,514</u> <b>E.</b> Add Line 30 to 31D. ....	\$ <u>46,362,499</u>
32.	<b>Adjusted 2022 taxable value.</b> Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ <u>21,270,495,325</u>
33.	<b>2022 NNR M&amp;O rate (unadjusted).</b> Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$ <u>0.217966</u> /\$100
34.	<b>Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate.</b> <sup>23</sup> <b>A. 2022 state criminal justice mandate.</b> Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. .... \$ <u>0</u> <b>B. 2021 state criminal justice mandate.</b> Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies. .... - \$ <u>0</u> <b>C.</b> Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. .... \$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100 <b>D.</b> Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0. ....	\$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100
35.	<b>Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures.</b> <sup>24</sup> <b>A. 2022 indigent health care expenditures.</b> Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022, less any state assistance received for the same purpose. .... \$ <u>0</u> <b>B. 2021 indigent health care expenditures.</b> Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state assistance received for the same purpose. .... - \$ <u>0</u> <b>C.</b> Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. .... \$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100 <b>D.</b> Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0. ....	\$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100

<sup>23</sup> [Reserved for expansion]

<sup>24</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.044

<sup>24</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.0441



# APPENDIX

## TAX RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEET

2022 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet – Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts Form 50-856

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
36.	<b>Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation.</b> <sup>25</sup> <b>A. 2022 indigent defense compensation expenditures.</b> Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose..... \$ <u>0</u> <b>B. 2021 indigent defense compensation expenditures.</b> Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose. .... \$ _____ <b>C.</b> Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ <u>0.000000</u> / \$100 <b>D.</b> Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ <u>0.000000</u> / \$100 <b>E.</b> Enter the lesser of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0.	     \$ <u>0.000000</u> / \$100
37.	<b>Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures.</b> <sup>26</sup> <b>A. 2022 eligible county hospital expenditures.</b> Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022. .... \$ <u>0</u> <b>B. 2021 eligible county hospital expenditures.</b> Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021. .... \$ _____ <b>C.</b> Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ <u>0.000000</u> / \$100 <b>D.</b> Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ <u>0.000000</u> / \$100 <b>E.</b> Enter the lesser of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0.	     \$ <u>0.000000</u> / \$100
38.	<b>Rate adjustment for defunding municipality.</b> This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code 26.0444 for more information. <b>A. Amount appropriated for public safety in 2021.</b> Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year..... \$ <u>0</u> <b>B. Expenditures for public safety in 2021.</b> Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year..... \$ _____ <b>C.</b> Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100 ..... \$ <u>0.000000</u> / \$100 <b>D.</b> Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	    \$ <u>0.000000</u> / \$100
39.	<b>Adjusted 2022 NNR M&amp;O rate.</b> Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.	\$ <u>0.217966</u> / \$100
40.	<b>Adjustment for 2021 sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes.</b> Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in 2021 should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for 2022 in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero. <b>A.</b> Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in 2021, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent ..... \$ <u>24,278,553</u> <b>B.</b> Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by \$100 ..... \$ <u>0.114141</u> / \$100 <b>C.</b> Add Line 40B to Line 39.	   \$ <u>0.332107</u> / \$100
41.	<b>2022 voter-approval M&amp;O rate.</b> Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. <b>Special Taxing Unit.</b> If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. - or - <b>Other Taxing Unit.</b> If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.	\$ <u>0.343730</u> / \$100

<sup>25</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.0442  
<sup>26</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.0443

# APPENDIX

2022 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet – Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
<b>D41.</b>	<b>Disaster Line 41 (D41): 2022 voter-approval M&amp;O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration.</b> If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of 1) the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or 2) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred  If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. <sup>27</sup> If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
<b>42.</b>	<b>Total 2022 debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue.</b> Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year, and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses.  <b>A. Debt</b> also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2022, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here. <sup>28</sup>  Enter debt amount ..... \$ 31,724,027 <b>B. Subtract unencumbered fund amount</b> used to reduce total debt. .... - \$ 0 <b>C. Subtract certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt</b> (enter zero if none) ..... - \$ 0 <b>D. Subtract amount paid</b> from other resources ..... - \$ 6,212,817 <b>E. Adjusted debt.</b> Subtract B, C and D from A. .... \$ 25,511,210	
<b>43.</b>	<b>Certified 2021 excess debt collections.</b> Enter the amount certified by the collector. <sup>29</sup>	\$ 0
<b>44.</b>	<b>Adjusted 2022 debt.</b> Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.	\$ 25,511,210
<b>45.</b>	<b>2022 anticipated collection rate.</b> <b>A.</b> Enter the 2022 anticipated collection rate certified by the collector. <sup>30</sup> ..... 100.00 % <b>B.</b> Enter the 2021 actual collection rate. .... 99.70 % <b>C.</b> Enter the 2020 actual collection rate. .... 99.55 % <b>D.</b> Enter the 2019 actual collection rate. .... 99.50 % <b>E.</b> If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%. <sup>31</sup> ..... 100.00 %	
<b>46.</b>	<b>2022 debt adjusted for collections.</b> Divide Line 44 by Line 45E.	\$ 25,511,210
<b>47.</b>	<b>2022 total taxable value.</b> Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 21,693,026,463
<b>48.</b>	<b>2022 debt rate.</b> Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.117600 /\$100
<b>49.</b>	<b>2022 voter-approval tax rate.</b> Add Lines 41 and 48.	\$ 0.461330 /\$100
<b>D49.</b>	<b>Disaster Line 49 (D49): 2022 voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration.</b> Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41. Add Line D41 and 48.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

<sup>27</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.042(a)

<sup>28</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(7)

<sup>29</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(10) and 26.04(b)

<sup>30</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(b)

<sup>31</sup> Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.04(h), (h-1) and (h-2)

# APPENDIX

## TAX RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEET

2022 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet – Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts Form 50-856

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
50.	<b>COUNTIES ONLY.</b> Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2022 county voter-approval tax rate.	\$0.000000 /\$100

### SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

Line	Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	Amount/Rate
51.	<b>Taxable Sales.</b> For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2021 or May 2022, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters. <sup>32</sup> Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2021, enter 0.	\$ 0
52.	<b>Estimated sales tax revenue.</b> Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue. <sup>33</sup>  <b>Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2021 or in May 2022.</b> Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95. <sup>34</sup> <b>- or -</b> <b>Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2021.</b> Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	\$27,739,505
53.	<b>2022 total taxable value.</b> Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$21,693,026,463
54.	<b>Sales tax adjustment rate.</b> Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.127872 /\$100
55.	<b>2022 NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.</b> <sup>35</sup> Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$0.326408 /\$100
56.	<b>2022 NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax.</b> <b>Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2021 or in May 2022.</b> Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November 2021.	\$0.000000 /\$100
57.	<b>2022 voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.</b> <sup>36</sup> Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster) or Line 50 (counties) as applicable, of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$0.461330 /\$100
58.	<b>2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax.</b> Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.	\$0.333458 /\$100

### SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control

Not Applicable

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
59.	<b>Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).</b> Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. <sup>37</sup> The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. <sup>38</sup>	\$ 0
60.	<b>2022 total taxable value.</b> Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0
61.	<b>Additional rate for pollution control.</b> Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.000000 /\$100
62.	<b>2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control.</b> Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	\$0.000000 /\$100

<sup>32</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(d)

<sup>33</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(i)

<sup>34</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(d)

<sup>35</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)

<sup>36</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)

<sup>37</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.045(d)

<sup>38</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.045(i)

# APPENDIX

## SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate before the unused increment rate for the prior three years.<sup>39</sup> In a year where a taxing unit adopts a rate by applying any portion of the unused increment rate, the unused increment rate for that year would be zero.

The difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year before 2020;<sup>40</sup>
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a);<sup>41</sup> or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval.<sup>42</sup>

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.<sup>43</sup>

Line	Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
63.	<b>2021 unused increment rate.</b> Subtract the 2021 actual tax rate and the 2021 unused increment rate from the 2021 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero.	\$ <u>0.008136</u> /\$100
64.	<b>2020 unused increment rate.</b> Subtract the 2020 actual tax rate and the 2020 unused increment rate from the 2020 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2021, enter zero.	\$ <u>0.021650</u> /\$100
65.	<b>2019 unused increment rate.</b> Subtract the 2019 actual tax rate and the 2019 unused increment rate from the 2019 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2021, enter zero.	\$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100
66.	<b>2022 unused increment rate.</b> Add Lines 63, 64 and 65.	\$ <u>0.029786</u> /\$100
67.	<b>2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for unused increment rate.</b> Add Line 66 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control).	\$ <u>0.363244</u> /\$100

## SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

Not Applicable

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit.<sup>44</sup>

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.<sup>45</sup>

Line	De Minimis Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
68.	<b>Adjusted 2022 NNR M&amp;O tax rate.</b> Enter the rate from Line 39 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100
69.	<b>2022 total taxable value.</b> Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ <u>0</u>
70.	<b>Rate necessary to impose \$500,000 in taxes.</b> Divide \$500,000 by Line 69 and multiply by \$100.	\$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100
71.	<b>2022 debt rate.</b> Enter the rate from Line 48 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100
72.	<b>De minimis rate.</b> Add Lines 68, 70 and 71.	\$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100

## SECTION 7: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

Not Applicable

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.<sup>46</sup>

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year.<sup>47</sup>

This section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago.

<sup>39</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.013(a)

<sup>40</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.013(c)

<sup>41</sup> Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.0501(a) and (c)

<sup>42</sup> Tex. Local Gov't Code § 120.007(d), effective Jan. 1, 2023

<sup>43</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.063(a)(1)

<sup>44</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(8-a)

<sup>45</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.063(a)(1)

<sup>46</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.042(b)

<sup>47</sup> Tex. Tax Code § 26.042(f)

# APPENDIX

## TAX RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEET

2022 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet – Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

In future tax years, this section will also apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
73.	<b>2021 adopted tax rate.</b> Enter the rate in Line 4 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
74.	<b>Adjusted 2021 voter-approval tax rate.</b> Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line.  If a disaster occurred in 2021 and the taxing unit calculated its 2021 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2021 worksheet due to a disaster, enter the 2021 voter-approval tax rate as calculated using a multiplier of 1.035 from Line 49. - or - If a disaster occurred prior to 2021 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2021, complete the separate <i>Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2021 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the year(s) following the disaster. <sup>48</sup> Enter the final adjusted 2021 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet. - or - If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2021 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
75.	<b>Increase in 2021 tax rate due to disaster.</b> Subtract Line 74 from Line 73.	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
76.	<b>Adjusted 2021 taxable value.</b> Enter the amount in Line 14 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0
77.	<b>Emergency revenue.</b> Multiply Line 75 by Line 76 and divide by \$100.	\$ 0
78.	<b>Adjusted 2022 taxable value.</b> Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0
79.	<b>Emergency revenue rate.</b> Divide Line 77 by Line 78 and multiply by \$100. <sup>49</sup>	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
80.	<b>2022 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue.</b> Subtract Line 79 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 67 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	\$ 0.000000 / \$100

### SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

**No-new-revenue tax rate.** ..... \$ 0.326408 / \$100  
As applicable, enter the 2022 NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax). Indicate the line number used: 26

**Voter-approval tax rate.** ..... \$ 0.363244 / \$100  
As applicable, enter the 2022 voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 67 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 80 (adjusted for emergency revenue).  
Indicate the line number used: 67

**De minimis rate.** ..... \$ 0.000000 / \$100  
If applicable, enter the 2022 de minimis rate from Line 72.

### SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in Tax Code. <sup>50</sup>

print  
here

Larry Gaddes PCAC, CTA  
Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

sign  
here

  
Taxing Unit Representative

8/03/2022  
Date

<sup>48</sup> Tex. Tax Code §26.042(c)

<sup>49</sup> Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)

<sup>50</sup> Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.04(c-2) and (d-2)

# APPENDIX

## WATER UTILITY RATES

Amended January 27, 2022

### ORDINANCE NO. O-2022-020

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 44, SECTION 44-32 WATER RATES AND SECTION 44-34 SEWER RATES, CODE OF ORDINANCES (2018 EDITION), CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS; AND PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE AND REPEALING CONFLICTING ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS:**

#### I.

That Chapter 44, Section 44-32(c), Code of Ordinances (2018 Edition), City of Round Rock, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

#### **Sec. 44-32. Water rates.**

##### **(c) Rates for water service to wholesale customers.**

(1) The rate for water service to a wholesale customer shall consist of a monthly base charge and a volumetric charge per 1,000 gallons of water used.

(2) The monthly base charge and the volumetric charge for water to wholesale customers are as follows:

##### **a. Aqua Texas, Inc.:**

	Effective February 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2023
Base Charge	\$5,520.00	\$5,570.00	\$5,621.00
Volume Charge	\$2.75	\$2.80	\$2.84

##### **b. Fern Bluff Municipal Utility District:**

	Effective February 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2023
Base Charge	\$27,205.00	\$27,324.00	\$27,443.00
Volume Charge	\$2.93	\$2.97	\$3.00



# APPENDIX

## WATER UTILITY RATES

1 c. Paloma Lake Municipal District Nos. 1 & 2 (Consolidated):

	Effective February 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2023
Base Charge	\$5,353.00	\$5,353.00	\$5,353.00
Volume Charge	\$3.82	\$3.82	\$3.82

2

3 d. R&R Mobile:

	Effective February 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2023
Base Charge	\$1,069.00	\$1,069.00	\$1,069.00
Volume Charge	\$2.39	\$2.39	\$2.39

4

5 e. Walsh Ranch Municipal Utility District:

	Effective February 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2023
Base Charge	\$3,673.00	\$3,679.00	\$3,685.00
Volume Charge	\$3.26	\$3.29	\$3.32

6

7 f. Williamson County Municipal Utility District #10:

	Effective February 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2023
Base Charge	\$15,907.00	\$15,968.00	\$16,029.00
Volume Charge	\$2.88	\$2.91	\$2.95

8

# APPENDIX

g. *Williamson County Municipal Utility District #11:*

	Effective February 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2023
Base Charge	\$14,307.00	\$14,307.00	\$14,307.00
Volume Charge	\$3.14	\$3.14	\$3.14

h. *Vista Oaks Municipal Utility District:*

	Effective February 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2023
Base Charge	\$12,760.00	\$12,981.00	\$13,205.00
Volume Charge	\$2.92	\$2.99	\$3.07

i. *Round Rock Ranch PUD:*

	Effective February 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2023
Base Charge	\$1,070.00	\$1,074.00	\$1,079.00
Volume Charge	\$2.26	\$2.29	\$2.31

## II.

That Chapter 44, Section 44-34(a)(1), Code of Ordinances (2018 Edition), City of Round Rock, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 44-34. Sewer rates.**

(a) *Sewer rates for retail customers inside the city limits.* The rate schedule for retail customers of the city's sanitary sewer system shall be as hereinafter set forth.

(1) *Volume rates.* The sewer volume rate for retail customers shall be in an amount set forth below per 1,000 gallons of water used for all users:

Charge Effective February 1, 2022 .....\$3.09

# APPENDIX

## WATER UTILITY RATES

1 III.

2 That Chapter 44, Section 44-34(e), Code of Ordinances (2018 Edition), City of  
3 Round Rock, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

4 Sec. 44-34. Sewer rates.

5 (e) *Rates for sewer service to wholesale customers.* The monthly volumetric charge for sewer service to  
6 all wholesale customers, per 1,000 gallons of water used in accordance with each entity's respective  
7 contractual obligation, is as follows:

8 Charge Effective February 1, 2022 .....\$3.56

9  
10 IV.

11 A. All ordinances, parts of ordinances, or resolutions in conflict herewith are  
12 expressly repealed.

13 B. The invalidity of any section or provision of this ordinance shall not  
14 invalidate other sections or provisions thereof.

15 C. The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date,  
16 hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted was posted  
17 and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which  
18 this Ordinance and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally  
19 acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government  
20 Code, as amended.

21 READ and APPROVED on first reading this the 13<sup>th</sup> day of  
22 January, 2022.

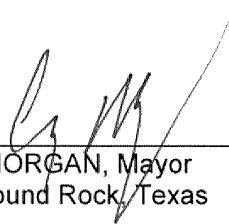
23 READ, APPROVED and ADOPTED on second reading this the 27<sup>th</sup> day of  
24 January, 2022.

25

# APPENDIX

---

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11

  
CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor  
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

  
MEAGAN SPINKS, City Clerk

# APPENDIX

---

## GLOSSARY

**Accrual Basis** – A method of accounting that recognizes the financial effect of events, and interfund activities when they occur, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

**Ad Valorem Tax** – A tax levied on the assessed value of real property (also known as “property taxes”).

**Amortize** – To provide for the gradual extinguishment of (as a mortgage) usually by contribution to a sinking fund at the time of each periodic payment.

**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report** – The annual financial report prepared by the City of Round Rock covering all financial activities and audited by an independent certified public accountant.

**Appropriation** – A specific amount of money authorized by City Council to make expenditures and incur obligations for specific purposes, frequently used interchangeably with “expenditures”.

**Assessed Valuation** – A valuation set upon real estate or other property by a government as a basis for levying taxes. (Note: Property values are established by the Williamson and Travis County Appraisal Districts). (See Taxable Value)

**Asset** – A probable future economic benefit obtained or controlled by an entity because of past transactions or events. A current asset is cash or readily convertible into cash within a one-year time frame.

**Audit** – To conduct an official financial examination of an organization’s accounts.

**Balanced Budget** – A budget where total revenues are equal to or greater than total expense.

**Benchmark** – A comparison of performances across many organizations in order to better understand one’s own performance.

**Bond** – A written promise to pay a specific sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specific date or dates in the future, called the maturity date, together with periodic interest at a specified rate.

**Bonded Debt** – The portion of indebtedness represented by outstanding bonds.

**Budget** – A plan of financial operation specifying expenditures to be incurred for a given period to accomplish specific goals, and the proposed means of financing them.

**Budget Calendar** – The schedule of key dates or milestones which the City follows in preparation, adoption, and administration of the budget.

**Budget Year** – From October 1st through September 30th, this is the same as the fiscal year.

**Capital Improvement Program** – See Community Investment Program

**Capital Outlay** – Expenditures which result in the acquisition of or addition to fixed assets.

**Capital Projects Fund** – A fund created to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities or equipment.

**Capital Recovery Fee** – See Impact Fee.

**Capitalized Lease Proceeds** – Financing obtained through a three to five-year leasing program for durable equipment and rolling stock.

**Certificates of Obligation (COs)** – A form of general obligation debt. COs do not require a vote of the citizens, but do require a 45 day advance notice and are subject to petition. COs can only be used for limited purposes such as transportation, public safety, and self supporting projects. COs cannot generally be used for parks, libraries, or city administrative buildings.

**Certified Tax Roll** – A list of all taxable properties, values and exemptions in the City. This roll is established by the Williamson and Travis County Appraisal Districts.

# APPENDIX

---

**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report** – Term no longer used, please see Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

**Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)** – Federal HUD entitlement funds used to meet a variety of needs of low income citizens including housing, infrastructure, equipment, facilities and public services.

**Community Investment Program (CIP)** – A plan for capital expenditures to provide long-lasting physical improvements to be incurred over a fixed period of several future years. Examples include land, improvements to land, easements, buildings, building improvements and infrastructure.

**Convention and Visitor's Bureau (CVB)** – The designated sales and marketing department for the City.

**Debt Service** – The payment of principal and interest on borrowed funds.

**Debt Service Fund** – A fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest.

**Delinquent Taxes** – Taxes remaining unpaid on and after the date due.

**Dell Sales Tax** – Economic development agreement entitles Dell to 41.67% rebate of the 1.5% - expires December 31, 2053.

**Demand** – Reflects the scope of a program in terms of population or user activity.

**Department** – A logical division or classification of activities within the City (e.g. Police Department, Water Treatment Plant Department, etc.).

**Depreciation** – The decrease in value of physical assets due to use and the passage of time.

**Destination Marketing Organization (DMO)** – A resource used by the CVB to enhance the "Sports Capital of Texas" marketing program for the City.

**Division** – A logical subset of the city department used to help manage expenditures by activity.

**Effectiveness** – A program performance indicator that measures the quality of the program outputs.

**Efficiency** – A program performance indicator that measures the accomplishments of program goals and objectives in an economical manner.

**Encumbrance** – Commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services.

**Enterprise Fund** – A fund used to account for operations financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises in that they are self-supported by user fees. These funds use full accrual accounting.

**Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP)** - a type of software or system used by a business to plan and manage daily activities such as supply chain, manufacturing, services, financials and other processes.

**Executive Pay** – This is the pay structure established for the City Management and City Director level positions.

**Exempt Pay** – This is the City's pay structure for positions that are not paid by the hour. These positions also do not have overtime compensation.

**Expenditure** – The actual outflow of funds paid for an asset obtained or goods and services obtained.

**Expense** – A charge incurred in an accounting period, whether actually paid in that accounting period or not.

**Filing Fee** – A processing and review fee charge when any map (or plat) is tendered to the planning department.

**Fiscal** – Pertaining to finances in general.



# APPENDIX

---

## GLOSSARY

**Fiscal Year** – A twelve-month period to which the annual operating budget applies and at the end of which a government determines its financial position and the results of its operations.

**Fixed Assets** – Assets of a long-term character which are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment.

**Franchise** – A special privilege granted by a government permitting the continuing use of public property and rights-of-way, such as city streets.

**Full Faith and Credit** – A pledge of the general taxing power of the City to repay debt obligations. This term is typically used in reference to general obligation bonds.

**Full-time Equivalent (FTE)** – A quantifiable unit of measure utilized to convert hours worked by part-time, seasonal employees into hours worked by full-time employees. Full-time employees work 2,080 hours annually. A part-time employee working 1,040 hours annually represents a .500 FTE.

**Fund** – A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and other financial resources, together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein. Funds are usually established to account for activities of a certain type.

**Fund Balance** – The excess of assets over liabilities in a governmental fund.

**GAAP** – Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

**Gap Analysis** – A technique for determining the steps to be taken in moving from a current state to a desired future-state. Also called need-gap analysis, needs analysis, and needs assessment.

**General Fund** – The fund used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. This fund includes most of the basic operating services such as police and fire protection, parks and recreation, library services, street maintenance and general administration.

**General Obligation Bonds** – Bonds for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the City is pledged and approved by voters.

**GIS (Geographical Information System) Fees** – A fee intended to defray costs of adding plats to the City's electronic mapping system.

**Goals** – Generalized statements of where an organization desires to be at some future time with regard to certain operating elements (e.g. financial condition, service levels provided, etc.).

**Governmental Fund** – It refers to the General Fund, all Special Revenue Funds and Debt Service Funds.

**Grant** – Contributions or gifts of cash or other assets from another government to be used for a specific purpose, activity or facility.

**HOT** – Hotel Occupancy Tax – 7% of room rental

- Limited by state law to specific tourism promotion purposes
- Typically termed as "heads in beds" programs

**I&S G.O. Bond Fund** – Interest and Sinking General Obligation Bond Fund (See also Debt Service Fund).

**Incentives** – Payments made to Economic Development projects per Council approved agreements. All incentives require performance milestones be met before payments.

**Income** – Funds available for expenditure during a fiscal year.

**Infrastructure** – Substructure or underlying foundation of the City (e.g. streets, utility lines, water and wastewater treatment facilities, etc).

# APPENDIX

---

**Inputs** – A program performance indicator that measures the amount of resources expended or consumed by the program in the delivery of service during the fiscal year.

**Inventory** – A detailed listing of property currently held by the City.

**LaserFiche** – A document management system.

**Levy** – To impose taxes, special assessments, or service charges for the support of City activities.

**Liability** – Probable future sacrifices of economic benefits, arising from present obligations of a particular entity to transfer assets or provide services to other entities in the future as a result of past transactions or events. Current liabilities are expected to require the use of cash within a one-year time frame.

**Limited Tax Notes (LTN)** – generally short-term in nature and will be repaid from ad valorem taxes. They do not require a vote by the citizens.

**Line Item Budget** – A budget that itemizes each expenditure category (personnel, supplies, contract services, capital outlay, etc.), separately, along with the dollar amount budgeted for each specified category.

**Long-Term Debt** – Any un-matured debt that is not a fund liability with a maturity of more than one year.

**Market Value** – Per the Texas Tax Code, all taxable property must be valued at 100% of market value, or what a house would sell for, as of January 1 each year. Because it is based on recent sales, the market value may change upwards or downwards any amount depending on recent market trends and is not limited to increases of 10% or more. (Also called Appraised Value)

**Modified Accrual Basis** – The basis of accounting in which revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become measurable and available. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable.

**Non-exempt Pay** – This is the City's pay structure for positions that are paid by the hour. These positions are eligible for overtime pay after working eight hours a day which would reflect a week's total hours above 40.

**Objectives** – Specific, measurable targets set in relation to goals.

**Operating Budget** – Plans of current, day-to-day expenditures and the proposed means of financing them.

**Outputs** – These are program performance indicators that measure the quantity of work performed by the program. These are units of service delivered by the program to its customers. Sometimes this is called workload.

**Performance Budget** – A budget that focuses upon activities rather than line item expenditures. Work load and unit cost data are collected in order to assess efficiency of services.

**Policy** – A plan, course of action, or guiding principle, designed to set parameters for decisions and actions.

**Program** – A logical division or classification of activities within the City or within a Department. See also Department.

**Property Tax** – Taxes that are levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and tax rate.

**Public Works** – A combination of city departments organized to support the City Strategic Plan by sharing resources to improve efficiencies of common tasks.

**Reserve** – An account used to indicate that a portion of a fund's balance is legally restricted for a specific purpose and is, therefore, not available for general appropriation.

**Re-use Water** – Water that has been treated from the wastewater treatment plant which meets TCEQ requirements to be used in limited ways rather than potable water.

# APPENDIX

---

## GLOSSARY

**Revenue** – Funds received as income. It includes such items as tax payments, fees from specific services, fines, interest income, franchise fees, etc.

**Revenue Bond** – Bonds whose principal and interest are payable exclusively from user fees (e.g. Water and Wastewater utility rates).

**Repair and Replacement Fund** – A utility fund established for major wastewater system improvements. Funding originated through the conveyance of a portion of the City's regional wastewater plant to the City of Austin.

**Risk Management** – An organized effort to protect the City's assets against loss, utilizing the most economical methods.

**Roadway Impact Fees (RIF)** – Fees assessed on new development to recover the incremental cost of each new unit of development on the arterial and collector roadway infrastructure.

**RRTEDC** – Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation

- Type B Sales Tax entity – 0.5% of sales tax

**Sales Tax** – Levied on applicable sales of goods and services at the rate of 8.25 percent in Round Rock. The City receives revenue from the sales tax at the rate of 1.5 percent. The Round Rock Transportation System Corp. receives 0.5 percent. Revenue from the remaining portion of the rate is collected by the state.

- 1.0% - General uses – goes to General Fund
- 0.5% - Property tax reduction – goes to General Fund
- 0.5% - Economic Development / Transportation – goes to Type B fund

**Self-Financed Construction Fund** – A fund used to allocate cash funding for projects rather than issuing debt. The fund's sources are year-end transfers from the respective fund.

- Cash balances to fund major CIP and Repair & Maintenance of facilities, parks, and internal services
- These funds support the City's pay-as-you-go philosophy
- City has typically used conservative revenue projections to create excess sales tax revenues from prior years to cash fund projects and maintenance that might otherwise be debt financed or deferred
- Both the General Fund and Utilities strategically manage cash available to fund current and future projects
- GSFC – General Self-Financed Construction, from excess General Fund Revenues or unspent General Fund budget
- USFC – Utility Self-Financed Construction, from excess water and wastewater revenues or unspent utility budget

**Senate Bill 2** – also known as the Texas Property Tax Reform Act of 2019, was passed by the Texas Legislature in 2019. At its most fundamental level, S.B. 2 reforms the system of property taxation in three primary ways: (1) lowering the tax rate a taxing unit can adopt without voter approval and requiring a mandatory election to go above the lowered rate; (2) making numerous changes to the procedure by which a city adopts a tax rate; and (3) making several changes to the property tax appraisal process.

**Special Revenue Fund (SRF)** – A fund used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes (e.g. Hotel/Motel Special Revenue Funds, Stormwater Fund, Law Enforcement Fund, Library Fund, Municipal Court Fund, Parks Improvement and Acquisition Fund, PEG Fund, Tree Replacement Fund).

**Strategic Budget** – A budget that is closely linked to the City's Strategic Plan and Departmental Goals, Objectives, and Performance Measures. Strategic Budgeting is the process that the City of Round Rock utilizes to link the City's Strategic Plan and individual Departmental strategy and performance to the City's Budget.

# APPENDIX

---

**Strategic Plan** – A collectively supported vision of the City’s future including observations regarding the potential effects of various operating decisions.

**Subdivision Development Fee** – A fee related to the inspection of subdivision improvements equating to 1.5 percent of the actual total construction costs.

**Tax Base** – The total value of all real and personal property in the City as of January 1st of each year, as certified by the Appraisal Review Board.

**Tax Levy** – The total amount of taxes imposed by the City on taxable property, as determined by the Williamson and Travis Central Appraisal Districts.

**Tax Rate** – The amount of tax stated in terms of a unit of the tax base (e.g. cents per hundred dollars valuation).

**Taxable Appraised Value** – Per the Texas Property Tax Code, an exemption for taxation is available to an individual’s primary residence. The exemption limits the amount that the value for taxation can increase from one year to the next. The “capped” value may not go up more than 10% in one year in most cases as long as the exemption was in place for the prior year. Many homestead properties reached their 10% cap in 2021. Cap applies to assessed value, not market value. (See Assessed Valuation)

**Travis Central Appraisal District** – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit.

**Utility Fund** – See Water/Wastewater Utility Fund.

**Venue Tax** –

- Separately voted HOT tax of 2% of room rental
- Dedicated to Sports Center

**Water/Wastewater Utility Fund** – A governmental accounting fund better known as an enterprise fund or proprietary fund in which the services provided are financed and operated similarly to those of a private business. The rates for these services are established to ensure that revenues are adequate to meet all necessary expenditures.

**Water and Wastewater Impact Fee** – A fee assessed to new water and wastewater service connections. Fees are to be used for specific water and wastewater system improvements and are accounted for in the Water/Wastewater Utility Impact Fee account group.

**Williamson Central Appraisal District** – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit.

**Working Capital** – The excess of current assets over current liabilities.

# APPENDIX

---

## ACRONYMS

<b>ACC</b> - Austin Community College	<b>GTOT</b> - Governmental Treasurers' Organization of Texas
<b>ADA</b> - American with Disabilities Act	<b>HR</b> - Human Resources
<b>AMI</b> - Automated Metering Infrastructure	<b>ICMA</b> - International City/County Management Association
<b>ARPA</b> - American Rescue Plan Act	<b>ILA</b> - Interlocal Agreement
<b>ASE</b> - Automatic Service Excellence. The City's Fleet division in General Services has maintained its ASE Blue Seal Certification	<b>I&amp;I</b> - Inflow and Infiltration
<b>A/V</b> - Audio/visual	<b>ISO</b> - Insurance Service Office is a for-profit organization that provides statistical information on risk. The "ISO Rating" has a large impact on most fire departments.
<b>BACA</b> - Allen R. Baca Center for Senior/Activity Center for adults ages 50 and older	<b>IT</b> - Information Technology
<b>BCRUA</b> - Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater System	<b>HIPPA</b> - Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996
<b>BRA</b> - Brazos River Authority	<b>LED</b> - Light-Emitting Diode
<b>CAD/RMS</b> - Records Management System/ Computer Aided Dispatch	<b>LTL</b> - Left-turn lane
<b>CALEA</b> - Commission on the Accreditation of Law Enforcement Agencies - The Round Rock Police Department has been CALEA - certified since 2004.	<b>LTN</b> - Limited Tax Notes
<b>CAMPO</b> - Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization	<b>MGD</b> - Millions of Gallons per Day
<b>CARES</b> - Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act	<b>M&amp;O</b> - Maintenance & Operations
<b>CCTV</b> - Closed Circuit Television	<b>MPC</b> - Multipurpose Complex
<b>CDBG</b> - Community Development Block Grants	<b>MUD</b> - Municipal Utility District
<b>CIP</b> - Community Investment Program	<b>NE</b> - Northeast
<b>CMRC</b> - Clay Madsen Recreation Center	<b>NELAP</b> - National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
<b>C&amp;NS</b> - Community & Neighborhood Services	<b>NFIRS</b> - National Fire Incident Reporting System
<b>CORR</b> - City of Round Rock	<b>OSP</b> - Old Settlers Park
<b>CRRSA</b> - Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act	<b>PARD</b> - Parks and Recreation Department
<b>CRR</b> - Community Risk Reduction	<b>PEG</b> - Public, Educational, or Governmental
<b>CRU</b> - Crisis Response Unit	<b>RRFD</b> - Round Rock Fire Department
<b>CVB</b> - Convention and Visitors Bureau	<b>RRISD</b> - Round Rock Independent School District
<b>DEA</b> - Drug Enforcement Agency	<b>RRPD</b> - Round Rock Police Department
<b>DSO</b> - Development Services Office	<b>RTL</b> - Right-turn lane
<b>EMS</b> - Emergency Medical Services	<b>PSTC</b> - Public Safety Training Center
<b>ETJ</b> - Extra Territorial Jurisdiction	<b>SC</b> - Sports Center
<b>FBI</b> - Federal Bureau of Investigation	<b>SIB</b> - State Infrastructure Bank
<b>FEMA</b> - Federal Emergency Management Association	<b>SMT</b> - Sports Management & Tourism
<b>FTE</b> - Full-time Equivalent	<b>TCEQ</b> - Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
<b>GASB</b> - Governmental Accounting Standards Board	<b>TCFP</b> - Texas Commission on Law Enforcement
<b>GFOA</b> - Government Finance Officers Association	<b>TCM</b> - Tyler Content Manager
<b>GIS</b> - Geographical Information Systems	<b>TPDES</b> - Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
<b>GSFC</b> - General Self-Financed Construction	<b>TRAPS</b> - Texas Recreation and Parks Society
	<b>UB</b> - Utility Billing
	<b>WTP</b> - Water Treatment Plant
	<b>WWTP</b> - Wastewater Treatment Plant